



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





**Harvard College Library**

FROM THE BEQUEST OF

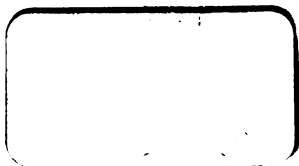
**JAMES WALKER, D.D., LL.D.**

(Class of 1814)

FORMER PRESIDENT OF HARVARD COLLEGE

"Preference being given to works in the  
Intellectual and Moral Sciences."

*23 Oct., 1901.*











REGISTER OF THE MEMBERS  
OF ST. MARY MAGDALEN  
COLLEGE, OXFORD





*A Register of the Members  
of St. Mary Magdalen  
College, Oxford*

*From the Foundation of the College*

NEW SERIES

VOL. III

FELLOWS; 1576—1648

BY

WILLIAM DUNN MACRAY, M.A., F.S.A.

FELLOW

RECTOR OF DUCKLINGTON, OXON

London

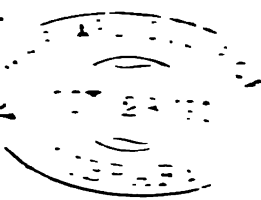
HENRY FROWDE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE

AMEN CORNER, E.C.

1901

~~Handwritten text~~  
~~Handwritten text~~  
ENC 4150.70.103

A circular library stamp with text around the perimeter, including "UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA" and "LIBRARY".

Handwritten text

Object

HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

## PREFACE.

THE present volume carries on the Register of Fellows to the period of the expulsion of the royalist members of the College in 1648. Seven Presidents fall within its scope, Harding, Langton, Frewen, Oliver, Wilkinson, Pierce and Clerke; but with regard to two of these there is little to be said which is not already known. Of other Fellows the names of four stand out above the rest, Ashley, Winwood, Heylyn and Hammond. With regard to Sir Ralph Winwood and Peter Heylyn scarcely anything can be added to their well-known biographies. But of Robert Ashley there will be found a full narrative which I have abridged from his own very minute manuscript autobiography (with further details than in the abstract supplied in the *Dictionary of National Biography*); while with regard to our special ornament of the time, Henry Hammond, I have been able to add some interesting particulars from sources outside the College.

The next volume will comprise intruders upon the College of two very different classes, of few of whom is there any account to be found in Dr. Bloxam's volumes, because only a small minority had been before their intrusion members of the foundation. Of those appointed by the Parliamentary Visitors and their successors some were men of learning and piety, who hold no undistinguished places in the roll of our members, but of those who for one short year were reckoned as Fellows in 1688 there are but two or three who have left more behind them than their mere name to be reported.

Several cases of modified 'intrusion' will be found in the present volume as in that which precedes it, caused by the exercise of the arbitrary claim of the Crown to a power of nomination, disguised under the milder term of 'recommendation'; but none of them exhibit such open violation of law as at length at the close of the century put an end to like invasions.

It is perhaps necessary to remind some who may have occasion to refer to this continuation-series, that with regard to that large majority of Fellows who were previously Demies or in other ways members on the Foundation, I have not repeated such particulars as are already given in Bloxam's volumes. The accounts furnished by him must therefore in such cases be always consulted in conjunction with those found here.

The Inventories of Plate given in the Appendix afford the first published academic record of the kind. Although in the older of these lists are found the only memorials of many gifts made subsequent to the Restoration, which in the wear and tear of years have been lost, yet the list of such donors' plate as is still preserved and used extends through well-nigh two centuries and a half, and affords much material that is of interest both to the genealogist and the herald. It was the custom for the wealthier non-foundation members of the College, members of a class now (not unhappily) extinct, the Gentlemen-Commoners, to present a piece of plate on matriculating or on leaving (—leaving in the majority of cases after a year or two of University life without graduating—), and much of our present store testifies to such origin. But much also testifies to gratitude and deep affection, affection touchingly and beautifully expressed by Dr. Thomas Johnson ('annos xxvii O quam dulces socius,' p. 233) in his pious wish 'O cara Domus, Deus Te servet' (p. 239). For this complete catalogue, and for the careful and minute

description of the coats of arms, I and the whole Society are indebted to our brother-fellow and accomplished herald, Herbert Wilson Greene, B.C.L., who devoted many days and hours to this real labour of love. In my own undergraduate days, now some fifty-five years ago, I noted down all the inscriptions on any pieces of plate which at any time came to my room, and, with these few, scanty, and rough memoranda still lying by me, I contemplated the compilation of a list, but, as the extent of the task opened out, I soon found it was one which I could not myself at all hope to accomplish; and then, fortunately, there were far better hands ready to take it up. Among the projected works of the Oxford Historical Society a Catalogue of all the College Plate in the University finds place; it may be hoped that the beginning here made will hasten the fulfilment of the proposal.

An explanation of a puzzling entry in the extracts given in my first volume from the Bursars' Accounts, p. 30, under the year 1500-1, may be here inserted. The entry described the value of 17 sheep that had died of murrain in 1499-1500 as twenty-four shillings and a penny, and that of 607 in the following year as five pounds and sixpence. In consequence of this being noticed in a review in the *Spectator* the late distinguished Professor of Geometry, Mr. J. J. Sylvester, wrote to me to point out that the figures '607' afforded an example of an error in numeration sometimes found occurring at the time when Arabic numerals were just beginning to take the place of Roman, '607' being simply a mistaken way of writing '67.' The values then are found to work out at one shilling and fivepence for each of the 17 sheep and one shilling and sixpence for the 67.

To the authorities mentioned in the Preface to the preceding volume as having been consulted, I have only now to add the Rev. G. L. Hennessy's Register of all the

parochial clergy in the diocese of London, published in 1898, and entitled *Novum Repertorium Ecclesiasticum Parochiale Londinense*; a second Newcourt's *Repertorium* in character but no mere second edition of that great book; an original compilation from records, the fruit of laborious research such as belonged to a past age rather than to an age of popular manuals, a book of permanent value for biographical use and reference.

The pleasant duty remains of acknowledging my continued obligations to Rev. T. V. Bayne for frequent access to wills in the University Archives, and to Rev. H. A. Wilson for unfailing help throughout the whole progress of the book.

W. D. MACRAY.

*College Records Consulted.*

[Ledger E ; see p. 267 *infra*.]

Ledger G, 1580-1592, on paper (with all the following volumes), ff. 371 (of which 367-8 are mutually misplaced). Contains leases and presentations to livings (as do all the following volumes), with the admission of President Bond. In modern rough calf binding. No index.

Ledger H, 1592-1601, ff. 464. Two fly-leaves are fragments from a fourteenth-century Portiforium, containing portions of the Office for Infant Baptism. In modern rough calf binding. No index.

Ledger I, 12 Nov. 1600 (42 Eliz.)-Jan. 1614 (11 Jas. I), ff. 516. Two fly-leaves are from a fine fourteenth-century Missal. This volume contains the 'free' elections of Presidents Harding and Langton. It was produced in the Court of Chancery in a suit with John Whistler, Esq., 21 Sept. 1676. In rough calf. No index.

Ledger K, 20 June 1614-29 July 1622, ff. 311+3 of Index. Two fly-leaves are fragments of a treatise compiled from Arabian writers of rules for astrological inquiries, containing chapters on war and journeys; of the end of the thirteenth century. In rough calf.

Ledger L, Nov. 1622-Sept. 1631, ff. 336. No index. In rough calf.

Ledger M, 12 Dec. 1631-2 Dec. 1641, ff. 366. No index. In rough calf.

Ledger N, 2 Dec. 1641-27 Dec. 1647, ff. 100+1 of Index. In rough calf.

*Liber Compti*, 1586-1605. A very large folio volume, containing the accounts on parchment as finally made up and presented; wanting the years 1586, 1587, 1588, 1590, and 1599. Bound within recent years in white parchment, by the care of Rev. W. A. B. Coolidge.



*Liber Computi*, 1582-1614. The folio paper day-book from which the parchment accounts were made up. The first year is imperfect, as well as 1590, 1591, 1594, 1595, and 1614; and 1583, 1584, 1588, and 1611 are entirely wanting. Bound within recent years in full calf, tooled. In this book are memoranda of the leases granted in the several years, and of presentations to livings, with the fees paid for them.

*Liber Computi*, 1606-1621, wanting the years 1607 and 1608, which are, however, found in the preceding day-book ledger. The leaves containing the year 1621 are very much mutilated by damp. Bound in white parchment within recent years, by the care of Rev. W. A. B. Coolidge, but wrongly entered as ending at 1620.

From 1622 onwards the accounts are in separate volumes for each year.

*Registrum Admissorum*, 1616-1678. A parchment volume containing forty-five leaves, of the largest quarto size, bound in black tooled calf. The first entry is attested by Thomas French, of the diocese of Oxford, whose notarial symbol is three circles intertwined, with the motto 'Implicitæ virtutes.' Two entries in 1617 are attested by Roger Jones, dioc. Oxon., whose symbol is his name and the initials N[otarius] P[ublicus] within a fancy border, encircled with the motto, 'Unus Deus, una veritas, unum verbum. Anno Domini 1617.' Then from that year (and also for three entries in 1616) to 1641 William Yalden, of the diocese of Chichester, is the notary, and notarial signs are discontinued. To him succeeds in 1645 George Nodes of the diocese of London, in 1647 John French, dioc. London, and, after a blank interval of thirteen years from 1647 to 1661, Edward Houghton, dioc. Oxon., for the years 1662-1678. Unfortunately this volume differs from its predecessor in simply recording the admissions of Demies and Fellows, without specifying, until the year 1676, how the vacancies occur, by what resignations

or by what deaths, and gives only three complete lists of Fellows, viz. of those existing in the years 1676, 1677, and 1678. After entries in July, 1647, three blank pages follow; these are succeeded by the order of the Committee of Lords and Commons for the ejection of President Oliver and admission of Wilkinson as President on 29 Feb. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; and then no further entry is made until 11 Jan. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Up to the year 1641 the counties for which the Fellows were elected are not specified, blank spaces being left for subsequent insertions; and thence onwards the birth-county or diocese is mentioned, which seems to show that the Fellows were then statutably elected according to their place of birth. The earlier part of the volume is written by no very clerkly hands upon coarse parchment, and some of the leaves are stained by damp.



# CONTENTS

---

	PAGE
EXTRACTS FROM REGISTERS . . . . .	I
FELLOWS . . . . .	61
APPENDIX	
I. PLACARDS PRINTED BY W. DE WORDE . . .	195
II. INVENTORIES OF PLATE ETC., 1590-1685 . . .	197
III. INVENTORY OF DONORS' PLATE NOW IN THE POSSESSION OF THE COLLEGE . . .	207
I. IN THE PRESIDENT'S LODGINGS. . .	208
II. IN THE BUTTERY . . . . .	211
III. IN THE SENIOR COMMON ROOM . . .	222
IV. IN THE JUNIOR COMMON ROOM . . .	240
V. IN THE PANTRY . . . . .	249
VI. ALTAR-PLATE IN THE CHAPEL . . .	260
ADDENDA . . . . .	262
CORRIGENDA . . . . .	267
INDEX . . . . .	269



EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS

AND FROM

THE BURSARS' ACCOUNTS.



## EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS AND THE ACCOUNTS.

---

1574. The following entry was overlooked when the extracts printed in our preceding volume were made :

‘Solutum feciali [*scil.* Richard Lee] insignia Collegii depingenti, ex consensu seniorum, xlv<sup>s</sup>.’

1576. The account for this year is found only in the rough Ledger. The bursars (R. Inkforbie, C. Gregory and S. Cole) get into disgrace with the form of their accounts, and the following order is consequently made. ‘Quia ex longa consuetudine et experientia jam tandem compertum sit computum quo huc usque usi sunt bursarii non esse simplicem sed subfarcinatum multis nuper excogitatis et fictis titulis quos *stilos* vocamus, ad occultanda decrementa, adeo ut liber bursariorum hac ratione indies magis ac magis accreverit in eam magnitudinem ut multo superet redditus et proventus Collegii, visum est venerabili viro Laurentio Humfrey, presidenti hujus Collegii, et tresdecim senioribus congregatis in domo statarii [*sic*] (quod scaccarium vocamus) huic malo opportunum apponere remedium. Quorum unanimi consensu ordinatum, sancitum, et decretum fuit, ut quilibet deinceps futurus bursarius per fidem qua tenetur Collegio fidelem et strictum reddat computum in fine anni, tam de acceptis quam de expensis quibuslibet, et quo hoc suum decretum deinceps perpetuo et inviolabiliter observetur, me publicum notarium inferius nominatum [*sc.* Gul. Standish] suum praedictum decretum inscribere registro Collegii voluerunt et rogaverunt. Acta sunt haec in loco praedicto in festo S. Thomae apostoli, A.D. 1576’ (Ledger F, f. 276).



On this there follow twenty strict orders in English, dated Dec. 23, for regulating the serving of commons, invitations of strangers, payments to the bursars, and College expenses.

There was a formal visitation by the Bishop of Winchester in this year, of the proceedings at which no record is preserved. But the notice of his intention to visit, dated June 30, and the citation, with a list of all who were summoned, dated Nov. 10, are entered in Ledger F, ff. 265<sup>b</sup>, 272. Probably the orders above noticed may have been a partial outcome. This visitation is mentioned in vol. iii of Bloxam's *Register*, pp. 126, 283. For the following transcript from the Bishop's Register at Winchester I am indebted to the great courtesy of Mr. Baigent; it proves that nothing is to be found there of the particulars of the Visitation, although it records that certain injunctions were duly delivered in writing in the following July.

'Collegium Beate Marie Magdalenensis. Dictus Reverendus pater dominus Wintoñ Episcopus Visitacionem suam infra hoc Collegium primo die Augusti Anº Dñi 1576, personaliter inchoavit, ac in xviiij<sup>um</sup> diem Decembris tunc proxime sequentem prorogavit. Postea undecimo die Decembris-Anº Dñi predicto per venerabiles viros magistros Michaellem Reneger et Johannem Ebden, sacre theologie professores, et Thomam Bilson, artium magistrum, dicti reverendi patris Commissarios specialiter constitutos, idem reverendus pater dñs Wintoñ Episcopus in visitatione sua predicta ulterius processit super compertis ejusdem, et eandem suam Visitacionem ulterius in vicesimum secundum Julii tunc proxime sequentem prorogavit. Eoque die assignato Injuncciones suas speciales in scriptis redactas manu sua propria subscriptas ac sigillo suo Episcopali communitas per Edwardum Cole, Notarium publicum, eisdem domino Presidenti, Vice-Presidenti ac ceteris dicti Collegii Sociis et ministris publice intimari et deliberari fecit et mandavit, prout per originalia Acta ejusdem Visitacionis ac copiam earundem Injunccionum unacum dictis Actis originalibus fideliter conservatis plenius apparet.' [*Register of Bishop Horne*, fol. 115.]

*Chapel.* 'Josephe [*sic*, doubtless Jos. Barnes], pro duobus Bibliis, xxxij<sup>s</sup>. Eidem, pro sex libris Psalmorum, xij<sup>s</sup>.'

'Sol. Wilson, musico, pro musica in aula in festo Annunciationis Mariae, x<sup>s</sup>. Cheirothecae pro Episcopo Wintoniensi, v<sup>s</sup>. vjd.' The Bishop's visitation this year cost £15 12s. 1d., besides 13s. 4d. to his apparitor. But with regard to other expenses the year was, like the last, a year of economy.

Up to this year (from 1573) the Hebrew lecturer was the famous German scholar John Drusius, who had entered at Merton College, and was Hebrew lecturer there. He was succeeded in 1577 by Philip Bignon, who continued in office until 1580. The latter was a French Protestant refugee, who had taught Hebrew at Cambridge in 1572-5, and had been recommended by the Crown for election to the professorship there. Cooper, in his notice of Bignon in the *Athenae Cantabr.*, vol. i. p. 349, says that nothing is known of him after the year 1575, and we in turn fail to trace him after 1580.

1577. July 29. Leave of absence was granted to the whole College until the end of September 'propter pestem grassantem'; the weekly allowance for the time, to be for Fellow 16d., Demy 8d., Chaplain 16d., Clerk 10d., Chorister 6d. The whole sum amounted to £25 15s. 9d.

Sept. 7. Leave of absence to all the officers for one year for their own affairs was given by themselves, to be taken at such times and in such portions as they might severally choose.

*Chapel.* 'Sol. peregrino afferenti libros magistri Cooke [qu. Nicholas Cooke, chaplain in 1559?] et liganti eos in sacello, 5<sup>s</sup>. 6d.' [Arabic numerals begin now to be used instead of Roman.]

To musicians at Christmas and other times, 28s. 'Buccinatori dom. Chandois in feriis natalitiis Christi 18<sup>s</sup>.' [but the sum is struck out]. Gloves were given to the Bishop of Winchester and the Earl of Leicester, and 6s. 4d. 'pro captivis generosis Hungaricis.' 'Musicis, in die Purificationis, in hospitio dom. Praesidis, v<sup>s</sup>.'

1578. On March 11 all the bachelors were summoned before the officers, and enjoined 'ut matutinas preces diligentius frequentarent et disputationes suas, et erga magistros humiliter et reverenter se gerrerent [*sic*] et non cum illis tantam publice

familiaritatem exercerent, et cum inferioribus etiam suis ut inde omnium ordinum confusio existeret.'

Some other proceeding occurred on the same day of which the record, occupying eight lines in the register, has been rendered entirely illegible by a careful outpouring of ink over it. Several Fellows were expelled by the Visitor in this year (see in preceding volume under H. West and J. Barebone, pp. 183, 188), and possibly this entry may have related to proceedings against them.

1579. A bequest was left by one Robert Woodby to the School at Waynesfleete, which is thus entered in the V. P. Reg. among the memoranda of 1671, at p. 172. 'I give and bequeath to the President and Fellows of St. Mary Magdalen's College in Oxford an annuitie or yearly rent of fourty shillings for ever towards the improvement of the stipend of the Schoolmaster of the Free School of Wainefleet, and for noe other use or purpose, to be payd out of my lands both in Wainfleete All Saints and Wainfleete St. Mary's, which I bought of William Tupholme of Boston, at foure severall times or termes, [viz. ten shillings at Lady Day, St. J. Bapt., Mich., and St. Thomas]. And if any part or parcell of the annuitie shall be unpaid at the termes prefixt, it shall be lawfull for the President and Fellowes, or their assignes, to enter upon any of the premises to distraine, levie, and drive away,' &c.

On May 2 four weeks' absence was granted to all the College 'propter pestem.'

The accounts for this year are very imperfect and only exist in the rough day-book, and there are but few entries in the portion which remains. On the first leaf is a fragment of a memorandum of an agreement that £6 13s. [4d.] should be spent [in hiring horses?] to ride [to meet?] the Queen. This must relate to the Queen's visit to Woodstock in 1575, when President Humphrey made an oration in his capacity as Vice-Chancellor.

The altered composition with regard to the benefaction of Simon Perrot which was made in this year, and which is described in Bloxam's *Register*, II. lxxvii, appointing *inter alia*

the sermon on St. Mark's day in the Chapel, was printed by the first University Commission at the end of the College Statutes, pp. 130-32, together with other documents, 'from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library,' now numbered Rawlinson Q. c. 14, a vellum MS. of the 15th and 16th centuries. The other documents there printed are these:—

i. The composition of John Forman, founding the Yorkshire fellowship, pp. 98-100.

ii. That of James and William Preston; 1487, pp. 100-103.

iii. College order about settling of disputes in the College, July 12, 1488, with a letter in English from the Founder dated Apr. 12, pp. 103-4.

In the letter as printed, for the words '*disposide ad communiendum*' read '*disposide ad convivendum*.'

iv. Composition of Bishop Richard Fox for his commemoration; 1489, pp. 104-5.

v. College orders respecting the office of Vice-President and the distribution of a dole on the Founder's anniversary; 1495, pp. 105-7.

The blank in the printed text after the word '*indictione*' (erroneously noted '*sic*') should be filled up with the numeral '*xiiij*,' and that after the word '*providentia*' with '*papae*.'

vi. Decree of Bishop Thomas Langton respecting a majority in an election; 1496, pp. 107-8.

vii. Decree of Bishop Fox respecting elections of the Ingledew chaplains; 1506, pp. 108-9.

Insert '*ix*' before '*die mensis Novembris*.'

viii. College order for commemoration of Bishop Mayew; 1509, pp. 109-10.

ix. Decree of Bishop Fox about elections for counties; 1519, pp. 110-11.

x. Composition of Archbishop Lee, as executor of Richard Guldford, for foundation of four Guldford scholarships; not dated, pp. 112-5.

xi. Composition of Dr. John Hygden for exhibitions for four fellows and four demies; 1532, pp. 116-8.

xii. Composition of Robert Morwent for exhibitions for four demies; not dated, pp. 118-21.

On p. 120 for 'magis agentes' read 'magis egentes.'

xiii. Composition of Claymond, Hygden and Morwent, for distribution of a dole of £3 and the maintenance of *Claymond's beds* in the almshouse, pp. 121-3.

xiv. Composition of John Claymond for exhibitions to four fellows and three demies, &c.; 1532, pp. 123-7.

p. 123, insert 'ut' before 'aiunt.'

„ for 'parochia de Pixton' read 'parochia de Pirton.'

p. 124, for 'adnotetur' read 'advertatur.'

xv. College order about responsible tutors for the sons of noblemen; 1547, p. 127.

xvi. College order about the exhibitions for six fellowships founded by Thomas Philips; 1547, pp. 128-9.

A translation is given in vol. i. of the *Register of Demies*, pp. 33-4.

xvii. Decree of Bishop White respecting election of President; 1558, pp. 129-30.

Insert 'controversis' in the blank after the word 'rebus,' and for 'quibusdam' read 'quibuscum.'

1580. Apr. 5. 'Dominus Preses et reliqui 13 seniores simul consentientes decreverunt ut pro theatricorum expensis probationarii solvant 40<sup>s</sup>, ceteri tam socii quam comminarii et semi-comminarii una cum reliqua multitudine pro personarum et graduum dignitate sumptui relicto complete satisfaciant.

'Item statuerunt singulos probationarios futuros in ipso regressu et introitu soluturos 20<sup>s</sup>, comminarios singulos 10<sup>s</sup>, ad pocula argentea et coclearia conficienda.

'Item statutum est Communionem ter singulis anni terminis habendam.

'Item eodem tempore magistri Smith et Tansye ab eisdem fuerunt selecti ad pecuniam pro peregrinis colligendam.'

The word 'peregrinis' is substituted for a word struck out, 'G. llis' [*Gallis*?]; what was the actual object of the collection does not appear. The order for celebration of the Holy Communion thrice in each term is noticeable \*. [In my own

\* Cf. S. Pett's complaint, vol. ii. p. 111.

undergraduate days it was administered once in each term; on that Sunday the morning service was then at 10 o'clock, instead of 8, was non-choral, and was accompanied by a sermon.] Six weeks' absence was allowed 'propter novi morbi grassationem' from Aug. 8.

'Sol. musicis in *vigilate* et festo Bursariorum, 16<sup>s</sup>.' Does this mean that the audit-dinner was announced, as well as accompanied, by musicians, who trumpeted forth a rousing cry 'Vigilate'? The word is used again below, in 1582, with reference to the same feast and also to the performance of some drama. The Queen's College dinner-horn custom may illustrate this.

'Sol. Mag. Bisse pro tabula orbis terrae, 48<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>.'

The accounts for this year are very brief, and apparently imperfect.

1581. A fine copy of the edition of St. Augustine, printed by Froben in 1529 in ten volumes, was given to the Library 'ex dono magistri Parkhurst, Cicestr.' This must have been the Robert Parkhurst, Vicar of Washington, Sussex, who is noticed in the first volume of this *Register*, p. 171. The book is now in my own possession. It appears to have been taken out of the Library, as not needed when later editions came in, and lay in the garret of Dr. Edw. Ellerton, Librarian, until his death in 1851. It was then sold with his own books by auction, and was purchased by Mr. Graham, bookseller, in High Street, Oxford, from whom I bought it. It would ere long have been destroyed by a multitude of bookworms, of the number and ravages of which I gave an account in *Notes and Queries*, second series, vol. i. p. 143.

1582. The accounts are very imperfect. A good deal of planting was done at Shotover; two shillings and twopence were paid 'pro 1,250 plantis,' and fifty-seven shillings and fourpence to men 'operantibus circa novam sepem apud Shottofer per 53 dies.'

'Sol. tribus Lancastrensibus [Preston's benefaction], 6<sup>s</sup>. Musicis tempore spectaculi et pro *vigilate*, 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Smalman, pro pauperibus tempore pestis, 10<sup>s</sup>. Musicis domino Fox domina[n]te \*, 10<sup>s</sup>. Musicis in festo bursariorum et pro *vigilate*, 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.'

\* I presume that this is a jocular way of stating that the musicians were

Many rents are entered in the account of receipts as being paid in corn, some 'secundum novum statutum' and some 'secundum vetus statutum.' The *new statute* was that of 18 Eliz. (1576) cap. 6 [see p. 21, *note*].

On Dec. 28 one month's absence was allowed to all the College 'propter pestem Oxonii grassantem ab initio regni Eliz. sereniss. p[rincipis].'

1583. The accounts are wanting.

1584. Feb. 3. All the clerks are sconced of commons for one day because on the day before, the feast of the Purification, 'in prandio male et inconcinne cum omnium offensione cantabant.' And in Oct. two of them (Bowman and R. Smith) lose their commons for a day because by their absence '*supplicationes omittebantur*.' If this refers to the Litany it appears to show that the custom for two clerks to chant the Litany (which in my time of choral duty was generally sung by a chaplain and one clerk) was then observed.

The plague was again in Oxford in the summer, and on Aug. 1 leave of absence was given to all the fellows until Michaelmas, and for one month to the demies.

At this time the Vice-President's Register is dated according to the reformed Gregorian Calendar, and not according to the English use, and consequently agrees with the new style. This has not been perceived by some who have used the book and annotated it, and many mistakes have been made by post-dating the year; e.g. this year 1584, being so headed in January, has been assumed to be really 1585. The change was doubtless occasioned by an attempt then on foot to procure the adoption of the new style, which led to the introduction of a bill for the purpose into the House of Lords in March, 1584.

The accounts for 1585 are headed in the paper *Liber Computi* 'A. D. 1584, Januarii primo,' and the new style is used up to 1597, which is marked at the beginning 'anº 97 juxta comput.

employed to celebrate Sam. Foxe's (the son of the President's old friend the martyrologist) taking the degree of B.A., and so becoming 'dominus'! He took that degree Nov. 15, 1582.

Rom.,' and then in the next year the English style is resumed. But then again after 1600 the new style reappears, and is continued to 1606. Dates consequently are often perplexing and uncertain.

The accounts for 1584 are wanting.

1585. The great event of this year was the Visitation held by Bishop Cooper, following on the complaints made against the President in this year with a view to the visitation \*. Notice of it was sent on June 21, and the citation was dated July 1. Copies of these documents, with a list of all the members and servants, are in Ledger G. ff. 129<sup>b</sup>, 131. The Injunctions which followed upon the inquiry are dated Oct. 17<sup>†</sup>. Those which relate to the School are printed by Dr. Bloxam in vol. iii. of his *Register*, pp. 131-3; and those which relate to divine service and the administration of the Holy Communion (in which severe censure is passed for carelessness and irreverence) in vol. ii. pp. lxxviii, 339-40; the remainder are as follows, preceded by a preface plainly implying general blame for neglect of the statutes :—

'Cum mihi ob oculos propono quam praeclara instituta, quam apta et commoda ad gubernationem literariae societatis, piae memoriae Fundator vester praescripserit, simulque in memoriam revoco quam piis obtestationibus et sacrosancti jurisjurandi vinculis ad perpetuam eorum observationem animos Sociorum et Scholarium obstrinxerit, vix in animum induco meum accidere posse, apud homines praecipue et literis et humanitate et

\* Not in the preceding year, as said in vol. ii. p. 100. See Mr. H. A. Wilson's *Magdalen College*, p. 125.

† A MS. copy of the Injunctions was sold at the auction of Richard Smith's library in 1682, numbered 26. There is a MS. in R. Gough's collection in the Bodleian Library, 'Oxon. 8,' which is a transcript on vellum made in the next century, marked as 'No. 25' in some former collection. Among the College MSS. there is only a copy of recent date, in folio, together with transcripts of later Injunctions, but whence taken is not stated. This, however, is so full of mistakes that I have followed Gough's copy, only inserting within brackets a few additional words supplied by the latter. There is also a MS. in the National Library at Paris, MS. Lat. 5497, from which a copy was procured by Mr. Mark Pattison and given to Dr. Bloxam, who has inserted it among his collections relative to Presidents.



pietate instructos, ut unquam eorum oblivio obrepit, multo minus ut projecta, neglecta, et contempta, jaceant. Sed Wainfletus, pro ea qua fuit prudentia et rerum peritia, facile perspexit incidere posse interdum tempora cum homines, officii [sui] immemores, nec divinas leges nec humanas ea qua decet reverentia colant et observent. Quod nos hodie quibusdam in locis experientia docet, etiam in clarissima hac splendentis Evangelii luce. Juvenes enim saepe vel fervescentis animi impetu feruntur in ea quae noxia sunt et cum dedecore conjuncta, vel torpore desides fervorem et diligentiam in studiis remittunt, otio vero ac voluptatibus diffluere satagunt. Frustra igitur conduntur leges nisi sint quidam Nomotheti \* qui subditorum vitam et mores ad normam legum et institutorum rei publicae revocent . . . [*a paragraph on the reasonableness of the appointment of a Visitor*]. Quae res me commovit hisce paucis mensibus proximis ut vos inviserem, eo certe consilio ut cognito Collegii statu, et perspectis quantum fieri potuit omnium vita et moribus, omissa redintegrare, errata corrigere, collapsa reparare, laxa et convulsa confirmare, omnia denique quantum haec tempora patiantur in pristinum statum ac gradum restituere possem. Quod si per Dei gratiam perficere potero, pro ea qua sum astrictus erga hoc Gymnasium pietate, valde me felicem et beatum existimabo. Videbor enim mediocrem gratiam retulisse sanctissimo Praesuli qui multos annos me suis facultatibus in hoc Collegio sustentavit, et in bonis literis ac praestantissimarum artium studiis aluit, et tandem, quod videtis, divina favente benignitate, suae potestatis et dignitatis haeredem reliquit. Cujus beneficii memoriam sempiternis, si fieri possit, literarum monumentis consignatam et contestatam cupio. Quae res una vos, si qua pia gratitudinis recordatio in animis vestris residet, magis commovere debet ut hos qualescunque labores meos majori studio, veneratione, et obsequio prosequamini. Constitutiones igitur quasdam praescripsi cum sensu et animo Fundatoris valde congruentes, quibus animi vestri facilius et dirigantur et conformentur ad tam piarum legum observationem. Quibus institutis meis, pro ea qua sum

\* 'quasi thesmothetae,' later copy and MS. Paris.

authoritate, postulo ut eam praestetis obedientiam quam debent homines pii et sempiternis sacrosancti jurisjurandi vinculis obstricti. Frustra et pius Wainfletus suas leges descripsit, frustra et nos illius successores laborabimus, si hominum animi ita projecti fuerint et obstinati ut nec divinis nec humanis legibus, nec, quod gravissimum est, suscepti juramenti religione, a maleficiis contineri et prohiberi \* possint. Ejusmodi contumacia non jam legibus cohibenda et reprimenda, sed omni celeritate et severitate extirpanda et plane averruncanda est, ne illius contagio totum corpus inficiat, et tam praeclarum Musarum contubernium in damnum et periculum pertrahat. Sed ego mihi de vobis, Viri doctissimi, multo meliora polliceor. Plerosque enim video, praecipue ex his qui in maxima auctoritate et dignitate existunt, ita affectos, ut vehementissime cupere videantur Statuta Fundatoris in pristinas vires restitui. Fovet me igitur spes non exigua brevi futurum ut isti qualescunque conatus et labores mei per vestram diligentiam et pietatem non contemnendos apud vos fructus proferant. Quod ut proclivius praestetis vos compellabo sanctissimi Apostoli verbis, *Si qua consolatio in Christo, si quod solatium dilectionis, si qua communio Spiritus, si qua viscera commiserationis, complete gaudium meum et vestrum ipsorum commodum, ut similiter affecti sitis, eandem charitatem habentes, unanimes, idem sentientes*, omnes simul laborantes ut apud vos et literarum studia crescant, et mores ad probitatem conformentur, et Evangelicae veritatis lux cum maximo [aliorum] commodo splendescat. Decreta autem nostra sunt ejusmodi :—

[*Here follow the passages printed in vol. ii. of Bloxam's Register, ut supra †.*]

\* 'cohiberi,' later MS. and MS. Par.

† The following corrections of Bloxam's text are supplied by the Bodleian MS. :—

P. 339, l. 5 from bottom, '*vel Decanum suae cujusque facultatis.*'

" l. 2 " " '*eruditus viris.*'

P. 340, l. 5, '*usque hujus.*'

" 17, '*sanguinis Domini.*'

" 18, '*fiat concio.*'

" 20, '*participant mysteriis.*

‘6. Dum inter prandendum secundum Statuta lectiones fiunt ex Sacris Scripturis, Vicepraeses et reliqui officarii, qui cum autoritate sunt, diligenter prospiciant ne murmur et strepitus fiat ab his qui mensis accumbunt Sociis et Scholaribus, sed ea qua decet reverentia omnes silentium teneant, et sacrae lectioni aures diligentes praebeant.

‘7. In tam illustri Musarum contubernio cujusmodi hoc olim fuit, et in hoc tempore maxime esse debet, summum dedecus fuerit si literaria exercitia studiosè a Fundatore ad bonarum artium incrementum instituta per eos quorum hoc maxime interest, Socios dico et Scholares, vel omittantur vel negligantur. Praecipimus igitur et mandamus autoritate visitatoria ut omnes Praelectores suum officium diligenter praestent, et singulis diebus, ad horas in Statutis designatas, auditoribus suis per unius horae spatium praelegant, nec pro suo arbitrio tempora et horas transmutent, nec lecturas suas intermittant, nisi ex consensu Praesidentis, vel, in ejus absentia, Vice-praesidentis et Decani ejusdem facultatis, ad unum, vel ad extremum ad alterum, in septimana diem, idque non nisi gravem ob causam concedatur. Praelectionibus illis intersint omnes qui ad eas facultates pertinent, hoc, scilicet, est, Theologiae praelectioni omnes Magistri, Capellani, item et alii, si qui sunt, in ministerio ecclesiastico constituti: Philosophiae praelectionibus auditores erunt Baccalaurei omnes qui praesentes in Collegio fuerint, sive Socii, sive Capellani, sive Clerici, sive [Semi-]comminarii fuerint. Si vel Praelectores in suo munere praestando negligentiores fuerint, vel auditores se subduxerint, nec praesentes adfuerint secundum Statuta, tum Praesidens, Vicepraesidens, et Decani suam autoritatem interponant necesse est, ut ex utraque parte delinquentes summa severitate puniantur, duplicata semper poena usque ad reformationem. Quam diligentiam et severitatem in puniendis delinquentibus ut officarii adhibeant, obliquo eorum conscientias, vinculo juramenti suscepti cum primum admitterentur ad ministrationem officii sui.

‘Pari studio, diligentia, industria, prospiciendum est ut habeantur et administrentur disputationes et alia literaria exercitia quibus per Statuta praeesse debent cujusque facultatis Decani

et Praelectores. Eorum igitur muneris esto curare ut ad constitutas dies et horas omnes intersint qui ad illarum facultatum studium admittuntur, et quisque suum diligenter praestet officium. Qui deliquerit, secundum constitutiones Fundatoris puniatur. Quod si Decani ipsi et Praelectores negligentiores fuerint, et pro libitu suo, ut propriis vacent negotiis, sine consensu Praesidentis, vel, eo absente, Vice-praesidentis, consuetas dies et horas in alia tempora transtulerint, quod a quibusdam factum nuper intelleximus, per Praesidentem, vel, eo absente, Vice-praesidentem, nullo adhibito favore, priventur communiis suis per integram septimanam.'

[Here follows section 8, relating to the School, printed by Bloxam in vol. iii. pp. 131-2\*.]

'9. Nulla res his proximis annis maiorem infamiam et ignominiam ornatissimo huic gymnasio conciliavit quam quod, nescio quomodo, multorum vocibus et fremitu pervulgatum sit, in electionibus et admissionibus Scholarium omnia venalia esse, etiam fidem, existimationem, et conscientias electorum; nihilque transigi aut confici posse sine pretio et muneribus. Ingens profecto dedecus, et crimen lachrymis et ejulatu ab omnibus bonis expiandum. Ne igitur labes haec in perpetuum Collegii dedecus crescat et confirmetur, decretum et ordinatum esto autoritate visitatoria ut in posterum omnes qui per Statuta eligendi auctoritatem habent, proponentes sibi ob oculos fidem iurejurando Collegio praestitam et Deum in conscientias testem invocatum, stricte et severe observent eam electionis formam et rationem quam Fundator duobus capitibus de electione Scholarium diligenter praescipsit. Hoc, scilicet, est, quod ad prius caput attinet, ut electores omnes in commune consulant

\* The following corrections are supplied by the Bodleian MS. :—

(On p. 131, *Fundator*, in both texts, ought of course to be *Fundatoris*.)

P. 131, l. 3 from bottom, '*rimas agat et ruinam minetur, hoc scilicet est.*'

„ l. 2 „ „ '*grammaticam facultatem.*'

P. 132, l. 2, '*figna.*'

„ l. 3, '*nec aedificium sustinere possunt.*'

„ l. 11, '*expediti.*'

„ l. 22, '*obstringitur.*'

„ l. 27, '*subeat.*'

„ l. 29, '*contemptui haberi.*'

de Scholaribus eligendis, ut is pro electo habeatur in quem vel omnes consenserint, vel duo saltem alii electores cum Praesidente; ne posthac discerpant et distrahant suffragia sua, ita ut per gratiam liceat cuique quem voluerit, sua quasi vice recurrente, nominare. Quae ratio longissime abest a sensu et animo Fundatoris, et electionis integritatem corrumpit et contaminat. Quod si compertum et comprobatum fuerit aliquem ex electoribus directe (ut loquuntur) vel indirecte per se vel per alium suffragium suum vendere, vel pretium aut munus pro sua electione accipere, eum judicamus juramenti sui violatorem, famae et existimationis propriae contaminatorem, et dedecus et ignominiam Collegio contrahentem et concitantem. Ideoque et a nobis et [a] successoribus nostris cum ejusmodi homine agendum quemadmodum cum indigno qui pii et benigni Fundatoris liberalitate in hoc Collegio fruatur. Huic vulneri medendo et infamiae delendae praecipuam curam adhibere oportet Praesidentem, cujus, ut per Statuta in hujusmodi causis merito maxima est autoritas, ita et integritatis studium praecipuum esse debet. Quamobrem in visceribus Jesu Christi (ut Statuta loquuntur) oro et quaeso, et pro autoritate Visitoris mando et praecipio, ut omnem in hac causa diligentiam adhibeat, quo pristina eligendi integritas reparetur et restituatur. Si cui Socio vel Scholari constitutum fuerit a Collegio discedere, vel si autoritate parentum et amicorum advocatus fuerit, praecipimus et decernimus ut per Praesidentem, Vice-praesidentem, et alios quibus per Statuta facultas eligendi conceditur, summa diligentia prospiciatur ne qua pactio confletur cum eo qui in locum ejus successurus est. Quod si acciderit, et eum qui discesserit perpetua ignominia notandum arbitramur, et eum qui ex pactione pecuniam solvere consenserit, sive hoc fiat per se sive per amicos, indignum judicamus qui vel in Socium vel Scholarem hujus Collegii eligatur, eamque satis amplam et justam causam arbitramur propter quam omnes qui favent dignitati Collegii suffragia sua subtrahere et possint et debeant, ne contaminentur eorum conscientiae aliorum scelere et probro. Statuit enim Fundator, et saepe admonet sui consilii et propositi fuisse, ut in hoc suum Collegium eligantur pauperes Scholares, non illi

quorum parentes opibus et facultatibus instructi, cum sempiterna hujus societatis ignominia, pretio et muneribus sibi viam sternant in possessionem ejusdem.

'10. In hujus Collegii institutis et ordinationibus saepe admonentur Socii ut in electionibus et admissionibus Scholarium praecipua ratio semper habeatur eorum qui nati sunt in illis comitatibus in quibus facultates maxime vigent. Nos igitur praecipimus et autoritate visitatoria mandamus ut hoc statutum et decretum Fundatoris diligenter observetur. Imprimis vero, ut constitutus habeatur numerus eorum qui oriundi ex comitatu Lincolnensi, ubi prius ille Wainfletus et ipse natus est et satis amplas postea possessiones ad sustentationem illius Collegii procuravit. Qui hoc illius institutum in electionibus negligunt merito judicentur ultro se crimine perjurii obstringere et obligare.

'11. Constitutum etiam sit et decretum ut in electionibus Scholarium et Sociorum ordo praescriptus in Statutis accurate observetur; hoc est, ut primo in loca vacantia eligantur Semi-comminari, deinde, illa electione finita et jam absoluta, alii vel graduati vel Scholares admittantur in annum probationis; postremo eligantur qui digni et idonei habebuntur in perpetuam Collegii societatem. Nec istae electiones confundi et misceri debent, neque ex composito differri, ne aperiatur fenestra fraudi et astutiae illorum qui ex electionibus vel resignationibus quaestum suum quaerunt, non Collegii decus et dignitatem. Ideo resignationes intempestivas nulla ratione admittendas judicamus.

'12. Longe alienum judicamus a mente et sententia Fundatoris ut qui Praelector sit vel Theologiae vel Philosophiae designetur ad officium Bursariorum vel Decanorum, cum nemo commode poterit utrumque munus [suum] sine dedecore Collegii sustinere. Distrahuntur enim animi contrariis curis, ut neutrum officium recte et prout decet administrari possit. Eligantur igitur alii ex numero xiii seniorum qui graviore et maturiores existimantur. Quod si aliter fiat eam electionem frustraneam et illegitimam pronunciamus.

'13. Cum Bibliotheca vestra maximis \* nuper Collegii impensis

\* 'magnis,' recent transcript.

aucta et adornata sit multorum librorum accessione, diligenter prospiciendum est ne illi vel mutilentur vel surripiantur. Constituimus igitur et injungimus ut Socii tantummodo ejusdem Bibliothecae claves habeant, nec illas mutuo tradant aliis quam hujusmodi viris pro quibus suo periculo respondere voluerint. Si quid damni acciderit, illis imputetur, et pro ratione criminis puniantur et mulctentur.

‘14. Cum compertum sit nonnullos vel negligentia vel malo consilio differre susceptionem graduum scholasticorum, praeceptum et constitutum sit autoritate nostra visitatoria ut Praesidens vel Vice-praesidens rationem habentes ut Socii et Scholares dignos in studiis progressus faciant ad tempus praescriptum in Statutis, cogant eos suscipere gradum facultati suae et studiis competentem. Et si per eos steterit quo minus admitantur, habeantur loco eorum qui non proficiunt. Magistri vero qui sex jam vel eo amplius annos admissi sunt ad studium vel jurisprudentiae vel medicinae, si non ante festum Natalis Domini proximum in illis facultatibus gradum Baccalaureatus susceperint, priventur communiis suis et reliquis Collegii commodis usque ad reformationem.

‘15. Ne Socii et Scholares per ignorantiam peccent et nolentes in damnum et fraudem incidant, constitutum est a Fundatore ut singulis annis, ad minimum tribus vicibus, publice in Aula Collegii et in conventu omnium Sociorum et Scholarium Statuta per Praesidentem, vel, eo absente, Vice-praesidentem, distincte et articulate, non festinanter et perfunctorie, perlegantur, data prius trium dierum admonitione ne quis absentiae suae ignorantem constituti temporis praetexat. Quod si quis tum sine legitima causa abfuerit, privetur communiis [suis] per duos dies, et repetita negligentia vel contumacia duplicetur etiam et augeatur poena\*.

\* This terminal reading of portions of the Statutes in the Hall before the assembled undergraduate Demies and Clerks was continued during my time of being a Clerk; but the mode of reading prescribed by the Visitor was only so far observed as was consistent with the omission of the ‘non’ in the clause above, and the attention paid by the hearers corresponded. I presume the custom ceased to be observed when the old Statutes were superseded by the Ordinances of the Royal Commission.

‘16. Multorum relationibus et certa nostra experientia comprobatum habemus, et Collegio non mediocrem ignominiam conflari et incredibilem juvenum moribus corruptclam importari, ex eo quod Socii et Scholares quotidie sine ulla causa necessaria in oppidum excurrunt, ibique levissimorum hominum consuetudine fascinati et in fraudem pellecti literarum fastidium concipiunt, otio et voluptatibus diffluere gestiunt, et tandem, nisi bonus avertat Dei Spiritus, in projectam audaciam et omnia propemodum vitia se ingurgitant. Hunc eventum nonnulli parentes in liberis suis deplorant, et cum sempiterna Academiae macula et ignominia conjunctum clamant. Decet igitur eruditos et verae pietatis amantes magistratus omni diligentia, studio, industria, in hanc curam incumbere, ut istam juvenum licentiam compescant, nec tam laxas et effusas habenas lascivientibus animis permittant, ne omnis ista reprehensio in ipsorum tandem labem et dedecus bonorum omnium judicio merito residere videatur. Quamobrem quanta maxima poterimus autoritate praecipimus et mandamus ut Praesidens, Vice-praesidens, et reliqui qui cum autoritate sunt, et alii etiam graviores et maturiores ex senioribus consilia conferant, quemadmodum hoc malum commodissime curari possit, et Socii atque Scholares reprimi et cohiberi, ne tam licenter in oppidum sine causa necessaria exeant. Quod si qui ex senioribus et magistratibus deliquerint et malum exemplum junioribus praeberint, eos si non admonitionibus corriguntur multo gravioribus poenis coerceri volumus.

‘17. Praecipimus etiam et autoritate visitatoria mandamus ut ante primum diem Augusti qui futurus est Anno Domini 1586, Praesidens prospiciat ut liber conficiatur in quo diligenter et accurate describantur fines et limites omnium terrarum, praediorum, tenementorum, et possessionum hujus Collegii, et duo item commentarii in quibus notentur separatim redditus qui in singulis comitatibus ex censu et aestimatione terrarum, praediorum, possessionum, et tenementorum in usum Collegii proveniunt. Quorum unum exemplar volumus in custodia Praesidentis, alterum maneat apud Bursarios. Hac ratione fiet ut officiariis et senioribus melius innotescat status Collegii, variae



lites et contentiones circumcidantur, et fraudes atque insidiae adversariorum qui Collegium circumscribere et ejus possessiones intervertere student cum magno Collegii commodo facilius detegantur et reprimantur.

'18. Ad nos etiam delatum est non solum Scholas grammaticales Wainfleti, Bracklei, Oxoniae, sed varia etiam alia in multis locis aedificia et tenementa fatiscere, labascere, et cum maximo Collegii detrimento ruinam minari. Constitutum itaque et decretum sit ut, quam citissime fieri possit, illa aedificia reficiantur et reparentur, vel a firmariis et tenentibus, si justa ratione fieri possit, vel, si id commode transigi non queat, ipsius Collegii impensis. In posterum autem, cum possessiones, terrae, tenementa, ad certum annorum terminum dimittentur, sèmpèr illa addatur exceptionis clausula, ut ipsi tenentes propriis sumptibus et impensis aedes reficiant et reparationes praestent.

'19. Quoniam cum incredibili damno et onere Collegii nescio quomodo quorundam hominum importunitate admissus fuerit antehac immensus numerus commensalium, qui vulgo *communarii* et *batellarii* vocantur, stricte et severe mandamus et injungimus, sub poena violati juramenti, ne posthac excedant numerum vicenarium in Statutis praescriptum et limitatum; illique sint filii nobilium. *Nobiles* autem interpretamur vel equites auratos vel magni nominis et autoritatis generosos viros, qui Collegio in difficilioribus negotiis prodesse possint. Reliqui omnes qui eum numerum superant ad festum S. Andreae proximum a Collegio recedant, et in alia, pro libitu (*sic*), hospitia divertant.

'20. Eadem severitate mandamus ut inutilis ille et Collegio nimis onerosus numerus *Pauperum* (ut dicuntur) *Scholarium* penitus circumcidatur et amputetur, nec plures admittantur quam tredecim, qui ejusdem numeri senioribus inserviant. Doctoribus autem et Theologiae Praelectoribus permittimus ut singuli unum famulum habeant, sed ita tamen ut nec famuli isti nec supradicti pauperes Scholares aliquod onus et detrimentum importent Collegio, sed quae acceperint ad victum necessaria referantur in istorum nomina quibus inserviunt, ut ipsi suis impensis Collegio satisfaciant. Hortor autem seniores ut ex

pauperibus Scholaribus eligant eos qui morum probitate et literarum studiis commendatissimi habebuntur, cujuscunque tandem generis vel loci fuerint.

'21. Pie, sane, prudenter, et provide comparatum est ab Ordinibus Regni qui legibus instituerunt ut tenentes qui praedia et possessiones in aestimationem accipiunt, et agros, fundos, terras Collegiorum exercent, certam quandam redditus et aestimationis portionem persolvant in his rebus quae commodissimae sunt ad procuracionem victus Sociorum et Scholarium in iisdem studentium\*. Alias enim propter magnitudinem impensarum nunquam potuissent sustentare numerum studiosorum a Fundatoribus praescriptum, cum omnia quadruplo carius hodie vendantur quam cum eadem gymnasia constructa et fundata essent. Quia vero in hoc Collegio satis commode et liberaliter prospectum est victui et dietae Sociorum, non convenit ut reliquum beneficium et incrementum quod hac lege confici possit in privatos studiosorum sed publicos potius Collegii usus convertatur, donec opes et facultates multitudine impensarum collapsae et imminutae reparentur et restituantur. Quod per vestram industriam et parsimoniam paucis hisce annis futurum speramus.

'22. Constitutum etiam et decretum est ut omnia scripta, chartae, syngraphae, et commentaria, atque instrumenta quaecunque originalia terrarum, praediorum, et tenementorum hujus Collegii ante festum Omnium Sanctorum proximum referantur in thesaurarium, ibique locellis et suis quibusdam capsulis idoneis aptissime disponantur, ut et tutiora sint ab omni periculo, et paratiora ad usus Collegii cum necessitas postulaverit†.

'23. Constituimus praeterea et decernimus ut neque Bursarius neque alius officarius, vel sylvarum praefectus, excidat et vendat arbores ad materiam aptas nec sylvas caeduas sine licentia Prae-

\* Act of Parl. 18 Eliz. cap. vi. 'for maintenance of the Colleges in the Universities and of Winchester and Eaton.' In this Act exception was made of the lease of 'Mouncken Barn' with certain tithes in Southwick, Sussex, belonging to the College, and of the lease of the manor of Fifield by St. John's College.

† These 'instrumenta' are still safely stored in their 'locellis et capsulis idoneis.' See under 1598, p. 34.

sidentis, confirmata consensu tredecim seniorum, eaque licentia contestata sit subscriptione Praesidentis et seniorum, facta mentione et quantitatis et causae quare sylvae eo tempore excidantur.

'24. Volumus ut ante festum Omnium Sanctorum proximum Praeses tradat exemplar commentarii in quo nominatim recenseatur universa supellex et omnia domestica instrumenta quae comparata sunt impensis et sumptibus Collegii, ne qua lis vel contentio posthac propter earum rerum ignorationem exoriatur.

'25. Non ferendum onus et detrimentum Collegio importatur cum in fine anni quando rationes omnes accepti et expensi subducuntur tempus diutius protrahitur quam a Fundatore praescriptum sit, interimque sumptus effusi in epulis fiant. Quamobrem praecipimus autoritate visitatoria ut Praeses et reliqui qui rationibus subducendis praeficiuntur tempus ad praescriptum modum contrahant, vel saltem sumptibus parcant, et epulas circumcidant. Quaestores (*Receptores* fortassis vel *Balivi* vocatis) diligenter admoneantur sub constituta poena ut tempestive rationes suas ad praefectos referant, et pecuniam Collegio debitam ad summam quadrantem plene persolvant. Quod si non praestiterint, datis vadibus obligentur ad debitam et tempestivam in posterum solutionem. Eam cautionem si Collegio dare recusent, priventur officiis suis, et alii in eorum loco designentur.

'26. Bursarii sine licentia prius impetrata a Praesidente, Vicepraesidente, et reliquis officiariis non expendant pecuniam Collegii in reparandis, transformandis, vel exornandis et instruendis propriis vel aliorum cubiculis, vel, si id tentaverint, suis sumptibus praestent.

'27. Non modica portio possessionum Collegii continetur in illis terris et tenementis quae secundum consuetudines dominatum et maneriarum exercentur. Quamobrem Praesidens et Bursarius qui ejus comitatu adjungitur non mediocrem curam adhibere debent ut commodissime disponantur ad usum et beneficium Collegii, nec intervertantur et transferantur in privatum cujusquam commodum. Decernimus igitur ut Bursarius in reditu certiores faciat tredecim seniores quid ex

dispositione et assignatione hujusmodi terrarum et tenementorum confectum sit ad usum et commodum Collegii.

‘28. Nonnulla nos in hoc tempore de industria praetermittimus, quae in suis constitutionibus complexus est venerandae memoriae Robertus Wintoniensis episcopus, praedecessor noster, in ultima visitatione sua anno Domini 1577, quae nos ita confirmamus et rata habemus ac si his nostris ordinationibus et decretis articulate comprehensae essent; et praecipue illud tertium [caput] earum *De vestitu clericali sive habitu scholastico*. Cui capiti hoc etiam addendum judicamus, ut nullus Socius, Scholaris, vel alterius cujuscunque ordinis graduatus oppidum ingrediatur nisi indutus veste laxiori quam *togam scholasticam* vocant, cum humerali vel insigni gradui suo competenti. Qui hoc decretum violaverit eum privandum decernimus communiis suis per [integram] septimanam, repetita poena et duplicata usque ad reformationem si crescat inobedientia et contemptus.

‘Sed frustra video condi leges si non mandentur executioni. Frustra se homines ad societates quascunque aggregant si legibus et constitutionibus earundem noluerint obtemperare. Legum enim disciplina conservatrix est humanae societatis. Merito igitur inimici et turbatores humanae societatis habeantur illi qui legibus et institutis magistratuum contineri nolunt. Quamobrem nos, pro officio nostro et debita pietate huic Collegio optime consultum cupientes, Praesidentem, Vice-praesidentem, Decanos, Bursarios, Sociosque omnes et singulos hortamur in Domino, et in virtute juramenti requirimus, et eisdem etiam conjunctim et divisim injungimus, sub poena juris et Statutorum, ut decretis et constitutionibus hisce nostris in hoc tempore praescriptis et expeditis, tanquam opportunis ad reformationem mediis, pareant fideliter et in omnibus obsequantur. Praesidentem vero imprimis et reliquos item seniores nominatim in virtute juramenti arctius oneramus ut earundem constitutionum neglectionem et contemtionem cum nominibus et cognominibus negligentium et contemnentium, de tempore in tempus, quam citissime nobis et successoribus nostris Episcopis Wintoniensibus curent significari. Deum enim in conscientiam

nostram testem invocamus constitutum apud animum nostrum esse omnibus legitimis rationibus curaturos ut haec decreta firma et rata sint, nec permissuros ut impune a quoquam infringantur, multo minus ut contemptui et neglectioni habeantur.

'In cujus rei signum sigillum nostrum episcopale praesentibus apposuiamus, datis 17 Octobr. 1585, et nostrae translationis anno secundo.  
THOMAS WINTON.'

On June 22 twenty fellows were by the President and Vice-President deprived of their commons at supper on account of their absence from evening prayer the day before. And on Oct. 28 nine fellows and four demies were deprived of commons for a time not specified for absence from both morning and evening prayer.

In this year absence was again granted on Aug. 7 to all the fellows until Michaelmas, and to the demies for a month. As no special cause is assigned, we may probably see here the beginning of the allowance of the Long Vacation. But in the following year the cause for like leave is said to be 'frumenti caritas,' and in 1587 'annonae caritas et veris nimia caliditas.'

Aug. 8. — Summers, M.A. (apparently Henry Somers or Summers, of Ch. Ch.), admitted *Clericus Computi* and Auditor.

The accounts in the bursars' paper-book begin with a long list of old debts due to the College (repeated in the following year), going back to 1564, many of which were for batells. The total amount is about £400. It appears from an entry in the payments that one of the choristers waited as a servitor upon the clerks and college servants:—'Sol. Choristae inservienti clericis et famulis, 5<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>.'

'Sol. pro ludis theatricis in adventu comitis Lecestrensis, 3<sup>li</sup>. 19<sup>s</sup>. 5<sup>d</sup>. Pro epulis in adventu ejusdem, 10<sup>li</sup>. 0<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>.'

1586. £10 4s. 8½<sup>d</sup>. paid for surplices (not as in Bloxam's Extracts, 10s. 4½<sup>d</sup>).

'Sol. pauperibus in gratulatione pro salute Principis, 10<sup>s</sup>.'; on the discovery, no doubt, of Babington's plot.

The accounts begin in this year in the parchment account to be carefully written, and to be very clearly stated, showing the

amounts spent on bread and beer in each term, the weekly bills of the manciple, &c.

1587. The accounts for this year are only in rough form in the paper *Liber Computi*, and of the next year there is only one leaf of rough memoranda. Fifty-seven shillings and fourpence were paid to 'mag. Garbrand' for two books for the Library, viz. 'pro commentario in librum Sapientiae et pro chronicis Anglicanis.' The commentary is that of Robert Holcot, or Holkoth, printed in 1586; the Chronicles, Commelinus' collection printed at Heidelberg in 1587.

1588. A note that on Dec. 23 a fine [for a renewal of lease] of £100 was received from Sir George Carew is signed by these Fellows: John Farrar, Richard Cullen, Richard Boughton, Swithin Strowde, Paul Broune, John Kirke, Raphe Winwood, Thomas Phips, Thomas Davis, John Gosslinge, Laurence Humfrey, Thomas Machen, Richard Jefferay, and J[ohn] Evorye.

In September Lord Norris (as ranger of the royal park at Shotover) charged the College with unlawful hunting of deer in their woods at Shotover (the cause of a great riot in 1586), which the College pleaded they were entitled to do by their Charters. The case was heard before the Privy Council in October, and was referred to the judges (*Acts of Privy Council*, vol. xvi. 1897, pp. 276, 299, 303).

For a notice of the Christmas revels usual at this time, see the memoir of Robert Ashley under the year 1584 *infra*.

1589. In Jan. (N.S.) six months' leave of absence was given to the President, Humphrey, 'ad res suas privatas expediendas,' less than one month before his death, and the unusual allowance of twelve months given to no fewer than seven fellows at once 'ob eandem causam,' viz. Farrar, Boughton, Everie, Stroud, Chitty, Morbred, and Hooper. On the 21st of that month, Pusey, B.A., Farborne, B.A., and Gilbert, M.A., were admonished 'de canibus et venatione,' and Gosling, B.A., 'de prominente coma.'

The President's death is entered in only one short line in the *V. P. Reg.* 'Feb. 1. Mortuus est venerabilis vir D. Doctor Laurentius Humfredus.' His successor, Bond, was elected on April 5; see vol. ii. p. 172.

Some unseemly disturbance occurred at the gaudy-dinner. Three of the master-fellows, Boughton, Ivory (or Everie), and Stroud, were summoned before the new President (Bond) and the officers, 'quod in festo B. M. M. tria meliora fercula Vice-praesidis vi abstulerint, quos d. Praeses ex suo arbitrio parium restitutione mulctandos censuit.'

The Founder's arms were renewed in the Hall windows, through a gift of £3 6s. 8d. from Richard Smith, M.D.

*Chapel.* 'Fodientibus busta D. Praesidis et M. Ball, 2s.'

*Library.* Luther's Works were bought for forty shillings.

The President's London house, entries for which had disappeared from the accounts for a good many years, underwent in this year apparently complete repair, costing the large sum of £72 6s. 5d. One item is 'pro gausapina tempore D. Humfrey, 10s.,' a form of the word for *table-cloth* which seems unusual; in Ducange it is 'gausape' and 'gausapa.'

1590. Sept. 19. The President, at evening prayers, admonished the fellows, chaplains, and clerks to remove all strangers from their rooms within five days, that they may not pass the night in the College.

The praelectors of philosophy, of rhetoric, and logic (Harding, Machin, and Kemish) were on Nov. 27 discommoded by the President for one day for omitting their lectures without his leave; and on Dec. 7 Bell, Hurst, and Martin were punished in like manner for being too familiar with the demies and for talking to them in English.

On Dec. 17, graces for degrees in arts, divinity, and medicine for three fellows not named were refused without assignment of cause; and on the same day certain rules for better regulation of discipline and study were agreed on by the President and a majority of the thirteen seniors, 'quae quidem decreta, variis articulis comprehensa, publicata fuerunt'; but they are not found in the *V. P. Reg.*

The accounts for this year are only found in the rough book. Forty-two shillings were paid for a little bell in the *Chapel*. [Other chapel expenses are noted by Dr. Bloxam, in the appendix to his second volume, for this year as well as many others; and

to his extracts therefore the extracts given now are always only supplementary.] For the *Library* these books (still there) were bought, some of which would perhaps hardly have been bought under President Humfrey's rule. 'Magistro Barnes pro Summa Aquinatis, 3<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. Eidem pro Bellarmino, 2 voluminibus, 32<sup>s</sup>. Eidem pro Biblio[theca Sancta] Sixti Cenensis [*sic*, 1590<sup>s</sup>], 10. Eidem pro Postillis Gualteri in Evangelin [1570-5], 22<sup>s</sup>. Eidem pro Tindar [*sic*, Tyndal], Frith et Barnes [*Workes*, 1573], 10<sup>s</sup>.' Among the *Miscellaneous Payments* we find 'Sol. Custodi et Sociis Collegii Merton. pro relivio [*sic*] in obitu Di. D. Humphredi Praesidis pro terris in Chalgrove, 16<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Smalman, pro Statutis Universitatis, 20<sup>s</sup>. Pro collectione Genevensi ex allocatione Sociorum' [*blank*!]\*. Increased payments are made, in accordance with the Act of 18 Eliz., to all the members of the College†; viz. to each fellow and praelector £3 os. 8<sup>d</sup>., to each Chaplain, the Schoolmaster and Usher 40s., to each clerk 8s., to each demy 6s. 8<sup>d</sup>., to each chorister 4s. 4<sup>d</sup>., to each of nine servants 16s. 3<sup>d</sup>., to the gardener £1, to the cook £1 6s. 8<sup>d</sup>.

Legal expenses 'in causis juridicis magistri Powell' (the nature of which does not appear), in Trin., Mich., and Easter terms, amounted to £4 19s. 4<sup>d</sup>. To Boughton, one of the bursars, 6s. 8<sup>d</sup>. was paid, in addition to his salary, for making up the account, and the same sum to bursar Gilbert for transcribing it.

To the accounts an inventory of all the plate, table-linen, and brass, pewter, and iron vessels, and kitchen furniture, is appended. This will be found in the Appendix to this volume. From this some idea of the large increase which had accrued when the plate was given up fifty years afterwards for the service of Charles I can be gained. In the account printed in Gutch's *Collectanea*, i. 227, the total weight is stated to have been 296 lb. 6 oz. 15 dwt.; here the total amount, if the account is complete, is only about 43 lb. But this inventory takes no notice of what was kept in the President's house, but only of what was kept in the buttery.

\* Can this have been a proposed contribution in aid of the Genevan Protestants, in tardy acquiescence with Archbishop Grindal's appeal in 1582?

† See H. A. Wilson's *Magdalen College*, 1899, p. 138 n.



1591. July 1. It was enjoined upon all the bachelors of arts 'ut in suis praelectionibus cosmographicis vel geographicis unum certum autorem sibi eligerent, statum diem et horam observarent, finisque unius praelectionis initium esset alterius, quo majori corona frequentarentur majorque utilitas et sibi et auditoribus ex iisdem proveniret.'

Dec. 16. Thirteen shillings and twopence were given to Arthur Hearne, the chief cook, in addition to twelve shillings in the year preceding, to be laid out upon the beds and bedding of John Claymond's institution in the almshouse, 'quo domus eleemosynaria juxta Fundatoris et tam pii viri institutum melius et salubrius imposterum frequentaretur.'

An attempt was made by Secretary [Sir John] Wolley to procure the election, as Fellow, of Thomas Pulleyn, M. A., of New College; and the Earl of Huntingdon wrote a letter on his behalf, dated April 20, in which he said that Pulleyn's friends were content to wait for a speedy answer, trusting it would offer good contentment, before moving the Queen! But as the 'good contentment' did not follow, Her Majesty *was* moved, and a mandate came from her for Pulleyn's election, which Bond, apparently forgetful of his own case, boldly resisted, and wrote to the Chancellor against it. And the nomination failed\*.

*Library.* 'Sol. mag. Barnes pro Marlorato in Nov. Test., 26<sup>a</sup>. Pro Clave Scripturarum, 15<sup>a</sup>. Pro Hosii operibus, 18<sup>a</sup>. Pro Hemingii opusculis, 18<sup>a</sup>. Pro Jansenio in Psalmos, 17<sup>a</sup>, et in Evangelia, 17<sup>a</sup>. Pro Hectore Pinto in Prophetas, 20<sup>a</sup>. Et pro Gregorio de Valentia in Summam Theologiae D. Tho. Aquinatis, 14<sup>a</sup>.' All but the last-named are still in the Library, and for the last a later edition, printed in 1609, has been substituted.

'Sol. pro cinctura libri carminum Reginae exhibiti, 10<sup>a</sup>.† Sol. Simmons balivo Henrici Lea, militis, pro harriottis accidentibus per mortem D. D. Humfredi Praesidis pro terris in

\* Copies of letters, &c., are in Harl. MS. 4240, pp. 172-4, 198.

† This can scarcely be supposed to be the book of Sanford's, the Chaplain's, verses presented to the Queen on her visit in October of the following year, but no other earlier gift of the kind is known.

Wootton nunquam antea solutis, 3<sup>li</sup>. Sol. Buckner, jussu Dom. Praesidis pro via regia ducente a Shotover ad Oxon., 3<sup>li</sup>. Sol. Billingsleye pro 26 bigatis lap. pro via regia a ponte ad Collegium, 26<sup>s</sup>.

1592. *Library*. 'Mag. Barnes, pro Testamento Bezae, fol., 22<sup>s</sup>. Pro Gregorio de Valentia, 14<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Pro Javelli operibus, duobus voluminibus, 26<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Pro Herbario, 3<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>.'

'Pro rata parte Collegii in adventu dominae Reginae, 18<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. Pro prandio exhibito consiliariis regiae Majestatis eodem tempore, 15<sup>li</sup>. 18<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup>. Staynehoe, pro vasis figulinis in adventu Reginae, 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.'

There was an expensive law-suit 'in causa Collegii contra Wynchecombe,' which was continued in the following year (when one Hayborne was imprisoned for a short time, for whose custody 2s. were paid, and for his diet 1s. 6<sup>d</sup>.) and in 1595.

The will of Thomas Jhesop, the College porter, of Whitchurch, Dorset, was proved in this year (Som. House, 67 Harrington).

1593. July 30. The College was dismissed for vacation until Michaelmas. But six weeks more were granted, except to the thirteen seniors, on Sept. 25, 'propter pestem ingravescentem.' The officers had remained during the vacation, or at least some part of it, as on Aug. 14 an order was made by them, at a meeting, respecting dinner allowances to bachelors in divinity, in the absence of the Vice-President and doctors in faculties.

*Library*. 'Mag. Barnes, pro Controversiis Gregorii de Valentia, 26<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Pro tertio tomo Bellarmini, 20<sup>s</sup>. Pro Theatro Sanctae Terrae, 16<sup>s</sup>. Pro Zanchio de Operibus Dei, 11<sup>s</sup>. Pro Toletto in Johannem, 11<sup>s</sup>. Pro operibus Pellicani, 4 vol., 30<sup>s</sup>. Pro Lexico Sc[h]ardii jurisconsul., 12<sup>s</sup>.' For Greg. de Valentia and Zanchius later editions have since been substituted.

'Pro prandio exhibito Vidamo \*, 14<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup>. 6 Sociis in tempore pestis, singulis septimanis 2<sup>s</sup>., 50<sup>s</sup>. 27 Demyes, eodem tempore, singulis sept. 12<sup>d</sup>., 7<sup>li</sup>. 5<sup>s</sup>.' (In the paper-book the numbers of Fellows and Demies are given as 5 and 26.)

1594. In February John Ford, a demy, left the College without leave, and was absent until March 18; he was in consequence

\* Vidame de Chartres. See vol. ii. p. 42.

expelled, and Thomas Stafford (not *Strafford*, as in *Reg.* iv. 234) was admitted in his place.

From July in this year to July, 1596, there were no vacancies among the Fellows.

As a specimen of a rent-roll, as well as for affording particulars of the landed property of the College and its income from extrinsic sources at this period, I transcribe the bailiffs' account for the year from Mich. 36 Eliz. to Mich. in the following year. The bursars were John Every, Anthony Morebread, and Paul Browne. Each annual account is stated in the same form, and there is nothing distinctive in this one. The words within brackets are supplied from the roll for 1596-7, 38-9 Eliz.

'Aynhoo. De magistro [Edw.] Love [generoso], firmario, x<sup>li</sup>.

xix<sup>s</sup>. xj<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Benston, Rooke, Barwick. De Roberto Parratt [generoso], ballivo, iiij<sup>li</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Benham Valence. De [Dorothea] vidua Boswell [firmarii], iiij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>.

Brokehampton. De W. Reed, firmario ibidem, xlvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Corton Clevance. De W. Baskerville, firmario, xviij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Chalgrave. De Rob. Parrat, ballivo, lxxviij<sup>li</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Terra Fortis. De eodem, iij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Edington. [nil].

Estnewhall, Ramsey in Essex. De domina Regina, v<sup>li</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Estbrigforde. De Joele Barnard, bal., xxiij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qua.

Fourde juxta Taunton. De Nic. Farewell, viij<sup>li</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>.

Frilforde et Denchworthe. De Tho. Greinhill, bal., ljj<sup>li</sup>. xviij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Tubney firma. De magistro [Tho.] Read, [armig.] firmario, xiiij<sup>li</sup>.

Golder. De magistro [Rodolpho] Warcop [arm.], xxiij<sup>li</sup>, x<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Horspathe. De Laur. Humfrey, v<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Hempton. De W. Finke, bal., xxxiiij<sup>li</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Harwell. De firmar[iis] ibidem, xij<sup>li</sup>.

Northmerston. De Tho. Redman, firmario, vij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

- Bensington. De [Anna] vidua Montague, xx<sup>li</sup>.  
 Quinton. De firmar[iis] ibidem, xxx<sup>li</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Romney Marshe. De Tho. Coveney, xj<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Stanlake. De Ric. Garbrand, bal., xxvj<sup>li</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Stanlake firma. De W. Watson, firm., v<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Stainswike. De Ric. Humfrey, bal., xxij<sup>li</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. jd.  
 Ashburye. De Ric. Miller, firm., iiij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Thornborowe. De Joh. Standishe, xij<sup>li</sup>. vij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Manerium de Willoughbye. De Hieron. Clarke [gen.], xxvij<sup>li</sup>.  
 xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob.  
 Rectoria de Willoughbie. De eodem, viij<sup>li</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vjd.  
 Noneton. De relictā Hen. Knowles [arm.], x<sup>li</sup>.  
 Wanborowe. De W. Baskerville, firm., xix<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Wallington. De Joh. Fawn, firm., iij<sup>li</sup>.  
 Wescott. De Rich. Pettifer, xxij<sup>li</sup>.  
 Temsforde. De Tho. Godstow, [gen.] bal., iij<sup>li</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Chauncery Lane. De Jac. Summers [gen.], iiij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Slimbrige. De Laur. Bridger [rectore ibidem], x<sup>li</sup>.  
 Civitas Oxon. De Arthuro Hern, bal., lxxvij<sup>li</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. ob.  
 Comitatus Oxon. De Tho. Buckner, ball., xxxiiij<sup>li</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
 Petersfelde. De W. Yallden, xvij<sup>li</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>. vjd. ob.  
 Sumborne Regis. De magistro Gifford, firm., xvj<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Selborne. De W. Yallden, ball., clxxj<sup>li</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Enham Regis. De Georg. Kingsmell [arm.], xv<sup>li</sup>. xvij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
 Brackley cum membris. De Ric. Humfrey, ball., lxiiij<sup>li</sup>.  
 xiiij<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob.  
 Astwike cum rectoria de Evenlye. De eodem, xj<sup>li</sup>. iij<sup>s</sup>.  
 Temple Barre, Southwerke. De Jac. Summers, xxj<sup>li</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Southwerke. De eodem, xlvij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.  
 Annuitas Mullins. xv<sup>li</sup>.  
 Com. Norff., Suff. De magistro Davis, cxxj<sup>li</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qua.  
 Com. Sussex. De magistro Humfrey, lxxvj<sup>li</sup>. xj<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.  
 Com. Lincolne. De magistro Pirrhy, cliv<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. qua.'
- Then follow these entries :—
- 'In frumento novo, mclxxvij<sup>li</sup>. j<sup>s</sup>. vjd. ob. qua.  
 'In frumento veteri, xxj<sup>li</sup>. iiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. ob. qua.'

To these succeed entries of money borrowed from the

stocks of various funds bequeathed by benefactors, of which there is a long list under the names of the Founder, Preston, Forman, Lambarde, the Livery-fund, Claymond, Long, Pereson, Webbe, Caponhurst, Bolderne, Jacson, and the funds for law-suits, utensils ('jocalium'), corn, and wood. The fines amounted to £61 1s. 8d. The final items give a summary of receipts from things furnished and sold by the College: commons, £119 19s. 10d.; batells, £208 14s. 10d.; hides, wool, sheep, hay, &c. And lastly, £4 given for silver cups by eight commoners, Freman, Thinn, Shelley, Tirrell, Palmes, two Digbys, Castilion. The total amounts to £4,082 18s. 6½d. It seems that the custom of the giving of silver cups by the commoners and probationer-fellows commenced in the later years of Queen Elizabeth's reign.

*Library.* '[Osiandri?] Harmonia Evangelica, 1<sup>li</sup>. 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Bibliotheca Sanctorum Patrum, 7<sup>li</sup>. Pro ligatura operum Chrysostomi, a mag. Cuff, Mertonensi, istius Academiae procuratori, donatum, 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.' This edition of Chrysostom is no longer in the Library; it must have been parted with when a copy of Savile's edition was given.

'Ludimagistro de Wainflet ad augendum stipendium, ad allocationem auditorum, quam diu bene se gesserit, 1<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.'

1595. *Library.* 'Pro parte solutionis operum D. Thomae, 10<sup>li</sup>. Pro inscriptione librorum a D. Praeside datorum, 7<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>.'

'Pro rata parte Collegii ad peste afflictos levandos, 1<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>.'

1596. *Library.* 'Sol. Garbrand pro D. Thomae Aq. operum parte, 12<sup>li</sup>. Pro inscriptione librorum a D. Praeside datorum, 7<sup>s</sup>.'

*Chapel.* 'Pro 10 Psalteriis, 23<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.'

'Sol. Ilbery operanti in ecclesia circa organa, 16<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.'

A report on the condition of the College Almshouse, a relic of the old Hospital of St. John Bapt., was made in this year by the President and Fellows to, no doubt, the Visitor. It is printed in my *Notes from the Muniments*, 1882, pp. 82-6.

1597. One item in some payments for articles of furniture for the President's house in London is 6s. 6d. 'pro lecto rotatili' [a truckle-bed?].

'Sol. Barton lapiscidae struenti sentinam in atrio clericorum,

4<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 5<sup>d</sup>.' Sums of £5 and 20s. were granted to Douglas Castilion and Thomas Phipps, Fellows, and Francis Everton, Chaplain, for money expended on their chambers, each 'sub ea conditione ut omnia et singula jam reparanda successoribus suis relinquat.' There was scarcity of food in this year, and the following entry shows that the College contributed liberally for relief of the poor: 'Ad levandos pauperes in diversis parochiis Oxon. in caritate annonae, ex eleemosina Collegii, a 31 die Decembris a<sup>o</sup>. Dom. 1596 ad 19 diem Augusti a<sup>o</sup>. 1597, singulis septimanis 20<sup>s</sup>., 34<sup>li</sup>.' But the large surplus-sum of £489 which remained at the end of the year, through the provident care of the bursars, by the unanimous consent of the officers and seniors, 'propter insuetum battellarum excessum, ex annonae caritate et potus tenuitate exortum hoc anno, distributa est inter Praesidentem et socios secundum eorum gradus *et merita*, ad batellas relevandas et dietam augmentandam, ita tamen ut hec presens distributio annis subsequentibus nullo modo in exemplum cedat posteritati \*.' Another note follows: 'Data et distributa est per socios et scholares in pauperes et egenos hoc anno, ut patet per diversas billas, 20<sup>li</sup>. 1<sup>s</sup>. 11<sup>d</sup>.' Finally, on Dec. 24, the three bursars deposited in the Tower three several sums amounting in the whole to £267 19s. 4d.

1598. A bachelor-demy named in the Register Paddy, evidently the Simon Paddy who is entered in Bloxam's *Reg.* iv. p. 232 as having resigned in this year, was deprived of commons for a fortnight because without leave or reasonable cause he had spent a night in the town; one week was however remitted, on his petition, on account of his poverty, but he was ordered instead to make a public declamation in Hall against the haunting of taverns by scholars.

*Library.* 'Pro Psalterio manuscripto, 3<sup>li</sup>. Pro Operibus Tostati [13 voll.], 17<sup>li</sup>.; pro vectura, 3<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.; pro ligatura, 52<sup>s</sup>.; et pro ligatura Eusebii, 4<sup>s</sup>.'

There was an expensive lawsuit with one Hawthen at Oxford, the cause of which does not appear. And under the same head of expenses of lawsuits there is an entry which seems to show

\* See H. A. Wilson's *Magdalen College*, p. 138 n.

that the existing old catalogue of the College muniments was made in this year: 'Magistris Dordante, Adams, et Gellibrand, digerentibus evidencias Collegii in thesaurario repositas, 11<sup>li</sup>. Pro pixidibus seu capsulis ad reponendas easdem, 9<sup>s</sup>. vi<sup>d</sup>.' This last entry must mean that some few additional boxes were provided, as there are very many of certainly older date.

A balance of £370 at the end of the year was distributed as in the preceding year, for the same cause, and with the same provision against the creation of a precedent. But there is a reduced contribution of only £12 for the relief of the poor 'in diversis parochiis Oxon., in caritate annonae,' from Feb. 3 to Apr. 20.

1599. The accounts for this year are only found in the paper-book.

601 sheep were purchased at prices varying from 12s. 4d. to 2s. 8d. each! 16 lambs were bought at 4s. each, and 52 calves in Lent at an average of 12s. and 13s. each. Two pairs of gloves costing 25s. were given to the Earl of Cumberland, and the chancellor of the Bishop of Winchester was entertained at a cost of £3 13s. 7d.

1600. 'Wright, aurifici, pro reparando et inaurando cratere Collegii remanente cum magistro Vice-praeside, 11<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>.'

The prices of sheep varied in this year even more than in the former, ranging from 14s. 9d. to 2s. 4d.

To Mr. Budden, 'scripturo vitam domini Fundatoris,' five pounds were given 'ex allocatione auditorum,' and £1 to Mr. Jeffrey and the President's servant for transcribing the statutes; £13 to the poor of the city of Oxford; 'Gasparo Tomanno \*, ex eadem allocatione, 2<sup>li</sup>.; buccinatoribus comitum Southampt. et Nottingham in riguardo, 6<sup>s</sup>.'

A surplus of £224 3s. 4d. was again distributed amongst the President and Fellows, for the same alleged reason as before, 'propter insuetum batellarum excessum, ex annonae charitate et potus tenuitate exortum.' And £10 more were granted to Budden 'pro labore et expensis' in writing the Founder's life.

\* Caspar Thomann, a student sent to Oxford from Zürich. See A. Clark's *Reg. of Univ.* II. i. 151.

**1601. Library.** The greater portion of the medical books bequeathed by Nicholas Gibbard, M.D. (Fellow 1561-9), who died in 1594, came to the College in this year. (See *Dem. Reg.* i. 151 and vol. ii of the present *Register*, pp. 161-2.) Seventeen volumes were bound by one Middleton for 57s. 2d., and thirty-nine were chained at a cost of 6s. 6d. Six dozen chains were supplied to the Library, and iron rods with hooks.

'Buccinatoribus regiis 20<sup>s.</sup>; — domini Compton 5<sup>s.</sup> Promo pro festo ducis Bavariae, per billam, 10<sup>li.</sup> 10<sup>s.</sup> 9<sup>d.</sup>\* Bewe, exportanti faeces ante scholam, et purganti cloacam, 1<sup>li.</sup> 2<sup>s.</sup> 10<sup>d.</sup>'

**1602. Bell Tower.** 'Carter, pro nova campana pond. 700 et dim., ex veteri le quarter-clock 400 et dim. facta, et emendanti duas alias, 12<sup>li.</sup>' Other payments follow for hammer, fixing, &c. 'Triumph de St. Paul emendanti horologium, 6<sup>s.</sup> 8<sup>d.</sup>' (Was he a French refugee? The Clockmakers' Company was not incorporated until 1631, and there are consequently no official records by which earlier members of the craft can be traced. He is not mentioned by Mr. F. J. Britten in his book *Former Clock and Watchmakers*, Lond. 1894, nor is the name of Corbet, employed in 1609, *infra*, found there.)

'Pro castigatione servorum Wells vastantium silvas, 1<sup>s.</sup> 10<sup>d.</sup>'

**1603.** On Sept. 1, 'habito maturo consilio,' it was agreed that the fellows and scholars should have leave of absence until Oct. 10 'propter pestem ingravescentem.' The leave was afterwards prolonged to Dec. 1.

**Chapel.** 'Crosley, pro sex libris tempore pestis, 2<sup>s.</sup> 6<sup>d.</sup>†

The Hall was wainscotted at a cost of £28 2s.

Allowances for commons were made to fellows and demies 'absentibus tempore pestis.'

**1604. Chapel.** 4s. 6d. for a Prayer Book. 'Pulsantibus campanas in adventum Regis et Reginae, 3<sup>s.</sup>'

\* Strange to say, no notice of any visit of a Duke of Bavaria, or Prince Palatine, to which this may refer, has been found anywhere as yet!

† This was a form of prayer issued in 1603 under the title: 'Certaine prayers collected out of a forme of godly meditations, set forth by his maiesties authoritie; and most necessary to be vsed at this time in the present visitation of Gods heauy hand for our manifold sinnes, together with the order of a fast to be kept euery Wednesday during the said visitation.'



Robert Way, a bookseller, was paid 2s. 6d. for binding a book of the Statutes.

At this period some of the fellows appear to have had separate gardens, payments occurring in different years for mending the walls of several. In this year there is this entry: 'Thom. Deane, lapicidae, reparanti muros hortorum magistrorum Vertue, Love, et Bradshewe, 4<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.'

1605. 'Wyans [*a carpenter*] et sociis pulsantibus campanas in adventum Regis et Reginae et Principis quatuor dies, 1<sup>li</sup>. 5<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>.' This was a busy year in cleansing and decoration (much of the latter being sadly out of place) on account of the visit of the King and Prince. 128 cartloads 'glareae et rudera' were carried out of the quadrangle, at 3<sup>d</sup>. a load, £1 12s. To the men 'Effodientibus rudera et glaream et implentibus plaustra,' £1 13s. 2<sup>d</sup>. Two men besides were employed 8½ days at the same work, £3 8s. Fresh gravel was dug 'in agro Billingsley.' 'Diamond, pingenti introitum in claustra et ostia ecclesiae, dom. Praesidis, et Magnae Aulae, 2<sup>li</sup>. 15<sup>s</sup>. Pictoribus de London, per billam, pingentibus claustra et le waynscott in superiori parte Magnae Aulae, 24<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. Sampson, pingenti statuas in quadrangulo, 7<sup>li</sup>. 5<sup>s</sup>. Hause et sociis, tergentibus easdem et columnas ibidem, 1<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Purgantibus fluvium et reparantibus ripas et transitum ad ambulacra, 1<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Boulton, formanti scuta Regis, Principis et Fundatoris, 9<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Eidem, formanti caput picturae in quadrangulo, 3<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Styles, lapicidae, reparanti statuas in quadrangulo, 13<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Wyans, reparanti et conficienti pontes inter ambulacra et clausuras Kingsmill, 17<sup>s</sup>. Styles, reparanti transitum ad clausuras Kingsmill, 2<sup>li</sup>. 7<sup>s</sup>. Wylkshire, exportanti faeces e muro juxta scholam grammaticalem, 3<sup>s</sup>. Buccinatoribus dom. Gulielmi Munson, 6<sup>s</sup>. Buccinatoribus dom. Cromwell in regardo, 5<sup>s</sup>. Dom. doctori Abbot, vicecancellario, pro contributione Collegii in adventu Regis, 36<sup>li</sup>. Pro coena Principis et nobilium in Magna Aula, 26<sup>li</sup>. 15<sup>s</sup>. 7<sup>d</sup>.' For two pairs of gloves to the Prince and one to the Chancellor, £10 15s. To the King's and Prince's musicians, £2. To the Prince's attendants and servants, £4 16s. 'Magistro Castilion, conficienti commediam in adventu Principis, pro candelis, et potu

in tempore repetitionis, 10<sup>s</sup>. Doctori Hood, afferenti globos a nobilissima heroina domina Arbella [Stuart], in riguardo, 2<sup>li</sup>. Billingsley, pro chirothecis datis dominae Arbellae, 2<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. The river was cleaned out near meadows called *le Angel* and *Bolshipton*. The painting of the statues, cloisters, &c., happily since removed, is noteworthy. The cloister decorations were repaired in 1610, *ut infra*.

A long account of the entertainment of Prince Henry is given in *V. P. Register* at ff. 70, 71. He came to the College about five o'clock in the afternoon of Tuesday, Aug. 28, and went to the chapel, where James Mabbe received him, in the name of the President, with a speech in which he congratulated the College on the reception of such a guest, and kissed the Prince's hand. Thence the Prince was led to his room, and afterwards was entertained with disputations (but the subjects are not mentioned) between William Seymour, younger grandson of the Earl of Hertford, as respondent, and Charles Somerset, fourth son of the Earl of Worcester, Edward Seymour, elder grandson of the Earl of Hertford, Robert Gorge, son of Sir Thomas Gorge, by [Helena] Marchioness of Northampton (third wife of the first marq. Will. Parr), two sons of Sir Thomas Chaloner, viz. William and Edward, and William Borlase, son of Sir William Borlase, opponents, John Moseley, M.A., presiding; which being ended, the disputants were permitted to kiss the Prince's hand in token of his approval. He was then taken round the cloisters to view the figures, described as 'spirantes ex quadrato lapide imagines.' On the following day he was present, with the King and Queen, at disputations in Divinity, Law, Medicine, and Natural and Moral Philosophy, in St. Mary's Church. On Thursday he was entertained in the College Hall, where he sat alone in the middle of the high table, and was delighted with the sight of those sitting below at their several tables in gowns and hoods, and, taking in his hand a full-filled glass goblet of wine, he said, 'Hem! vobis qui adestis salutem propino,' all, at the words, springing to their feet. 'Haud facile verbis explicare posses quam in intimos pectorum recessus incomparabilis benignissimi

*Principis humanitas insinuavit se.* Of his goodwill he gave further proof in being often heard to say, '*Suum esse hoc collegium, et, sibi curae futurum,*' speeches than which a more welcome one had never been heard since the foundation of the College. Afterwards William Grey, son of Lord Grey de Wilton, presented him, by commission from the President, with '*Pandulphi Colenucii Apologos,*' in an artistic binding worked with pearls; Richard Worsley, son and heir of Thomas Worsley of the Isle of Wight, gave him '*libellum exoticarum linguarum, versibus eleganter exaratum*'; and Edward Chaloner, in the name of the whole College, presented him with two pairs of gloves. Happily for the Prince the want of time saved him from listening to more disputations in both philosophies, and to dramas which were ready to be acted, as well as from some '*spectacula*' which had been prepared. On Friday the King himself came, and, Douglas Castillion, Fellow, '*orator bonus,*' having welcomed him with a speech, went through the College, diligently examining the library, where, pointing out with his finger '*autores vetustate pene et senio confectos,*' '*Hic,*' said he, '*illi sunt ex quibus contra haereses et male jactas in causa religionis opiniones pugnare oportet.*' Then, taking the Earl of Northampton by the right arm, he went down the steps into the cloister, and at departing '*Magdalenenses et studiosos omnes clara voce sic compellavit, Bene valete, generosi.*' The Vice-President (Richard Boughton) ends his narrative by saying that if one wishes to learn what the Prince thought of his reception, or what the King said further (he could hardly have said less at leaving than '*Good bye, gentlemen*'!) the following letter written by Sir Thomas Chaloner to the President will sufficiently show: '*Sir, my sodaine departure from Oxford would not permitt me to give you those thankes which the Prince had commaunded me to send you and the College in his behalfe. Therfor, in His Highnes name, I assure you that the entertainment given him and his is soe gratefully accepted, that he is willing both to requite it generally to the whole societie, and perticularly to every member therof, which prince-lie mind of his I entreate you to certifie unto the Colledge,*

and withall that his Majestie commends the Colledge for the most absolute building of Oxford. Seinge therfor that the King and his Roiall Sonne esteeme soe much of Magdalens, you have reason to thinke their visitation to have beene a second foundation to you. For myself, I am allwaies ready to serve you, and, wherin I may, rest, most affectionately yours,

'Court, Sept. 1.

THOMAS CHALONER.'

Short notices of this visit are given by Wake in *Rex Platonius* and by Wood, and a fuller account in Birch's *Life* of the Prince, pp. 49-53, but this official narrative furnishes some additional particulars.

Dr. Budden resigned his praelectorship of Natural Philosophy on Dec. 18, and Edw. Othen, M.A., demy, was appointed his successor. (See *Reg.* iv. 238.)

1606. Aug. 31. The College was dismissed up to Michaelmas Day 'ad evitandam contagionem pestis,' a time prolonged afterwards until the beginning of term, which was postponed to Oct. 23\*.

'Latimer, fodienti sepulchrum Tristram, 2s.' [not *Tristam*, as in Bloxam, ii. 279], and three shillings were paid 'uxori Northe' for funeral expenses. Tristram was a labourer to whom in 1604 payments were made for work in Kingsmill Closes. Twelve shillings were paid, by order of the Vice-Chancellor, 'aegrotantibus, tempore pestis.'

In this and the following year the bursars' accounts are only found in the rough day-book.

1607. James Wrench, M.A. (formerly, as appears from Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*, a member of Hart Hall, but who took his M.A. degree from the College in 1602), was presented to the vicarage of Old Shoreham, Dec. 5, 1607 (*Lib. Comp.*). In 1609 he was also presented to Bramber.

'Pro duobus libris precum publicarum in diebus solennibus, 2s.' (not 26s., as in Bloxam, ii. 279). These were probably the Forms of Prayer appointed for November 5 and August 5, the

\* With reference to the prevalence of the plague from 1603 to this year, see Clark's *Reg. of the Univ.* II. i. 160-1.

thanksgiving-day for the King's deliverance from the Gowry conspiracy. A ladder of thirty-two rounds cost 11s. 6d., and three smaller ones 10s. Three cart-loads of stones were bought 'ad tegendum sentinam inter Collegium et Aulam Magd.,' and fifty-seven cart-loads for repairing the wall between the Hall and the grove, work carried on also in the next year. Building work in the garden of the President and Vice-President is mentioned.

1608. From July 31 to Aug. 31 the college again left Oxford 'propter pestem ingravescentem.'

On Aug. 26 'Yt was agreed by Mr. President and the Officers that the chambers goinge under the name of the Butler's Chambers, the entringes of names in the buttery booke, one loade of wood, should belonge unto the manciple as the cheife butler and as his fees, and that Featly the butler now beinge shall paye to the manciple forty shillinges a yeare everye yeare at the audit tyme for his parte of the other fees.' Paper *Lib. Comp.*, at the end of the year 1596.

Richard Mason, B.A. [of Brasenose College], was presented to the rectory of New Shoreham Feb. 27, but must have resigned it within the year, as Anth. Fulkes was presented on Feb. 5, 1609 (*Lib. Comp.*).

'Sol. Mertonensi custodi et sociis pro relevio ob mortem domini Praesidis pro terris in Chalgrave, 16<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Buccinatoribus domini Regis in regardo, 10<sup>s</sup>. Pulsantibus campanas in transitu Regis et Reginae [*on their way to Woodstock*], 16<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Pro expensis in perquisitione exhibitionis domini Ambrosii Cave, 48<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>. Mag. Wentworth pro consilio de jure patronatus de Austen Tyrrol [Aston Tyrrold], 3<sup>li</sup>.'

1609. 'Corbet, reparanti horologium philosophicum, 3<sup>s</sup>. Pro chirothecis Henrico Walliae Principi et Thomae Chaloner equiti missis, 4<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Pauperibus scholaribus tempore primae pestis demissis, 20<sup>s</sup>. Justiciariis comitatus Oxon. pro subsidio Principis, 6<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Justiciariis com. Berks. pro subsidio, 20<sup>s</sup>. Viduae Elgar ad sepeliendum maritum, 27<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Walton et sociis munientibus viam pedestrem in vico S. Clementis ad derivandam molestam rusticorum multitudinem, et pauperum civi-

tatis Oxon. ociosam colluviem avertendam, 5<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. Anderton per billam in tempore pestis, 6<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 7<sup>d</sup>. Magistro Perier, per billam, in tempore pestis, 16<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. ob. Magistro Dochen, per billam in tempore pestis, 2<sup>li</sup>. 3<sup>s</sup>. 9<sup>d</sup>. Uxori Baylie purganti cubicula magistri Carpenter et Mason, 10<sup>s</sup>. Archiepiscopo Graeco, ex allocatione Auditorum, 50<sup>s</sup>.<sup>\*</sup> Pro reparatione Scholae Fundatoris apud Wainflet, 38<sup>li</sup>. Magistro Lanham pro labore in agris limitandis apud Candelsbie et Swabie, 12<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Magistro Perrie pro subsidio Principis pro terris apud Frampton, 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.

1610. The Library was repaired and re-roofed in this and the preceding year. The paintings on the cloister walls, executed in 1605, were repaired, as the following entry testifies:— 'Sampson, reparanti picturas circa quadrangulum, 1<sup>li</sup>. 7<sup>s</sup>. 9<sup>d</sup>.' The road in front of the Tower was repaired at the coming of the King on one of his frequent visits to Woodstock; and his passing by with Prince Henry involved the giving of gloves to the Prince which cost £2 10s.; of 12s. to the ringers, and 8s. more when the Queen came; £1 to the King's trumpeters; and £2 to messengers who brought a stag from the Prince. For an aid to the Prince £17 11s. 8d. were given. This was upon his creation as Prince of Wales. The great charter ('Magna Charta') of the College was renewed at a cost of £65 12s. 3d. This Charter is now No. 50 among the *Chartae Regiae*.

In this year Thomas Cook the under-butler was appointed by Sir Thomas Bodley the first porter of the Bodleian Library. (Hearne's *Reliquiae Bodl.*, p. 263.) And a more famous person, one John Hampden, was matriculated on March 30 as a Commoner.

1611. Two Bibles (of the New Version) for the Chapel cost £5 9s. 'Holbee, veneno inficienti sorices, 2<sup>s</sup>. Southam, pro 5 paribus chirothecarum datis sereniss. Principi suisque nobilibus, 7<sup>li</sup>. Boswell, pro le fringe ad chirothecas Principis, 10<sup>s</sup>.

\* The mention of this Greek archbishop affords apparently a second instance of an unrecorded foreign visitor (see under the year 1601, *supra*). His name, see, and business in England seem to be alike unknown.

Adferentibus 3 damas ab illustrissimo Principe ad Collegium *hoc suum* missas, in regardo, 3<sup>li</sup>. Pulsantibus campanas in transitu Principis, 10<sup>s</sup>. Magistro French, registrario Universitatis, pro copiis discommuniarum oppidanorum quorundam rebellium contra Universitatem, 4<sup>s</sup>. [*Some like entries occur in the years immediately preceding.*] Pro sepultura pueri cujusdam demersi, 10<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup>.'

1612. 'Wright, pro mutando poculo doctoris Chaloner, 11<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup>. Eidem, pro mutatione poculi argentei ad usum Ecclesiae, 47<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.'

The Prince passed by, for the last time, with the King, and the bells were rung and trumpeters had largess, as usual; and gloves were again given to him, of which the entry runs thus:— 'Southam, pro chirothecis illustrissimo Principi Henrico (nuper, proh dolor, defuncto) et domino Chaloner datis, 7<sup>li</sup>.' Entries relative to the draping the chapel with 'blacks,' &c. are printed by Dr. Bloxam in his second volume, p. 279. Gloves were also given to the Lord Chancellor.

A letter from Bishop Bilson of Winchester, dated Sept. 30, 1612, is entered in the *V. P. Register*, in which, upon a question referred to him by the College, he forbids the alienation of any right, and, in the particular case, the consenting 'to any arbitrament or composition whereby a right of common or feeding for your tenant's sheep and other cattle might be yielded and relinquished unto another, without your uttermost defence thereof by law.'

The following list of the various classes of members of the College in this year, amounting in all to 246, is printed from Tanner MS. 338 in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, vol. i. p. 196:—

'Praeses	. . . . .	1
Socii	. . . . .	40
Famuli	. . . . .	6
Capellani	. . . . .	4
Clerici	. . . . .	8
Philosophiae Lectores et alii officarii	. . . . .	9
Servi	. . . . .	20
Demies	. . . . .	30

Communarii . . . . .	24
Ludimagistri . . . . .	2
Choristae . . . . .	16
Battellatores . . . . .	10
Servientes et pauperes Scholares . . . . .	76'

In 1605 the number was said to be 220, and in 1611, as delivered to Prince Henry at his request in a census of all the Colleges, 211 (Clark's *Wood's Life and Times*, vol. iv. 1895, pp. 150-1). In all the three reckonings the College held the second place.

1613. 'Magistro Otes, pro comoedia habenda coram Principe Palatino, per billam, 5<sup>li</sup>. 9<sup>s</sup>. Domino Vicecancellario, pro auxilio sereniss. Principis Elisabethae, 27<sup>li</sup>.' This 'aid' was on the occasion of her marriage to the Elector Frederick. Some donor appears to have given globes to the College, as there is this entry of payment for their carriage:—'Guy, tabellario, pro vectura sphaerarum a London ad Oxon., 19<sup>s</sup>.' 'Viduae Williams, ad insigne *Stellae*, pro duobus prandiis comm[issariorum] in causa Aedis Christi, 3<sup>li</sup>. 12<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Walton et sociis purgantibus pratum post fluvium, 20<sup>d</sup>. Mag. Perier, ex allocatione demetientibus terras manerii de Candlesby, 2<sup>li</sup>. 14<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.'

Edward Othen, Demy 1595-1606, and Praelector of Natural Philosophy 1606-15 (*Dem. Reg.* ii. 238), is said to have promised to the Bodleian Library in this year 'diverse books of his unckeles in physick' (First Register of James the Librarian, MS. in Bodl. Library, f. 17). But who Othen's uncle was does not appear.

1614. A lease was granted on July 27 to widow Frankland 'of the wardship of William Frankland, her son, during his minority' (*Rough Lib. Comp.*).

The total cost of bread in this year was £656 7s.; and of beer £236 5s. 'Servo Magistri Fox adferenti manuscript, 20<sup>s</sup>. TABELLARIO adferenti libros a doctore Jesopp, 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.' (*see* vol. ii. p. 219). Ten Psalters were bought of Mr. Garbrand for 28s. 6d., and 18d. paid to Day, a smith, 'pro le *brande marke* pro utensilibus Collegii.' 'Buccinatoribus regiis, 20<sup>s</sup>. Pulsantibus campanas in transitu Regis, 12<sup>s</sup>. Servo mag. Gostwick afferentie craterem



argenteum, et 20<sup>li</sup>. dividendas inter pauperes scholares, 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Tomlins, pro chirothecis missis dom. doctori Jessop, 23<sup>s</sup>.'

Nov. 11. 'Pro erectione publicarum scholarum habita est collectio in Aula, ubi socii, semicominari, cominari, et reliqui contribuerunt 14<sup>li</sup>. 17<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>., ultra 13<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. per dom. Praesidem, per doctorem Bradshaw, per doctorem Wilkinson, et per magistrum Goddard procuratorem. Anno 1618 ad eandem structuram et ornatum desumptae sunt ex turre 60<sup>li</sup>. et libere datae per Collegium unanimi consensu' (*see under* 1618). The total sum, £74 17s. 4d., is entered in a MS. Register of Benefactions in the Bodleian Library.

1615. 'Mag. Powell, pro expensis in comoedia habita in hospitio domini Presidis, 1<sup>li</sup>. Pro le *lottery*, 3<sup>li</sup>. 15<sup>s</sup>.' What was this?

1616. In this year the bachelor Demies gave trouble by disorderly conduct in dining in Hall with hats instead of their caps. Bold, Darby, Davenport, Sargent, Harmer, Buckner, Collard, Holt, Bide, Smith, Phipps, Tomkins, Williamson, Savage, and Warder, were all deprived of commons for a week for disobeying the Vice-President, 'quo, scilicet, mandante, ne quis eorum tempore prandii et coenae mensam accumbere praesumat nisi pileo quadrato indutus, illi nihilominus post quartam aut quintam monitionem rebelles et inobedientes galeris operati discubuerunt \*.' Phipps, Bold, Darby, and Sargent were again discomfited in June and July, 'ob supinam negligentiam tum in divinis, tum in lecturis et disputationibus.' Darby signed a humble apology, acknowledging that he had not behaved to the Vice-President as his duty and the latter's authority required, professing great sorrow for his negligence, and promising that as long as he remained in College he would reverently obey the Vice-President and the rest of the Fellows in all statutable requirements. He resigned his demyship in 1618. Several of them were again punished in 1617, and particularly Bold, who at length made humble submission.

'Waltham, operanti in horto mag. Sydenham, 4<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Coll.

\* Printed, with the omission of the last three words, in *Dem. Reg.* ii. p. 44.

Orielensi, pro fenestris emendandis in capella S. Mariae, 5<sup>s</sup>. Pro chirothecis pro dom. Episcopo Winton, 30<sup>s</sup>. Buccinatoribus Regis, 1<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. Buccinatoribus Reginae, 1<sup>li</sup>. Tympanistae Reginae, 10<sup>s</sup>. Pulsantibus campanas in transitu Regis, 12<sup>s</sup>. Pro prandio Principis in Aedibus Christi, 5<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. Pro custodia cygnorum apud Sumburne, 4<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. (again in the following year, 5s. 4d., and subsequently).

1617. 'Tabellario, pro vectura le *pulpit cloath*, 1<sup>s</sup>. 6d.' This entry is printed by Dr. Bloxam in the appendix to his second volume, but he does not there add his own note which he has attached to the entry in the *Lib. Comp.*: 'still in use, 1847-56.' The cost of the cloth is not given in the accounts. It is a beautiful piece of embroidery on velvet, bearing the College arms and mitre, with the date 1617; and is hung over the preacher's stall in chapel when the sermon on St. John Baptist's Day is delivered there, and in front of the stone pulpit, when, in accordance with the old custom revived in 1896, the sermon is in fine weather preached in the open air.

In this year and in the two years following plays written by Samuel Bernard the schoolmaster were performed. The particulars are learned from the description of the original MSS. (of which the present place of deposit is not known) found in the Sale Catalogue of the library of his son, Charles Bernard, serjeant-surgeon to Queen Anne, in March, 1718, p. 217, lot 674 of books in folio. From a priced copy of the Catalogue in the Bodleian Library (Crynes 701) it appears that the MSS. were sold for 10s.\* On Jan. 23, 1617, 'Julius et Gonzaga, tragoedia nova,' was acted in the President's house; Jan. 26, 1617, 'Andronicus, tragoedia,' in the Hall; Jan. 27, 1618, 'Phocas, tragoedia nova,' also in the Hall. The cost for the second of these performances (which included an unknown comedy) is entered in the Bursars' accounts for 1618, but the others do not occur, except that in this year, 1617, there is a small entry, 'Hoby, pro diversis per billam in tragoedia per pauperes scholares, 8<sup>s</sup>.' And the cost in 1618 was verily costly: 'diversis per billas pro

\* This entry was pointed out to me by Mr. Falconer Madan.

comoedia et tragoedia, ultra 22<sup>li</sup>. 17<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. deduct. ex batellis, 24<sup>li</sup>. 9<sup>s</sup>. 5<sup>d</sup>. It would seem from this that the expense was divided between *domus* and its members. Another copy of the three tragedies, 'et alia quaedam poemata,' was sold at the same sale for 2s., p. 218, lot 925 of books in quarto. Some of Bernard's poems are mentioned by Bloxam in the account of him in vol. iii of the *Register*, p. 148.

'Mag. French, transcribenti articulos missos a domino Rege, 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Buccinatoribus comitis Essex bis, 10<sup>s</sup>. Musicis et pro suffitu in coena episcopi Winton, 5<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Coena pro episcopo Winton, 18<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.'

The King and Queen again passed by with the wonted ringing of bells and largess to trumpeters; and again were gloves given to the Bishop of Winchester, but at a double price, £3, and in 1619 at a cost of £1 2s.

'Custodibus domus correctionis apud Witney, 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Stayno, pro cura horti culinaris, 1<sup>li</sup>.' (This entry occurs in many years.)

In accordance with the custom at this period (noted *supra* at pp. 27, 33, 34) of dividing the greater part of the balance at the end of the year among all on the foundation, the sum of £262 2s. 4<sup>d</sup>., out of a balance of £278 4s. 2<sup>d</sup>., was divided in this year between the President, Fellows, Chaplains, Clerks, Praelectors, Demies, Choristers, and Servants.

1618. From about this time the Vice-President's Register has few entries besides such as relate to grants of leave of absence; except that occasionally slight breaches of discipline are noticed. The continual allowance of absence for periods varying from a fortnight to a year show how the rule of constant residence was gradually becoming relaxed. The cases in which a full year's leave was given are all noticed in this volume under the names of the persons so licensed.

'Louder, emendanti effigiem Cardinalis Wolsey in aula dom. Praesidis, 5<sup>s</sup>. North, emendanti lectum Tailer choristae, 1<sup>s</sup>.' Many repairs in various chambers and of 'le courte cuppard' in the President's house and in Mr. Mabbe's chamber, which was also repaired in 1620. To the marshal at Witney £1 6s. 8<sup>d</sup>.

was paid, as well as the same sum to the marshal at Oxford. Gloves were sent to Mr. Nicolson \* at a cost of £3, and £3 were paid to Mr. Minsheu 'pro libro suo,' but the copy of John Minsheu's *Guide into Tongues* (published in 1617) which is now in the Library has an inscription describing it to be 'ex dono Henrici Perier quondam socii.' Three shillings were given to the trumpeters of the Earl of Essex, and eleven shillings to those 'quorundam nobilium.' For the carriage of books from Wells, 3s. † A goblet was received from Mr. Scudamore.

President Langton adds this note at the end of the bursars' account:—'Memorandum quod hoc anno ex consensu praesidentis et omnium sociorum allocatae sunt ad structuram novarum Scholarum sexaginta librae, ex pecuniis superioris anni in turri repositis, de qua summa nulla fit mentio in hoc libro Computi.' This was a contribution to the completion of the Schools' quadrangle, including the Picture Gallery of the Bodleian.

1619. The 'mareschallus' of Witney is now and in following years called 'custos ergastuli,' and has the same payment as in 1618. 'Buccinatoribus diversis temporibus, 16<sup>s</sup>. Buccinatoribus Regis, 1<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. Pulsantibus campanas in transitu Regis, 11<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Pro canale plumbeo ad urinae ductum, 1<sup>li</sup>. [In 1620 a similar entry 'extra quadrangulum minorem, 16<sup>s</sup>.'] Diversis per billas pro tragoediis ultra 18<sup>li</sup>. 9<sup>s</sup>. deduct. e battellis, 13<sup>li</sup>. 18<sup>s</sup>. ob.'

1620. Heylin had a new bed at a cost of 7s. 6d. Trumpeters are in force this year; but those of the Earl of Rutland and of the Count Palatine get only in each case 2s. 6d., those of the King and Buckingham, 11s. 'Puerulo qui in aula timpanizaverit, 10<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Pro sepulchro conficiendo mag. Harding, 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.' Who this was does not appear; possibly he may have been the Abraham Harding who resigned his fellowship in 1598.

1621. Gifts, as usual, to the trumpeters of the King, the Prince, Lord Stanhope, and at the Comitia. 'Traditae in manus mag. Hearst ad tumulum domini Fundatoris Winton. reparandum,

\* Identified by Bloxam with William Nicholson, Chaplain, who resigned in this year, and in 1660 became Bishop of Gloucester; *Reg.* ii. 132 n.

† Can these have been some of Philip Bisse's books, who left his library to Wadham College? See vol. ii. p. 156.

3<sup>li</sup>. 7<sup>s</sup>.' The Vice-President seems to have had a table to himself in Hall, for we meet with this entry: 'Johanni Carpenter, emendanti tabulam Vice-praes. in Aula, 3<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.' Payments occur for a register for the College utensils, and for a register in the Library of benefactions.

1622. For the Library ten pence were paid to — Way 'adfigenti librorum catalogos.'

Fees were paid to the trumpeters of the Earls of Oxford and Essex, and also, oddly enough, to some 'buccinatoribus ignotis,' who, or their like, were also fortunate enough to get a fee in the next year. Payments to such attendants upon the King or on nobles appear in most years.

In this year and onwards one 'Mag.' Ellis had charge of the almshouse, with an annual stipend of £3.

1623. In the expenses on the President's house there is an entry of 1s. 4<sup>d</sup>. 'pro le Flassert.' What was this?

Many rooms were repaired in this year.

1624. The high road before the College was repaired at a cost of £19 19s. 3<sup>d</sup>., and posts were put up in front.

1625. 'Pauperibus peste infectis a 20 Aug. usque ad 3 Dec. ex eleemosyna Collegii,' £19 10s.

Out of the balance of income at the end of the year, £45 were allotted for repairs in the Chapel in the year following. The next accounts show that £17 os. 2<sup>d</sup>. were paid in 1626 to workmen brought from London (Bloxam, *Reg.* ii. 280). And in 1627 £112 7s. 4<sup>d</sup>. were laid out, including the cost of the screen, painting the choir, and providing thirty-two brass candleabra (*ib.* 280-1).

1626. 'Pauperibus peste infectis,' Dec.-Feb., £10 10s.

'Procuratori advehenti poculum Parliamentarium, 2<sup>s</sup>.' This would seem to refer to some gift from the Parliament, possibly in acknowledgement of civilities received when the session was held at Oxford in August of the preceding year, but no mention of it is found in the *Journals* and none has been met with elsewhere.

1627. For the President's house a good deal was provided in carpets, &c. 'Pro 2 paribus andenarum [*andirons*] aenearum

et alio pare e ferro cum forcipibus et focariis, 5<sup>li</sup>. 11<sup>s</sup>. 7<sup>d</sup>. Pro tabula geographica et pictura, 1<sup>li</sup>. 16<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup>. Pro 30 et nonnullis ulnis peripetasmatum Bristolensium, 13<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. The chimney-sweeper had the modest sum of 1s. 6d.

‘Magistro Passor, Germano, pro lectione linguae Arabicae, ex consensu dom. Praesidentis et sociorum per annum, 5<sup>li</sup>.’ This was the well-known scholar, Matthias Pasor, who was incorporated at Oxford as M.A. of Heidelberg, June 5, 1624, and who for several years taught Hebrew and Arabic in the University. He printed at the University Press in 1627 *Oratio pro linguae Arabicae professione, publice ad Academicos habita in Schola Theologica xx Oct. 1626*, in which he said that lectures would be delivered twice a week in each term.

Gloves were given to Mr. Langton of London at a cost of £1 6s.

From 1626 onwards to 1640 large sums were spent on work in the Chapel, the entries relating to which are printed by Bloxam in the Appendix to vol. ii of his *Register*.

1628. *Library*. ‘Uxori Dunclett et filiis purgantibus Bibliothecam antequam Mr. Hammond ejusdem curam in se suscepit, 1<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Domino Hammond pro stipendio pro 2 terminis, 3<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Eidem pro literis capitalibus emptis, 2<sup>s</sup>. Magistro Buckner Goddard [*sic*] pro cura Bibliothecae, 1<sup>li</sup>.’ Ten shillings were given to the son of John Minsheu for presenting his father’s book, ‘lib. Patris,’ but this does not now appear in the Library, for the existing copy of the *Ductor linguarum* was given by Henry Perier, and that of the Spanish Vocabulary by Dr. Fitzwilliams. And see under 1618 *supra*, p. 47.

1629. The accounts for 1629 are lost.

April 14. ‘Praeses et 13 seniores consensu decreverunt neminem in posterum admittendum in locum pauperis scholaris sine venia et approbatione Praesidentis. Item, eodem die decretum est nullum prius pauperem scolarem, dein gradu baccalaureatus insignitum, ad inceptionem in artibus promovendum nisi qui bis in Aula Magna responderit, opponentibus semicomminariis, approbantibus Decanis, moderante Prae-

lectore in Philosophia, cui pro salario decretum est a quolibet praedicto baccalario incepturo in artibus solvendos quinque solidos ad emendas ceirotecas.' *V. P. Reg.* f. 86<sup>b</sup>.

1630. The Hall windows were iron-guarded at a cost of £2 os. 6<sup>d</sup>., and £2 were paid to Stranguis, a turner, for four benches ('chathedris'). The 'Probationarii' made a catalogue of the books in the Library for the small charge of eighteen-pence!

1631. 'Magistro Wright quaesitori homicidii, 1<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Magistro Cooper pro amiculis feralibus lixarum, 5<sup>s</sup>. 10<sup>d</sup>. North pro sepulchro effodiendo, 1<sup>s</sup>.' There is no mention in the *V. P. Reg.* of any quarrel that may have been the cause of this manslaughter, in which the cooks seem to have been concerned; the record of the coroner's inquest can alone explain the matter.

1632. 'Walton pro sepultura, 10<sup>s</sup>.' This entry may probably refer to the burial of Ralph Austin, Fellow and Vicar of Selborne, who was buried in Oxford March 4, 1631.

1633. 'Pro apprehensione et flagellatione furum, 4<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>.'

1634. The Hall steps were repaired at a cost of £4 2s. 9<sup>d</sup>. Two choristers were sent to London for some purpose not specified, and for their journey and commons £3 17s. were allowed. 'Magistro Dabs pro reparatione capellae apud Horsington, 10<sup>li</sup>.'

1635. Cases occur about this time and in 1639 of leave being given to Fellows at several times to postpone their being admitted to priest's orders on account of the absence of the Bishop of Oxford, and the consequent omission of his holding ordinations. These cases show that the diocesan relation of the bishop was so far recognized at that time by the College, although it may only have been for convenience sake.

'Mro. Frewen, pro reparatione capellae in Brackley 2<sup>li</sup>. 9<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. Pro sepultura Perrot et Hill, 11<sup>s</sup>. 7<sup>d</sup>.' The *Perrot* may possibly have been Francis Perrot, demy 1577-1580, and the *Hill* Francis Hill, clerk 1628-32, who gave to the Library a copy of Higden's *Polychronicon* (Bloxam's *Reg.* ii. 59).

1636. The following letter from the Visitor, Bishop Curle, is copied at f. 91 of the *V. P. Register*, at the end of this year. But the conclusion is lost, with the date, the leaf following

having been, for some unknown reason, torn out, and the next entry on f. 92 is dated Dec. 11, 1637. The letter therefore may possibly belong to the latter year and not to 1636. It is quoted by Dr. Bloxam at p. xciv, vol. ii, of his *Register* (where he prints the portion relating to the Chapel and the Services) under the date of 1636.

‘To the right worshipfull Mr. Dr. Frewen, Deane of Gloucester and President of Magdalen Colledge in Oxford, and the Fellowes thereof, these :—

‘Mr. President and the rest of the Fellowes,

‘Having taken into consideration the government of the Colledge, as it hath been represented unto me by some that know it well, out of my love to it, I cannot but expresse to you the great content and comfort I take therein, as knowing how much it concernes the good government of the Church abroad, to have these places of piety and learning well governed at home. Yet forasmuch as there is hardly any government so absolute and well ordered in every part thereof, but that some deficiency may be found therein, I shall take the liberty as your freind and Visitor, to deliver my opinion concerning some things, which I conceive may admitt of a reformation, and betterment. And first, as I cannot but commend you for your wisdome and moderation in preserving peace and unity amongst your selves, which is the blessing of all societies, so I shall dayly pray for the continuance of that blessing upon you. Next, as I must make it a part of your commendation that you have a good care of your Colledge in generall, in keeping it sufficiently and decently repaired, so especially I cannot but to your honour take knowledge of the great, and extraordinary great, cost and charge you have been at, in adorning and beautifying your Chappell, whereby it may in some degree of decency represent the majesty of Him whose House it is. But, withall, to this beauty and decency of the place, I shall also desire you to adde a decent and comely carriage of your persons in that place, by an uniforme reverence in all parts of Divine worship and service, according to the canonically injunctions of the Church, and the commendable and imitable practise of his



Majesties Chappell, that so God may be worshipped, not only in Holinesse, but in the Beauty of Holinesse.

‘And whereas I am informed that you have a multitude of poore schollers or Servitors, which hang upon the Colledge in an idle and unschollerly way, by reason that every man takes unto himselfe a liberty to take in whom he will to wayt upon him, without any order of admittance, which I take to be principally the fault of the President, who either out of negligence, or indulgence, and connivence, sees, and suffers, this disorder, and reformes it not. For redresse whereof, I think it fitt and doe accordingly order, that none shall be allowed or permitted to serve any of the Foundation but such as shall be first admitted and have their names entred into a Booke by the President, and shall either goe to the Grammer Schoole, or if their abilitie be beyond that degree of learning, shall diligently frequent lectures, performe disputations, and all other such exercises as those of the Foundation are bound unto. And it is my desire likewise, that all Commoners admitted into the Colledge, may be tyed to the same rules, the sonnes of Noblemen and such as are of great quality only excepted.

‘In the last place, I shall advise you to have a speciall care of the Colledge stocke and treasure, that you may have wherewith to releve and helpe yourselves, uppon all unhappy accidents, or occasions that may befall the Colledge. And for this purpose I shall require the President, and such as shall be from time to time in office under him, that they be very carefull both of the renew and of the issues and expences of the Colledge; First, that none of the Colledge rents, by any of their negligence or default, be suffered to decay, but that all good meanes may be speedily and effectually used, for the getting in of all such debts as shall at any time be owing and unpaid; for you know, *Bona nomina non appellando fiunt mala*. Secondly, for your expences, that all provisions for the Colledge may be made at the best rate that the towne and markett can afford. And ——’ (*caetera desunt*).

The alterations and improvements that were made in the Chapel at this time are noticed by Bloxam *ubi supra*, pp. lxxxix–

xcvi, and the payments entered in the bursary accounts at pp. 280-3. They extend from the year 1626 to 1639. On festival days musical instruments were employed in addition to the organ.

'Pauperibus 3<sup>hus</sup> diebus jejunii sept. 2<sup>da</sup>, 3<sup>ia</sup> et 4<sup>ta</sup> novi anni'  
[*scil.* in April] £3 10s.

1638. 'Magistro Greeneberry pro pictura Fundatoris, 5<sup>li</sup>. 15<sup>s</sup>.' Is this the portrait in the Lodgings? Greenbury was a well-known portrait-painter, who is supposed to have died about 1670.

'Vitriario Londinensi pro scuto et mitra epis. Roff., 1<sup>li</sup>. 1<sup>s</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>.' The coat of arms of Bishop Warner, appointed to Rochester in 1637, now in one of the Hall windows.

The College was accused of waste in felling timber, and the following letter was in consequence written by the Visitor, Bishop Walter Curle. It is copied at f. 93 in the *Vice-President's Register*:—

'To the right worshipfull my very good friends Mr. Dr. Frewen, Deane of Gloucester and President of Magd. Coll. in Oxford, and to the Senior Fellows there.

'After my very hartly commendations. At my late being at Woodstock in attendance upon his Majesty, hearing of a complaint given in against the Colledge, for a great destruction and wast of timber made by you in your woods adjoyning unto Shottover forest, and that in an unseasonable time prohibited by the Statutes of the land, (which complaint was made so neare unto the King's eare that it might very well have come to his hearing), out of my love and respect to your Colledge I was willing to informe myselfe of the truth thereof by some of your owne, that if there should be cause I might appeare in your justification or excuse. And to this purpose having sent for the President and some other of the Fellows, I found that the complaint was not alltogether without ground, but that much good tymber had been cutt downe. In defence whereof it was sayd that the tymber so felled was imployed for the use of the Colledge; yet it appeared not unto me that it was for any such necessary uses as might require either so much for quantity or so good for quality, and indeed the speciall use then mentioned

I approved not, and therefore blamed Mr. President for it, that he would suffer such a wast to be committed, whose answere was, that *whatsoever was done in that kind was without his knowledge*. How an ill custome hath prevayled amongst you I know not, but it seemes very strange to me that any officers or others of the Colledge should take upon them such a power without consent of the President, to whose care and providence the state of the Colledge is especially committed, neither is any such course or custome to be allowed. And therefore, to prevent the like wast by the usurpation of any such pretended power or custome for the time to come, I doe, by that power which your statutes allowe me, order and decree—First, that yearly betwixt Christmas and the first of March (before which tyme by your statutes you are not to admitt of any workmen in the Colledge) the President and Officers doe take a view of the Colledge, and consider what repayres are fitt to be undertaken the yeare following, and that the Bursars in theyr account at the Audite charge not the Colledge with any summe above twenty shillings either in building or repayring for which they then produce not theyr warrant under the hand of the President and two at the least of the Officers. Secondly, I order that there be not in any one yeare above five tymber trees felled for any repayres or other workes whatsoever, either in the President's lodgings or in any other part of the Colledge (except it be in some extraordinary case of necessitie, in which case more may be allowed according to the discretion of the President), and those to be assigned by him not out of the best and most prospering trees, but such as are in a way of decaying, and that no fayre growing timber trees be at any time topt or lopt, but suffered to continew to theyr full growth, neither that any other okes be at any time topt or lopt but by the President's direction and allowance. That so, if anything be done amiss he may be answerable for it, and not plead a nescience in his owne defence. The reasons that have moved me to put and press these orders upon you are especially these: first, to preserve your woods from spoyle, and, secondly, you from clamour and complaint, and that especially to his Majestie, whose care for the preserva-

tion of tymber I know to be such that the destroying or ill-using of woods is a thing very highly displeasing unto him. Upon these considerations I have thought good to commend these orders unto you, and to require of you the carefull observance of the same. And to that end I doe more particularly require the President to cause them to be entred upon the Regester, and yearely to give me an accompt how they are observed. And so, not doubting of your care and conformitie herein, I commend my love to you, and you to the grace of God in Christ.

Your very loving friend,

WALT. WINTON.

'WALTHAM, Oct. 16, 1638.'

1641. A new bell was made. 'Solut. Knight fusori aeramentario, 12<sup>li</sup>. 14<sup>s</sup>. Pro vect[ura] campanae, 1<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Jeffes rotario, 3<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. Iles pro funibus, 1<sup>li</sup>. 11<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.' 'Magistro Locksmith pro reparatione pontis apud Wheatly, 1<sup>li</sup>.'

'Singuli cujuscunque ordinis in Collegio degentes, ab oppidanis ad hoc in Parleamento [*sic*] constitutis, eadem trutina aestimati capitis census, vulgariter *Pollmoney*, pensitarunt, nempe sex denarios; solus D. Harb. Pelham, qua Juris Civilis Doctor, solvit decem libras, et Mr. Johan. Nurse, qua Procurator ad lites, solvit quinque libras, vigore praesentis statuti.' *V. P. Reg. f. 95.*

1642. 'Pauperibus pro 4 diebus jejunii *apud Ensham* [*these two words struck out*], 2<sup>li</sup>. Pro tympano, fomite ignario et pulve: bombard: 2<sup>li</sup>. 14<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. Sol. pro 4 subsidiis regiis, 11<sup>s</sup>. 5<sup>d</sup>. Buccinat. regiis, 1<sup>li</sup>. Wiggins et aliis vigilant: circa Coll: 7<sup>s</sup>. Sol. Barret et aliis laborant: ad circumvall: oppidum, 3<sup>li</sup>. 14<sup>s</sup>. Tyler, mundanti et emendanti bombard. 1<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>.'

From York the King wrote on July 7 to the Vice-Chancellor, urgently desiring loans from the University, to be repaid with interest at eight per cent., and empowering Dr. Richard Chaworth to receive such loans and to give receipts for them. (*V. P. Reg. f. 96.*) The letter was read at a College meeting held in President Frewen's house on July 11, and it was ordered that the full sum of £1,000 should be lent, but that 'in regard the Treasury of the College was able to afford but

fower hundred and fifty pounds toward the raisinge the summe aforesaid, it is farther ordered and decreed that all the plate of the College shall be forthwith sold to the uttermost value towards the raising of the said summe.

'Item, whereas Dr. Frewen, the Praesident, hath lent to the College's use the summe of five hundred poundes, and John Nourse, Fellow, hath lent fifty, of currant English money, it was then and there ordered, promised, consented and agreed, that the sayd Praesident, his executors, administrators and assignes, should be repayde the sayd five hundred pounds, and the sayd John Nourse, his executors, administrators and assignes, the sayd fifty pounds at the feast of St. Thomas next ensuinge the date hereof.

'Item, it was farther ordered and decreed that for the better enablinge of the said College for the repayment of the said summes of five hundred and fifty poundes, and for divers other good considerations, that what shall be wantinge upon the sale of the plate, or in case there can be noe good cheapmen procured for the sayd plate, the said summes of five hundred and fifty pounds shall be payd and made up out of the money which otherwise shall be carried up and payd into the Treasury at or about Christmas next.

'Item, that the money due from the proceeders this Act and the last, for the Act supper, shall goe and be employed towards the raysinge of the sayd summe of one thowsand poundes.

'Item, it is farther ordered that towards the raisinge of the sayd summe of one thowsand pounds and repaying the Treasury, there shall be sett to sale such wood as may be founde convenient, without wast to the College.'

At the foot of the page containing these orders a copy of Dr. Chaworth's (of Ch. Ch.) receipt follows, showing that the money was paid over on the very same day.

'July the 11th, 1642. Received the day and yeare above written of St. Mary Magd. College, for the use of his Majestie, according to his letters directed to the University of Oxon, the sume of a thousand pound. I say so much received, 1,000<sup>li.</sup>, by me, RICH. CHAWORTH.'

The plate, however, was not then sold, but when the King at the end of the year established his Mint in Oxford, he applied to the College, in a letter dated Jan. 6, 1643, for the loan of it for coining. On Jan. 14 it was ordered at a College meeting that this should be done, and all the plate (excepting the Founder's cup) was on Jan. 18 delivered for the Mint. The letter, order, and receipt relating to this are printed in Bloxam's *Reg.* v. 14-15 n. The weight of the plate was 296 lb. 6 oz. 15 dwt. (*Tanner MS.* 338.)

When the King came to Oxford with his army on Oct. 29 'the ordinance and great guns were driven into Magdalen College Grove, about 26 or 27 peices, with all their carriages.' (Clark's Wood's *Life and Times*, vol. i. 1891, p. 68.) The College had been disarmed by the parliamentary troops on Sept. 15 (*ib.* p. 61).

1643. 'Magistro Wryght pro virga argentea, 1<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. [Eidem] salinum domini Digby purganti et emendanti, 13<sup>s</sup>.

'Prickett, per duas billas Arthuri Aston, militis et Gubern., 3<sup>li</sup>. 19<sup>s</sup>. 9<sup>d</sup>. Badger et aliis viam inter Coll. et Aulam reparant : jussu Arthuri Aston milit. et Gubern., 16<sup>li</sup>. 18<sup>s</sup>.

'Buccinatoribus Principis Ruperti, 1<sup>li</sup>. Ad circumvallandam civitatem, 42<sup>li</sup>. 3<sup>s</sup>. Johnson, pro cymba, 6<sup>s</sup>.'

On the fly-leaf of the Bursar's Book is written in large and flowing hand, 'Hen : Hick : ' [*sc.* Hickman].

On July 24 Richard Lydcott, M.A., Demy, was deprived of his demyship for serving in the army of the Parliament against the King. He had been taken prisoner at the surrender of Banbury in Oct. 1642, when he was an ensign in the regiment of the Earl of Peterborough, and in Feb. 1643 was lieutenant of a company of foot in the Earl of Essex's army in Berkshire. The proceedings against him, with the evidence of two witnesses, and a letter thereupon from the Visitor, Bishop Curle, are printed in Bloxam's *Register*, v. 135-9.

1644. 'Februarii primo [1643] natus erat infra hospitium Praeceptoris Theologiae [*scil.* Rob. Williamson] Henricus Howard, filius primogenitus Domini Caroli Howard, Baronis de Charlerton et Vice-comitis de Andever. Baptizatus autem erat in

Capella eodem mense, viz. 14<sup>o</sup>; infantem Deo sistebant Comitissa de Berks, infantis avia, Dominus de Mowbray et Matrevers, et Dominus Thomas Howard, infantis propatruus.' (*V. P. Reg.* f. 100.) The birth of this child, who probably died in early infancy, appears to have escaped the knowledge of genealogists. In G. E. C.'s justly-entitled *Complete Peerage* the father (afterwards Earl of Berkshire) is said to have died *s. p. m.*

On March 23 Richard Shallett was elected and admitted *Clericus Computi*.

'Ad circumvallandam civitatem, 165<sup>li</sup>.' The College was obliged to borrow money at eight per cent., for there is an entry, 'Viduae Bosworth, pro usura ducent. libr. per annum, 16<sup>li</sup>.' 'Allocatur Mro. Newby pro sustentatione, 2<sup>li</sup>. 5<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>.'

May 14, 'the regiment of schollers and strangers newly listed and raised shewed their armes and mustered in Magdalen Coll. Grove, to the number of 630 or thereabouts.' (Clark's Wood's *Life and Times*, vol. i. 1891, pp. 106-7. The raising of this regiment was for the defence of Oxford, in pursuance of a proclamation from the King dated Apr. 28.)

1645. 'Ad circumvallandam civitatem, 9<sup>li</sup>. Contrib. Domino Regi ad levand. belli sumptus, 36<sup>li</sup>. Pro sustent. mil. per un. mensem, 10<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. Coll. Merton, pro relev. per ces. domini Praesidis, 0<sup>li</sup>. 16<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>. [*The customary payment due on each vacancy in the office of President.*] Jacobo Cooper pecun. Mri. Fisher afferenti, 3<sup>li</sup>. Mro. Holloway, ex consensu pro pecun. mutuis, 10<sup>li</sup>.' Holloway was one of the standing counsel retained by the College, but the payment to him is marked with 'q.' in the margin. His standing annual fee was only 3s. 4d.

1646. 'Pro sustentatione militum praesidiariorum per decretum Satrap. Regi a Secretis Consiliis tempore obsidionis, 22<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>. Ad relevand. captivos, 1<sup>li</sup>. Pro investigatione bovis amissi tempore obsidionis, 1<sup>li</sup>. 19<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup>. Baiulis afferentibus pecun. de diversis locis, 2<sup>li</sup>. 7<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Urrwin scribenti syngraphas, 0<sup>li</sup>. 2<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>. Pro warranto ad inquirendum pro discis amissis, 10<sup>d</sup>. Pro chirothecis dat. Mro. Martin aliisque expensis pro conservand. sylvis, 0<sup>li</sup>. 11<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Expens. in funere Sanders servientis, per approbat. Vice-praes. et Decani, 1<sup>li</sup>.

Allocat. Slade coquo per Auditores pro proventibus ei subductis in usum Coll. temp. obs., 2<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>. Churchill, pro contributione ad militiam per billam pro sylvis Tubney, 24<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>.' There are also payments for arrears unpaid in 1643 and 1644, including £9 8s. to Hawkins, the baker, for bread in 1643 not paid and for a lawsuit thereon.

1647. 'Clinch, reparanti fenestras Aulae, 3<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 7<sup>d</sup>.

'Mr. Tayleur, equitanti Sussexiam in negotiis Collegii, 3<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.

'Mro. Langton, laboranti in Coll. negotiis Londini, 2<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>.

'Pro reparatione Scholae apud Brackley, 20<sup>li</sup>. 7<sup>s</sup>. 11<sup>d</sup>.

'Pro expensis in funere viduae Langton, 1<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. Mro. Longland, pro transport. pecun., 1<sup>li</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. Sampsono et Richardo White, pro chirothecis, 1<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>.'

---





## FELLOWS OF MAGDALEN COLLEGE,

1576-1647.

---

1576. **Batner, John**; co. Sussex, dioc. Chichester. Demy, 1571; *Dem. Reg.* i. 188. Expelled with Barbone, West, and Durdant in 1578; see *Fellows' Reg.* ii. 188. Rector of Westmeston, Sussex, 1587.

**Dayrell, or Darrell, William**, son of Paul Dayrell, of Lillingston Dayrell, Bucks, and Frances daughter of William Saunders of Welford, Northants. Matriculated at Magdalen Hall, 1572; B.A., 29 March, 1576; elected Fellow on the Lincolnshire foundation 29 July, 1576, but died in the following July. Dr. Bloxam has made the following note in his MS. collections, without indicating its source: 'In the year 1772 was discovered in a corner of the Bursary a brass plate with the following inscription, "Here lyeth William Dayrell, the fyft sone of Paul Dayrell, esquier, Bachelor of Arts, and elected Felowe of Maudlyn Coledge in Oxforde, who dyed of the desease theare the xxviii<sup>th</sup> of July in the yeare of our Lorde, 1577."'

The following inventory of his goods (taken by Henry Mylward, stationer, and Henry Cross, bedell) is in the University Archives. It is interesting in the enumeration of books and their appraised value. 'In primis a English Geneva Bible, xij<sup>d</sup>. Item, two volumes of Berosus [*not priced*]. Item, Velcurio, viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Thesaurus lingue Lat., xx<sup>d</sup>. Item, Aristotelis Logica, xvij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Collo-

quium Erasmi, ij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Sydoracratris [*sic*] Geographia, viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Melancthon de anima, vj<sup>d</sup>. Item, Dialectica Setoni, viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, liber cartasius [*chartaceus*?], iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item, compendium Titilmani, xij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Plutharchi Opera Moralia, [*in marg.*] Bradbrent. Item, Theatrum vite humane, [*in marg.*] Bradbrent. Item, Historia Plinii, vj<sup>a</sup>. Item, Faber in Politica Aristotelis, ij<sup>a</sup>. Item, Victorius in Ciceronem, xij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Eliott's Governor, viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Novum Testamentum, Lat., Erasmo interp., [*in marg.*] Dewes [*or* Deves]. Item, Rodolphus, viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Similitudines Erasmi, vj<sup>d</sup>. Item, liber cartasius, iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Epistole fam. Ciceronis, iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Gwalterus de quantitate sillabarum, iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item, duo volumina Livii, ij<sup>a</sup>. Item, Melancthonis Rethorica, jd. Item, Epist. Hors . . . , viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, Sermones Bernardi, jd. Item, Margarita theologica, jd. Item, Tusculani [*sic*] questiones, [*in marg.*] Perlord (?). Item, a brusshe, [*in marg.*] Juke [*or* Jake]. Item, a payre of mockado breeches, xx<sup>d</sup>. Item, a dublett of fustyan, xvjd. Item, a payre of shetes, iiij<sup>a</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item, a fethre bead; item, a bolster of fethers, xxij<sup>a</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item, a coverlett, iiij<sup>a</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item, a old shertt, xij<sup>d</sup>. Item, a frocke of fust mockado, xvjd. Item, a bachelor's hodd, [*in marg.*] Standford.' The names added indistinctly in the margin to articles not appraised are presumably of persons to whom they were given.

**Durdant, Thomas.** Demy, 1569; *Demies' Reg.* i. 166. Born in the county of Berks, but elected for Lincoln. B.A., 25 June, 1577. Praelector in Logic, 1578; but expelled by the Visitor in that year for being one of a majority that had harshly expelled a bachelor whose name does not appear (see *Demies' Reg.* i. 171; *Fellows' Reg.* ii. 188). M.A., 21 March, 1578. Barrister-at-law, Lincoln's Inn, 1588. M.P. for New Windsor and under-steward and town-clerk, 1604, continuing in office until his death in 1609. (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*; Tighe's and Davis' *Annals of Windsor*, 1858.)

**Stroude, or Strode, Swithin;** co. Somerset, elected for dioc.

Winchester. Chorister, 1571; *Reg.* i. 19. Demy, 1572; *Demies' Reg.* i. 189. In addition to his offices mentioned at the latter reference, he was again Dean of Divinity in 1592 and 1594, Bursar in 1593, 1596, and 1598, and senior Dean of Arts in 1595. Some question appears to have arisen in 1578 with regard to his election and the votes given for him, with reference to which the Visitor wrote in a letter of Aug. 13:—‘As to Sir Strowde’s case, they deale uncharitable that doe molest him, pretendinge an Injunction geven by me touchinge the suspendinge of voyces: for that lawes to be made lookes not backward but forward; they cannot make that whiche is once done undone, but they provyde for tyme to come; that the like afterwards be not done.’ He was deprived of commons for a fortnight, 28 Jan., 1592 (when Dean of Divinity!) for quarrelling with William Cooke, and using ‘verba nociva.’ He remained Fellow until his death in 1607 or 1608 (*Reg. Admiss.* f. 77<sup>b</sup>). His will (in which his name is spelled in his signature ‘Strowde’) is dated 27 Sept., 1607, and was proved 17 June, 1608. He leaves to his kinsman Elias Lancaster a flock bed and flock bolster; to Henry Dochen his ring; to Mr. John Pusey, B.D., Fellow of Magd. College, his horse; to Mr. John Mosely, Fellow, his best gown and best cloak; and all the rest of his goods to Pusey and Mosely as his executors. He adds that he owes Mrs. Garbrand ten shillings. (Univ. Archives, Wills, Si—Sy.)

1577. *Atkins, or Atkinson, Ralph*; dioc. Winton, elected for Lincoln; re-elected in 1578. Demy, 1568; *Dem. Reg.* i. 172. As ‘Ralph Atchinson,’ of Southampton, he gave to the Library in 1588 *Gualtherus in Prophetas Minores*, fol. Tiguri, 1577. Senior Dean of Arts, 1585; Bursar, 1586; Dean of Divinity, 1587. Presented to the rectory of Candlesby, Linc., 4 May, 1583; to the vicarage of Findon, Sussex, 22 Dec., 1589, and again 24 May, 1594 (see *Fellows' Reg.* ii. 184), in which year he resigned his fellowship (*Reg. Admiss.* f. 62<sup>b</sup>).

**Chittie, Henry**, dioc. Winton, elected for co. Oxon.; re-elected in 1578. Demy, 1572; *Dem. Reg.* i. 189. Admitted to a physician's place, 28 Dec., 1582; 2 March, 1592, as 'medicinae studens' was allowed, on account of his brother's illness, to defer to the next term the disputations in medicine which he should have done that Lent (Clark's *Reg. of Univ.*, II. i. 125). Suppl. M.B., 8 May, 1600; suppl. M.D. 3 July (*not* June), in the same year. Clerk of the Market, 1605-6. Resigned, 1613. He probably died in 1633, as in that year certain books of his were brought to the College from Godalming, where the family of Chitty appears from Manning and Bray's *Hist. of Surrey* chiefly to have lived; see the extracts from the Bursary Accounts, and from Dr. Clark's MS. note-book printed by Bloxam, *ut supra*.

**Everie, Ivorie, Hevery, or Evorie, John**. Son of John Everie of Chaffcombe, Somerset, but elected for Lincolnshire. B.A., 1 Feb., 157 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; M.A., 5 April, 1581. His father was serjeant-at-arms to Queen Elizabeth, and his election was consequently forced upon the College by one of those royal nominations which the College often vainly resisted, and which formed the precedents followed afterwards by James II. The following letter is entered in the *V. P. Reg.* at p. 79:—

'By the Quene. Trusty and welbeloved, we greete you well. And whereas our welbeloved servaunt John Ivory, one of our Sergeaunts at Armes, having a sonne of his named John Ivory a Batcheller of Arts, within that our Universitye of Oxford, is verry desirouse to have him a fellowe of that your Colledge called Mawdeleyne Colledge, and for the better atteyning thereunto hath made humble sute unto us for our letters unto you in his favor, We let you weete that considering his sute is reasonable, and that he is our servaunt, and one whome we thinke well worthy to be done for, both for his good service and honestie, and withall that his sonne by report is also very honest and a good scholler, we have thought good by

these our letters to require yow at your next election there to choose the sayd John Ivory the sonne into the rome of a fellow of that your Colledge, yf any such rome be presently voyde, or els to the next rowme of a fellow that shall first fall voyde there, and so to see him placed in the same with all such dutyes and allowaunces as to the same belongeth. Wherein as yow shall ease our sayd servaunt of some charges, and do yourselfs good in furnishing your house of a toward scholler, so shall yow also do us pleasure, which we will gladly remember towards yow agayne in any your reasonable sutes to be made unto us hereafter accordingly. Geven under our signet at our manour of Grenewich the xxvij<sup>th</sup> day of Maye the nyne-teenth yere of our reigne, 1577.' He was admitted as actual Fellow 11 Oct., 1578, in obedience to an injunction from the Visitor, who wrote thus from Farnham, 13 Aug., 1578:—

'Grace and peace in Christ, &c. As towching therefore Sir Iveries case, for that there appeareth the manifestlie in the adversaries a playne and unseemlie canvasinge practise contrarie to the Founder's mynde and myne Injunctions, withe an uncomlie carelesnes of the Quenes Majesties letters, and the partie towardlie and worthie of the place, and no cause alleaged to the contrarie, and some of the refusers not worthie to geve anie voyce at all, beinge themselves notorious offenders, I do geve unto youe this resolution, and so do charge youe, Mr. President, to receave hym into the commons and commoditie of a fellowe, givinge him his othe and admission accordinglie' (*V. P. Reg.* f. 82). But his admission was stoutly opposed by some, for the record in *Reg. Admiss.* (f. 52<sup>b</sup>) testifies that he was admitted 'ex mandato dom. episc. Winton et ex assensu et consensu seniorum dicti Collegii qui interfuerunt, quibusdam reclamantibus et discedentibus.' He was admitted to a physician's place 28 Dec., 1582; and supplicated for B. Med. 29 Apr., and for D. Med. 3 July (*Reg. Convoc.*; not June), 1600. In 1583 George Caplen,

B.A. of Brasenose, appealed to Congregation against him and Swithin Stroud (Clark's *Reg. Univ. Oxf.*, II. i. 106), which appeal may no doubt have been in the matter of the assault upon Caplen by Everie, which is mentioned in our preceding vol. p. 115, amongst other charges brought against him in 1584. On 5 Oct., 1588, he was brought before the Privy Council, together with Richard Boughton and Richard Cullen, by the President, in pursuance of letters from the Council, for some unspecified reason (probably on the charge of poaching at Shotover; see p. 25, *supra*), and all the three were enjoined to give attendance there until dismissed (*Acts of P. C.*, vol. xvii, 1897, p. 298). In Aug. 1592 he was one of the delegates appointed to superintend the exercises performed before the Queen on her visit to Oxford (Clark, *ut supra*, 230), and on Oct. 10 in that year was appointed a Clerk of the Market (*ib.* 254). With four others (of whom Ralph Winwood, Fellow, was one) he had a grant of the public carriership of the University for thirty years, in June, 1594, in order that debts due to privileged persons by Richard Smout, carrier, who had absconded, might be paid by them out of the profits. To Everie £60 10s., and to Winwood £75, were due (*ib.* 317-20). He married Elizabeth, sister of William Lambert, of Oxford, and had a son Simon, who was M.P. for Leicester in 1640, and was created a baronet 26 May, 1641. He resigned his Fellowship in 1601, and died in 1618. He was buried in St. Mary's, Oxford, 24 Sept., 1618 (Wood MS., Bodl. Lib., D 5, pp. 3, 79), but his widow erected in the following year a monument in the church of St. Peter-in-the-East, on the east wall of the chapel (now used as a vestry), with this inscription:—

'Ad tumulum ornatissimi viri Johannis Everie, Magistri in Artibus, Coll. Magd. olim Socius, Elizabetha Everie, quondam uxor ejus, nunc vidua moerens, posuit.

Ergo petis coelum? Solam me in valle relinquis

Hac misera? Soli quis feret alter opem

Ni Deus expandat soli sua brachia: Vae, Vae!

Dulce mori est, sine te vivere triste: Vale!

Haec pro te, de te, posuit fidissima conjux,

Extremum sanctae pignus amicitiae

Anno Salutis MDCXIX.<sup>9</sup>

Above the tablet is a shield of arms, bearing four chevrons.

The inscription has become very faint and worn.

The wealth which he possessed at his death, which is learned from an inventory in the University Archives, was such as could rarely have been found in the hands of a graduate resident in Oxford. The inventory was taken on 25 Sept., 1618, the day following his death. In ready money, £573; in bills and other good debts, £5,043 3s. 2d.; total of money and goods, £5,780 9s. 6d. But then there were 'more goods which came to Mrs. Everise knowledge afterwards. A geldinge with saddell, £8; 6 handkirchers, &c. &c., £1. His haye and grasse at Stanton St. John's £25. His lease of a brebend (*sic*) of Chardstocke in Dorsetshire, £1,100. A lease of a parte of the house wherein he did dwell from Magdalen Colledge, £5. In mony, for rente from Mrs. Mary Hewers of Chard, £50.' So the real total was brought up to £6,969 9s. 6d.

**Morebread, Anthony**, born in dioc. Chichester, elected for co. Linc., but transferred to his right place in 1578, and then re-elected. Chorister, 1567; *Reg.* p. 18. Demy, 1573; *Dem. Reg.* i. 190-1. Incorp. M.A. at Cambridge, 1585; B.D., 14 March, 1598; suppl. for licence to preach, 16 March, 1607; suppl. for D.D., 7 July, 1608. Pres. to vicarage of Selborne, 27 Jan., 1607, with a lease of the parsonage, for which he paid a fee of 22s. (*Lib. Comp.*). Died 14 Aug., 1620, aged 65; buried outside the west door of the Chapel, with an inscription on the tombstone which is given in *Dem. Reg.*, *ut supra*. His lengthy will, dated 11 July, 1620, and proved 1 Feb., 1627, is in the University Archives. To be buried in the College, at the right side of the west door without the Church; forty shillings to the preacher who shall preach at his funeral, and three pounds to the bursars



for a funeral dinner. Legacies to his nephews, Richard, eldest son of his deceased brother Richard, and Thomas, son of his lately deceased brother Christopher, and to his sister Barbara Mace; to John Poole, of the city of Oxford, cutler, 'whose honestie and fidelitie I have often tryed'; to his god-daughters Susanna Hill and Mary Poole; to Richard Nicholson, of Magd. Coll., a spur royal; to his brother Robert all his English divinity books, and all papers and writings concerning learning; to the College library five pounds, or books to that value to be selected by the President. Upon these bequests follows a long series of provisions respecting his lease of the house called *The Bell* in the parish of St. Peter in the East, part of which he bequeaths to his godson Antony, son of Thomas and Sara Cogan. His trusty and well-beloved friend Robert Barnes, B.D., of Grayes, Oxon., is appointed overseer. The name in the signature is spelled 'Morbred.' An extract from Heylin's diary respecting the funeral sermon preached by Accepted Frewen is given in the notice in the *Register of Demies*. Besides the Latin lines mentioned *ibid.*, there are lines by him in the *Luctus posthumus Magdalenensium*, 1613, on the death of Prince Henry, p. 8.

**Pett, Simeon, or Simon**; co. Suffolk, dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1572; *Dem. Reg.* i. 188. His election as Fellow repeated in 1578. Deprived of commons, 22 Feb., 158 $\frac{1}{2}$ , for a week 'propter verba invidiosa, nociva, scandalosa, et susurra' against the Vice-President, Bisse, and the Dean of Divinity, Tinley. Resigned, 1588. B.D., 13 Nov., 1591. Rector of Emmington, Oxon, 1584. Vicar of Holy Rood, Southampton, 1588, and St. Michael, 1591. Died, 1611.

**1578. Garnance, Garnans, or Garnons, Anthony**; co. Glouc., elected for dioc. Winton. Demy, 1575; *Dem. Reg.* i. 200. Entered at Lincoln's Inn in 1580, having had six months' leave granted on 13 March, 15 $\frac{7}{8}$ , to study law at London. He had again one year's leave, 21 Feb., 158 $\frac{3}{4}$ , for study, on condition that at the end of it he should resign or show cause to the contrary, 'quia nunc controvertitur'; and

another year on 24 Dec., 1583, 'modo ante annum elapsum se socium probet officiariis,' a condition couched in terms which, however intelligible then, seem of doubtful meaning now. He consequently returned into residence before the expiry of the year, but hardly as approving himself as a fellow to the officers, for on 10 Oct., 1584, he was deprived of commons 'usque ad reformationem propter verba quaedam injuriosa in mag. Stroude.' Three months' leave was granted, 13 Feb., 1584, 'promotionis causa,' whereupon he resigned.

**Hooper, William**, co. Wilts., elected for Linc. Demy, 1571; *Dem. Reg.* i. 186. B.D., 22 Nov., 1600. He had three months' leave, 'promotionis causa,' 15 Dec., 1593. Resigned, 1601.

**Inkforbie, Roger**; re-elected Fellow, after resigning in this year: see preceding volume, p. 185. In the account there given of him the date assigned for his death is 1599, in accordance with Dr. Bloxam's statement in the *Reg. of Demies*, which is followed by Foster in *Alumni Oxon.* The correct date is, however, 1626; he was buried at Stanlake on Aug. 9 in that year. To that living he had been presented in 1581, when six months' leave was granted him on July 28, 'promotionis causa.'

**Jopson, or Jobson, William**; born at Wakefield, and elected for York as being of the kin of John Forman, Dec. 31. He does not appear to have taken any degree, and vacated his fellowship in 1580, when William Cooke was elected as his successor. One Thomas Jopson of Yorkshire is found in the Matriculation Register as matriculating at Magdalen College, 9 Dec., 1579, at the age of twenty-two; possibly there is a mistake here in the Christian name.

**Symonds, Simonds, or Simons, William**; co. Oxon., elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1573; *Dem. Reg.* pp. 189-90. Appointed Master of the College School (see *Reg.* vol. iii. p. 130) in 1583, whereupon he resigned his fellowship. 'Rector of Langton-by-Partney, co. Linc., 1583-94, and of Bourton-on-the-Hill, co. Glouc., 1584-5; of Stock, Essex, 1587; rector of Theddlethorpe, 1594-1605, of Well,

1597-1600, of Halton-Holgate, 1599, and of Wyberton, 1612-16, all co. Linc.; preacher at St. Saviour's, Southwark, and sometime in Virginia' (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*). He took the degree of M.A. 5 Apr., 1581, of which Ant. Wood was not aware. His *Pisgah Evangelica* is dated 1606, not, as quoted by Bloxam from Wood, 1605.

**Springham, Richard**; born in Yorkshire, and elected on the Ingledew foundation, Nov. 24. Demy, 1573; *Dem. Reg.* i. 191. He had six months' leave, 'promotionis causa,' 29 Dec., 1579. Presented to Selborne in 1588, which he resigned in 1594\*. Resigned his fellowship in 1589. In 1588 he gave to the Library the edition of Melancthon's works, printed in 1580, in four vols.

**1579. Balguay, Paul**, co. Northants., elected for Lincoln. Demy, 1576; *Dem. Reg.* p. 201. There is nothing to add to the notice there given. Resigned in 1590.

**Eston, Richard**, co. Somerset, elected for Oxon. Demy, 1576; *Dem. Reg.* p. 201. He had six months' leave, 24 Sept., 1583, 'causa promotionis,' and two months' leave on 6 Feb., 1586 [N.S.]. For the bad character which he bore in College in 1584, see our preceding volume, pp. 104, 114. He was frequently punished for disorderly behaviour; on 29 June, 1585, deprived of commons, 'usque ad reformationem,' for injurious words to Ralph Atkins, *alias* Atkinson, the Dean of Arts; on 28 Oct. in the same year for absence from Chapel; on 2 Feb., 1586, 'usque ad emendationem,' for abusing Atkins, then his chamber-fellow, and riotous conduct in their chamber; on 23 Oct., 1586, for spending the night in the town without leave, in spite of previous admonition, and on 28 July for quarrelling with John Kirke, B.A., Fellow. But notwithstanding all this he was presented to the vicarage of Basingstoke in 1587, being instituted there on 18 Nov., and resigned his fellowship in 1588. He was also vicar of Shalbourne, Berks. He died in 1593.

**Foxe, Samuel**, dioc. Norwich, elected for Essex, son of

\* He is not mentioned in the list of vicars in White's *Selborne*.

John Foxe, the martyrologist. Demy, 1574. To the long account of him in *Demies' Reg.* (pp. 191-9) there is but little to add. An entry in the *V. President's Register*, overlooked by Dr. Bloxam, shows that his short journey abroad while still an undergraduate, which caused such alarm to his father, was taken with the leave of the College, and therefore it was no wonder that on his return he was (as Pratt says in his *Life of John Foxe*) 'again kindly received by Dr. Humfrey.' The entry is, that on 10 Dec., 1577, fifteen days' absence was granted him 'peregrinandi causa,' and a note is added, 'Rediit ante dies illos elapsos.' Another entry has also been missed, which records that a second leave of absence for a year, in order to study abroad, was granted on 24 Dec., 1584. He was admitted to a physician's place, 30 July, 1587 (*Report on MSS. of Duke of Buccleuch* for Hist. MSS. Commission, 1899, vol. i. p. 25). He resigned his fellowship in 1590, but from an entry in his own autobiography (*Dem. Reg.* p. 198) appears to have done so under one of those simoniacal contracts severely condemned by Bishop Cooper in his Injunctions; for he says that for his surrender of his place he had £73, and a manor which he sold for £125. He was elected M.P. for Midhurst in 158 $\frac{3}{4}$ , and for Knaresborough in 1593. His death occurred in Jan. 16 $\frac{3}{8}$ . An abstract of a letter from him to Sir Robert Cecil, respecting the lease of a moiety of the township of Burton and Sheplye in Northumberland, given him by 'his master' [Sir Thomas Heneage; *Dem. Reg.* i. 198], is printed at p. 491, part vii, of the *Calendar of the MSS. of the Marq. of Salisbury*, published by the Historical MSS. Commission in 1899.

**Gilbert, William**, co. Oxon., elected for Lincoln. Chorister, 1572; *Reg.* i. 19. Demy, 1577; *Dem. Reg.* i. 202. In addition to the College offices held by him as noted at the latter reference, he is entered under the name of 'Gibbard' as Keeper of the Almonry in 1586-96. He resigned in the latter year. Perhaps he was the William Gilbert who was

vicar of Fingrinhoe, Essex, in 1590. He was one of the witnesses of the will of his brother-fellow William Wood in 1588.

**Harding, John**, dioc. Winton., elected for Berkshire. Born at Frensham, Surrey, as appears from his benefaction to the place, noted below. B.A., 7 Feb., 157 $\frac{7}{8}$ , but of what College he was then a member, or whence he came to Magdalen, is not recorded. M.A., 5 Apr., 1581. Incorporated at Cambridge in 1584. B.D., 15 Dec., 1592. D.D., 11 March, 1594. His grace for this degree was for some time refused by a majority of the seniors, with whom he was very unpopular, and whom he professed to despise. They refused to give reasons, as not being bound by statute to allege any, but one of the reasons President Bond understood to be that he asked for degrees while non-resident. The question came before the Visitor, whose interposition was frequently sought during Bond's presidency, and it is evident from the President's letters that he was opposed to Harding. In one letter, dated 12 June, 1596, Bond says that Harding is 'wonted to vaunt more of his own worth than any wise men in Oxford do esteem of him \*.' Praelector of Moral Philosophy from 1583 to 1592. While Praelector he was sconced of one day's commons '*eo quod, admonitione praemissa, negligenter omiserat lectionem philosophicam*'; and on 21 Nov., 1593, Richard Boughton, then senior bursar, was sconced for a week for saying that Harding would soon go out of his mind, and would need to be put in confinement ('*mente caperetur, et vinculis egeret*'). Vice-President, 1589. Bursar, 1594, 1596. Proctor, 29 Apr., 1589. Appointed Regius Professor of Hebrew, 21 Sept., 1591; resigned in July, 1598, but was reappointed, 27 Apr., 1604, and re-

\* Harl. MS., Brit. Mus., 4240, p. 183; see also pp. 145, 176-7. In this volume are copies, made about the beginning of the eighteenth century, of many papers relating to the College as well as to miscellaneous State affairs. The source of the papers does not appear. The volume also contains a copy of the College Statutes which belonged to the Earl of Anglesea (a member of the College) and which he notes was given him by his son in 1678.

tained the professorship until his death. Presented to the rectory of Great Haseley, Oxon., in 1597; inducted, July 31. Collated to the prebend of Milton Manor in Lincoln Cathedral, 5 July, 1604. Had the impropriation and advowson of St. Gabriel's in Binbrooke, Linc., 1607. On 20 Oct., 1597, he had six months' leave 'promotionis ergo,' possibly on account of his appointment to Haseley. Respecting this appointment he wrote to the Queen praying her to confirm it, the dean and canons of Windsor having claimed the patronage and made another presentation (*Calendar of MSS. of Marq. of Salisbury*, publ. by Hist. MSS. Commission, part vii, 1899, p. 546). On the death of President Bond in 1608 an injunction for his election as successor was received from the King. It is singular that as he was the leader in the opposition to Bond's election on the mandate of Queen Elizabeth, so his own election on the mandate of James I was strenuously opposed, while compliance with the royal will was even more imperiously and threateningly demanded. The following letters are taken from copies in Harleian MS. 677, ff. 57<sup>b</sup>-60:—

'JAMES K. Trustie and wel beloved we greete you well. Havinge receaved information that by the death of Dr. Bond the place of President of that House was voyde, wee thought it concerned not a litle the good estate of our Universitie, that care were had in the choice of him that should succeede in the government of so eminent a Colledge, and that he should be a Person not only of th'Education of the House, and eligible by the Foundation thereof, but of guiftes of learninge and experience meete for such a charge, and especially conformable to the government and orders of the Church of England. And havinge thereof taken advice as well with the most Reverend Father in God the Archbushop of Canterburie, as with our cosen, th'Earle of Dorset, our Treasurer of England and Chauncellor of that Universitie, and some others of our Councell, they have all given us their opinions that they holde none more fitt for all respects then Dr. Hardinge, our Chapelane,

one well knowne to you as being of antient standing in that House, havinge bene publique Reader of the Hebrue Lecture there, and also taken paines in the translation of the Byble. Soe as beinge accompanied with theise conditions, although we doubt not but that in your owne judgement you wilbe apt to elect him without any commendations, yet out of our publique care, and in regard of his worth we have thought it fitt nott onlie to recommend him to you as a person worthy of your choice, but also to require you to elect him your President both in your first and second election, and therin to give us cause to thincke that, when our commendation is joyned with the worth and sufficiencie of the person, you will acquitte yourselves towards us in such sort as to your dutie appertayneth. Given under our signet at our Pallace at Westminster the tenth day of Februarie in the fite year of our raigne of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, and of Scotland the one and fortieth.

‘To our trustie and well-beloved the Vice-President and Fellowes of Magdalen College in our Universitię of Oxford.’

‘After my verie hartie commendations. Wheras your Colledge beinge now destitute of a President by the death of Dr. Bond, it hath pleased his Majestie to take espetiall care that a verie learned and well deservinge person should succede him therin (it beinge one of the most eminent places of the Universitie), and to that purpose his Majestie havinge advised with the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury and myselfe, hath by his Letters recommended unto you Dr. Hardinge of the same Foundation as a man right worthy of that roome and government, I have thought good also, out of that affection which I carrie to the generall estate of your house, and the particular good of you the Fellowes therof, to admonish you that, settinge aside all partiall and unfitt respects, you have that due regard to his Majestie’s recommendation as that you give not any occasion to his Majestie by any your causeles opposition

to censure your undutifullnes or indiscretion. I shall not neede to add any wordes in commendation of Dr. Hardinge, since he hath convicted amongst you most part of his life, and therfore is well knowne unto you. Howbeit you may understand that his good parts and profitable travells latelie taken for the publike service of the Church have receaved such approbation of the State as that it is expected you should yeeld all due respect therunto by choosinge so worthy and well deservinge a man for your Head. Which thing as I for my part earnestly desier, so I doubt not but you will accordinglie, even in discharge of your own duties and consciences in a course so just, fitt, and convenient as this is, performe with all willingenes. And thus, resting well assured of your dutifull regard unto his Majestie's pleasure, I wish you hartlie well to fare. From Dorset House this xii<sup>th</sup> of Februarie 1607.

'Your verie lovinge Friend,

'T. DORSET.

'To my verie lovinge friendes the Vice-president and Fellowes of Magdalen Colledge in Oxford.'

'After our harty commendations. His Majestie hath latelie receaved credible information that your self as well before as since the death of Dr. Bond, your President, have complotted with divers of your faction to make a stronge partie in that Colledge for the raysinge of yourselfe to the Presidentshipp of the same, which attempt of yours, if it be true, though in itselfe it deserveth just reprehension and by his Majestie much disliked, as tastinge of arrogancie and presumption in respect of your owne meane parts (as we are informed) and the eminencie of that place, beinge one of the principall Colledges of that University, whereunto there is often access of great personages both of this and forraine nationes, yet that your boldness is now greatlie increased and growne unto an offence of an higher nature, inasmuch as since his Majesty, out of his owne princely care and zeale of the honour of his Universitie,



and that his chief Colledge, hath by his gracious Letters recommended to you and others the Fellowes of Magdalen Colledge, Dr. Harding, his Highness' Chaplain, and Hebrue Professor in the University, a man of noted learninge, and rarelie qualified with knowledge of sondrie languages, sacred and others, and of your owne foundation, to be elected your Heade, yet notwithstandinge, continuinge your former ambition, you oppose yourselfe to his Majestie's so just and reasonable desier, and, neither consideringe the necessitie in State generallie to advance best deserving persons to the chifest places, nor in particular the conveniencie of this preferment for Dr. Hardinge in recompence of his great and profitable paines latelie by him taken under your eies in the work of the Translation, obdurate yourselfe against all honest persuasions, and professe a resolution rather to satisfie your owne proude and peevish humor then to choose Dr. Hardinge by yeelding to the King's royall pleasure. And as it falleth out wher faction and humor prevaile more then dutie and reason that men runn from one contempt to another, so it hath been informed to his Majestie, and indeede hath sufficientlie appeared by a petition exhibited, and some other prosecution of that busines used on yourselfe (which addeth a further degree to your disobedience), that you cast some aspersion upon his Majestie, and us of his Highnes Counsell, as yf your locall statutes were violated, and your liberties infringed, yf accordinge to his Majestie's direction you should make choice of Dr. Hardinge, which imputation, as it highlie offendeth his Highnes, so you and your associates are to be taught to know that under the pretext of a free Election you must not have licence to abuse your Founder's good purpose and intention; and that in truth your adherents are the greatest adversaries to such a freedome, who, beeing preoccupied by combinations, and forestallinge their voyces upon former promises and other indirect respects to some of their faction, have not power to entertaine a dutifull affection [to?] the honor-

able testimonie and deserved commendation of their gracious Sovereigne and superiors. Wherefore his Majestie, not meaning to give way to such an ensample of wilfulnes and contempt in that place (wherof in the choice of him that is deceased the example might forewarne you), whence a great part of his gentrie and nobilitie should learne the principles of obedience to God and himselfe, hath chardged and commanded us to call hither before us you John Pusie together with Dr. Bradshaw, Swithin Strowde, and Anthonie Morebread, cheife agentes, as we are informed, for you and your appearance (*sic*), to take such further course with you as his Majestie in his princelie wisdom hath prescribed. These are therefore expresselie to will and requier you, all delayes and excuses set apart, to make your personall appearance forthwith before us in the companie of this messenger, whom to that end we have purposelie sent unto you wherein you are not to faile as you will answere the contrarie doeing at your perills. From the Court this 15 of Februarie 1607. 'Your lovinge Freindes,

'R. CANT., T. DORSET.

'To our lovinge freinds Mr. John Pusey, Vice-president of Magdalen Colledge in Oxford, Mr. D. Bradshaw, Mr. Swithin Strowd, and Mr. Anthonie Morebread, Fellowes of the same Colledge.'

'Most Rev. Father in God, and right honorable our verie good Lordes, wheras it pleased your Honors of your gracious disposition to learninge by directing your Letters to the Vice-president to intimate his Highnes' pleasure upon information given unto his Majestie concerninge the Election of our President yet to be made, we accordinge to our bounden duties do most humbly thank you for the same. And doe further prostrate ourselves before his most excellent Majestie, and the rest of his most Honorable Counsell, humblie beseeching your Grace and Honors not only to be Mediators to his Majestie for our Vice-president, but to be pleased first yourselves with our true and just

answers in his and our owne behalf. For God knoweth, in whose reverence and feare we have hitherto proceeded, that we never knew of any complottinge in factious manner either before Dr. Bond's death or after made by our Vice-President ; but, with due respect to God and the Statutes of our honorable Founder, he consulted with us what was best to be done for His glorie and the dischargd of our oathes : Neither hath any opposition bine thought of, to our knowledge, against his Majestie's most royall pleasure ; unto whose most gracious mercie we humbly submitt ourselves and our whole estates, but our consultations have bine ever to satisfie his Royall Majestie and our dutie to our Founder, without any aspersion of his sacred person or any his honorable Counsell with the least suspition of intent to violate or infringe any our Statutes or priviledges ; and farr is it, and I (*sic*) hope ever shalbee, from every thought of ours under pretext of free election to abuse the good purpose of our honorable Founder, from whose bountie and the favor of his most excellent Majestie we enjoy that that we have ; and therfore in most humble manner we beseech your good Honors to conceive of us as of loyall and dutifull subjectes, and that for that purpose onlie and noe other we made our humble petition to his sacred Majestie, which was sent from us before we ever received any Letters of his royall pleasure. Wherefore our Vice-President according to th'information given of him hath not proceeded to oppose himselfe against any authoritie, but began with petition, intendinge, as we persuade ourselves, to proceede with due reverence to the ende, to finish the Election with all dutifull obedience. Thus we have conceived, and never perceaved any other purpose of his, and therfore in his behalfe and our owne we crave pardon of your Honors for signifeinge the truth of all, and so with all submission we daylie recommend your Grace and Honors in our prayers to the mercyfull protection of the Almightye. Magdalen College the 19<sup>th</sup> of Februarie 1607 [1601, MS.].

‘Your Graces and Honors in all dutie to be commaunded, the Fellows of Magdalen Colledge, Oxford.’

There could at that time be only one response to such arbitrary mandates. On 24 Feb., 160<sup>7</sup>, Dr. Arthur Lake wrote to Sir Thomas Lake, ‘I have been to the Bishop of Winchester, who will do his best to forward Dr. Harding, though there is a great conspiracy to exclude him’ (*Cal. of Domestic S. P.*, Addenda, 1580–1625); but his election had already been made on Feb. 22. It was not, however, without some evidence that Pusey would have been preferred. At the first scrutiny Harding had thirty-seven votes, Pusey twenty-two, Smith twelve, Bradshaw two, and Parkhurst one; but this shows that each voter gave Harding one vote; while at the second scrutiny he had the majority. But he did not hold office long, for he died on 5 Nov., 1610, and was buried in the College Chapel. He appears to have died of dropsy, for in an Oxford physician’s note-book of practice at the time (Rawlinson MS. A. 369, fol. 112, Bodl. Libr.) are several prescriptions, which include plasters, for ‘Hidropice tibie D. Harding.’ By his will dated 31 Aug., 1610, he ‘gave to his brother-in-law, Sir Henry Marten, *al. Martyn*, LL.D. [*who had married his sister*], John Wilkinson, D.D., Principal of Magdalen Hall, Thomas Wentworth, of Lincoln’s Inn, and Edward Clarke, of Reading, and their heirs, a rent of £10, issuing out of all his lands in Dokenfield in Hampshire, on trust, to convey the same to the school of Farnham, if it were corporate, otherwise to fit persons, in trust to pay the same to the schoolmaster. The trustees, finding the school was not corporate, conveyed the rent-charge to trustees, and the trust has been renewed from time to time. By the table of benefactors in Farnham Church it appears that Dr. Harding also gave for the same benevolent purpose a house and land in Ede’s Hatch in Frensham, of which parish he was a native. This donation is not mentioned in his will\*.’

\* ‘*Carlisle’s Endowed Grammar Schools*, 1818, ii. 563.

He married at Haseley, in 1598, Isabella Clarke, a widow, and had by her six children, all born and baptized at Haseley, viz. John, Edward, Mary (who married Edward Reynolds, afterwards Bishop of Norwich), and three other daughters. He appears never to have published anything, and all his literary work was summed up in the assistance he gave, as Professor of Hebrew, to the first and second classes of the translators of the Authorized Version of the Bible. In the College library he appears as the donor of two books, Pictorius' *Thesaurus linguae Teutonicae*, 4°, Zurich, 1561, and a folio German Bible printed at Wittenberg in 1584, which, however, was not received until 1616, six years after his death.

**Humphrey, John**, co. Oxon., elected for Lincoln. Son of President Humphrey. Matriculated in this year at the age of seventeen. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582. He died in 1587, as shown by the following entry in the bursars' account for the chapel in that year: 'Solut. Cullee [pro ?] fodientibus busta D. Syletheust et Magistri Humfrei, 2<sup>s</sup>.' The first name, which is very indistinctly written, no doubt stands for Richard Slithurst, M.D., the date of whose death has previously (as noted in our preceding volume, p. 81) escaped discovery. It would seem from the description of Humphrey as 'Magister' that he had taken the degree of M.A., but it is not recorded.

**Smithe, Paul**, co. Glouc., elected for dioc. Winton. Matric., 20 Dec., 1577, aged seventeen. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582. Master of the College School, 1585-92; *Reg.* iii. 134. He had two months' leave, 24 Sept., 1583, 'causa promotionis,' and one year's leave on the 28th of the next month, for which 'causa est, quia destinetur [*sic*] regiis negotiis.' Resigned in 1584.

**Sterril, or Stirrell, William**, co. Linc., and elected for that county. Demy, 1578. B.A., 3 July, 1579; but on June 30 the President and officers had refused to give consent to his taking his degree until he had spent full time in studying logic, 'et se de crimine suspectae religionis coram

Praeside et aliis purgasset.' M.A., 11 Apr., 1584. He resigned his fellowship in 1586, but from that year, or probably from the year preceding, was Praelector of Natural Philosophy until 1591, when he resigned that lectureship on March 24. In the account of him in the *Demies' Reg.*, under the year 1578, many extracts are given at pp. 207-10 from the Calendars of State Papers relative to his employment, under various pseudonyms, in 1585-6 and 1591-4 as a government spy, at home and abroad, upon the movements of the Jesuits and the plots against England. He appears to have disguised himself so well that he was suspected sometimes of being really an agent on the other side; and the doubt entertained in College about his religion in 1579 shows that he was early an adept in playing a double part. After the year 1594 he appears from the State Papers to have been in England, and to have been employed in some way by the Earl of Worcester. His services to the State were recompensed under James I by a lease for life of the Priory of St. John, Clerkenwell, dated 3 Aug., 1603, and by Charles I he was recommended for a fellowship at All Souls' College by letter of 16 Feb., 1627. The date of his death has not been ascertained.

In addition to the notices of his letters given by Dr. Bloxam, the following may be mentioned. Letter to Sir Will. Waad, or Wade, 15 Oct. [1585?], respecting communications with the Duke of Feria, and asking for the release of Nicholas Owen, who had been taken with Gerard the Jesuit; abstract in the *Calendar of MSS. of the Marq. of Salisbury*, part iii, 1889, p. 112. Mentioned as being in communication with Cardinal Allen and other Roman Catholics abroad, in a letter from Francis Derrick to Henry Wickham, who was in the service of the Earl of Essex, 9 Oct., 1594; *ibid.* iv, 1892, p. 625. Deposition of John Gatacre, lately a student at Douay, respecting his meeting Sterrill at Antwerp, and the intercourse of the latter with Hugh Owen, a pensioner of the King of Spain, and others; *ibid.* v. 62. This, which is not dated, is assigned in the *Calendar* to 1594, but it

contains mention of a letter from Francis Harvey, of Mid-delburgh, to Sterrill, which Gatacre was entrusted with, which appears to be a letter described in part v of the *Calendar*, 1895, p. 60, dated 17 Feb., 1595, enclosing another, and is there said to be entrusted to 'Sterrelle's man' to deliver. This is addressed 'to the worshippe[full] Mr. William Sterrelle in London or at Court.' In 1596 Thomas Phelippes, writing to the Earl of Essex on Dec. 9, says that above five years since he accepted an offer for restoring, for the Queen's service, 'an old decayed intelligence between Sterell and the fugitive traitors on the other side,' but that, through errors committed by persons employed by the Earl, no good came of Sterrill's travails, 'and the party himself suspected without cause,' and Phelippes was told that the Queen was distasted with the man and the matter, and deemed Phelippes weak in judgement in expecting any better result. But he has now found a port where this traffic may be both safely and profitably exercised. *Ibid.* vi, 1895, p. 511. It appears from what follows in this letter that 'our man' (*i. e.* Sterrill) had promised to take Garnet, but Mr. Wade, having discovered the promise (*i. e.* allowed it to become known), 'it set Garnet and his crew against our man, so as it cost six months' writing to and fro to salve that suspicion,' and 'they accused our man of dealing with the State.'

1580. **Cooke, William**, born in Yorkshire, and elected for that county as Forman chaplain. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582; M.A., 22 June, 1587. On 2 Nov., 1583, he was deprived of all emoluments for two weeks 'eo quod Vice-praesidem lingua laeserat; et transactis illis duabus septimanis nihil in Collegio fruetur beneficii donec effectualiter sese emendaverit, Vice-praesidi satisfecerit, et si humiliter et reverenter sese reconciliaverit. Haec pro prima vice.' The Vice-President was James Bisse, and the lingual abuse offered him must have been of an unusual kind to have been visited with so severe a sentence! But Cooke did not learn by it to control his tongue entirely for the future, for on 28 Jan., 1592,

after, certainly, a long interval, he was deprived of commons for one week for quarrelling with Stroude; and using 'verba nociva.' From 1589 to 1594 he was Praelector of Hebrew. On 14 Oct., 1591, he had leave of absence for a year 'ad praedicandum Evangelium coram Consiliariis in confinibus Walliae deputatis,' i.e. the Council of the Marches, but on Oct. 27 this was recalled, and leave was given to H. Frencham instead. On 16 April, 1595, he had eight weeks' leave of absence 'promotionis causa,' and on July 21 eight weeks again, to visit his friends in Yorkshire, provided he stayed there all the time, a condition which was about this time often imposed when easy and extended absence for like reasons began to be allowed. On Feb. 4 in the following year a year's grace was granted him, provided he serves during the time 'in beneficiis suis ecclesiasticis'; but what these benefices were there is no evidence to show, and on Feb. 10 in that year he was licensed to preach. Harleian MS. (Brit. Mus.) 4240 has, at p. 172, an undated copy of a letter from President Bond to the Earl of Huntingdon, in which reference is made to some matter not specified, in which the Earl was 'satisfied concerning Mr. Cook'; and Bond adds, 'He shall not want the best counsel I can give him for his behoof.'

He died in 1597 or 1598, the vacancy by his death being filled up in July of the latter year.

**Greene, George**, born in Northamptonshire, elected for Essex.

Chorister (if the same), 1575; *Reg.* p. 20. B.A., 3 Nov. (not as *ib.* 15 Nov.), 1582. Died, 1585. He appears to have been in debt to the College as a chorister at his death, for in the bursars' accounts is this entry: 'Georgius Greene, symphonista, debet pro communis et batellis, pro quo Mr. Wade et Dochen sollicitabant, 6<sup>li</sup>. 1<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. ob. qu.' A note in the margin adds, 'Mr. Wade solvet annuatim 20<sup>s</sup>. pro Mr. Catesbie et D. Greene.' Humphrey Catesby was also a chorister, until 1582; he is recorded as having only taken the degree of B.A., but is here styled 'magister.'



**Lawrence, Thomas**, born in Berks, elected for Lincoln. Demy, 1576; *Reg.* i. 200-1. B.A., 3 Nov. (not as *ib.* 15 Nov.), 1582; M.A., 22 June, 1587. Resigned, 1588. His college record does not appear to have been very creditable from entries printed *ut supra*, where, however, their dates should be corrected to 1585 N.S., 1586, and 1588 N.S., the new style being used in the *V.-President's Register* at that period.

**Wood, William**, born in Northamptonshire, elected for dioc. Norwich. Chorister, 1568; *Reg.* p. 18. Clerk, 1578-80; *Reg.* ii. 43. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582. M.A., 22 June, 1587. Died in Nov. 1588. His will (in the Prerogative Court, 'Neville, 70') is dated Nov. 8, and administration was granted at Oxford on Nov. 11 (Univ. Archives); but the will was not proved by the executor, John Leveridge, until 26 Oct., 1593. It is as follows:—

'In Dei nomine, amen. I William Woode, Master of Arts and Fellow of Magdalen College in Oxon, being sick and diseased but of perfect mind and memory, doe make my last will and testament in forme and manner following. First, I committ my soule unto the Almightye God that gave it, and my body to the earth to be buried at the discretion of my frendes in Magdalen College. Secondly, I will and require all my debtes to be fully and wholly discharged. Item, I give and bequeath unto my sister Ellenor Write, wife unto Richard Write, x<sup>li</sup> in money, and also unto John Leveridge my scholler x<sup>li</sup> of good and lawfull money of England, both the which somes of x<sup>li</sup> are now in the possession and occupying of my brother Pawle Woode, whom I will and requyre to pay those somes of money unto the said Elenor and John abovenamed at or before the feast of St. John Baptist next and immediately following my departure. Lastly, all the rest of my substaunce whatsoever as well moveable as immoveable, as well in possession as in revercion, I give and bequeath unto the abovenamed John Leveridge, whom I make sole and whole executor of this my last will and testament. In witness whereof I have putte my hand and

seale unto this my last will and unchangeable will the day and yeare above written, per me Gulielmum Woode. Sealed and subscribed in the presence of Wm. Gilbert, Ambrose Webb, Edmund Carpenter.' All the witnesses were Fellows, and Leveridge was a demy from 1589 to 1595, who appears never to have taken a degree, and who was only fifteen years old when this will was made, which accounts for the delay of probate.

**1582. Frencham, Henry**; co. Sussex, elected for Kent. Demy, 1578; *Dem. Reg.* i. 210-1 (where for 15 Nov., 1582, as date of B.A. degree, *read* Nov. 3). Leave was given him on 27 Oct., 1591, to go to preach before the Council of the Marches of Wales; and the leave was renewed for a year, 30 July, 1593. He resigned in 1594.

**Godstow, Thomas**; co. Oxon, elected for Glouc. Demy, 1577; *Dem. Reg.* i. 202-3. For the riotous assault there described from Wood's *Annals* which he, with others, made in 1586 upon Lord Norreys, the Lord Lieut. of the county, who had imprisoned him for poaching at Shotover, he was ordered on Aug. 4 to be brought before the Privy Council; *Acts of P. C.*, vol. xiv, 1897, p. 203. It is no wonder that the resignation of his fellowship followed in the next year.

**Tinley, Robert**; born in Kent, and elected for diocese of Norwich. Matric. at Magdalen Hall, 25 Feb., 1581, and again at Magdalen College 24 Nov., 1581, aged 20. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582; M.A., 22 June, 1587; licensed to preach 13 March, 1591; B.D., 15 Dec., 1597; D.D., 10 July, 1600 (the *Vice-President's Register* says July 1). Praelect. Rhet., 1586; Praelect. Theol., 1592-1604; Vice-Pres., 1593, 1594, 1596 to 1600. Resigned, 1601. Pro-proctor, 1593; Proctor, 30 April, 1595. The theses on which he disputed in 1600 for his doctor's degree were these: '1. Sancti non sunt adorandi. 2. Sancti pro nobis non orant in particulari. 3. Sancti non sunt invocandi.' (Clark's *Reg. Univ.* II. i. 202.) The parsonage of Washington was leased to him by the College in 1582 for ten years at a rent of £4 13s. 4d., but also in the same year to his kinsman

Joel Tinley the vicar, at a rent of 13s. 4d. (see preceding vol., p. 193); probably there was some mutual arrangement between them. He was, Wood (*Ath. Oxon.*) tells us, 'esteemed a man of parts and an eloquent preacher . . . and had the general character of a person well read in the Fathers, but, withal, a most bitter enemy to the Papists.' His ecclesiastical preferments were consequently numerous. Archdeacon of Ely, 17 July, 1600; rector of Duxford St. Peter, Cambr., 1601 or 1602, on the presentation of Mr. Paris of Linton, to whom Bishop Martin Heton of Ely wrote on 16 Feb., 1603, saying that he had now promoted his 'kinsman' Tinley, and requesting that Paris would now present the Bishop's chaplain in Tinley's place (Report on MSS. in Pembroke Coll., Camb., in *Fifth Report of Hist. MSS. Commission*, p. 487). This further promotion was to the rectory of Glemsford, Suffolk (a living still in the gift of the bishops of Ely), and was followed on 4 Feb., 1603, by collation to the prebend of the third stall in Ely Cathedral. In 1602 he became also rector of Cottenham, Cambridgeshire; vicar of Witham, Essex, in 1607; collated to the prebend of Cantlers or Kentish Town in St. Paul's Cathedral, 23 Aug., 1608. He died in 1616, and was buried at Witham, according to Wood, B. Willis, and Milner (*Hist. of Ely*), the two latter probably only following a supposition of Wood's; but Cole thought he was buried at Ely.

His solitary publication was the following, of which there is a copy in the College Library, and on the title-page of which his name is spelled *Tynley*. '*Two learned sermons; the one*' (on Ps. cxxiv. 1-8) '*of the mischievous subtiltie and barbarous crueltie; the other*' (on St. Matt. vii. 16, 17) '*of the false doctrines and refined heresis, of the Romish synagogue*'; 4to, Lond., 1609. Of these sermons Wood says, 'In the first are examined divers passages of that English libel written by a certain fugitive against [*King James the First's*] Apology for the Oath of Allegiance; in the other are answered many of the argu-

ments published by Robert Chambers, priest, concerning popish miracles.' The first was preached at St. Paul's Cross, and the second at the Spital. The printer (W. Hall) says in a prefatory note that the author could hardly be brought to publish them 'vntil such time as hee was perswaded that as they did edifie and content many hundreds that did hear them preached,' so they would being printed instruct many others. Wood adds, 'He hath written other things, as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen.'

His signature occurs under date of 13 Nov., 1602, in the album of Fred. Kemener noticed in the preceding volume, pp. 181-2. A son, Martin Tinley, also called Tilney, of Christ Church, became archdeacon of Stafford in 1636.

**Winwood, Ralph;** son of Richard Winwood, of Aynho, co. Northampton, elected for Somerset; afterwards well known as Sir Ralph Winwood, ambassador in France and Holland, and Secretary of State; Demy, 1578; *Dem. Reg.* i. 211-21. His mother, Joan Weekes, appears to have been the wife of John Weekes, one of the yeomen of the Queen's guard; at whose desire Queen Elizabeth wrote a mandatory letter to the College for the election of his 'son-in-law,' or rather, step-son (his mother having apparently married Weekes as her second husband), to a fellowship 'at your next election,' dated 27 June, 1582, which is printed in the *Report on the MSS. of the Duke of Buccleuch* issued by the Historical MSS. Commission in 1899, vol. i. p. 24. On the next page of that *Report* a College notification appears of the admission of Winwood to 'a Lawe place now voyde by the departure of Mr. Doctor Day,' 30 July, 1587. The following notes from the *Vice-President's Reg.* are in addition to those given by Bloxam. In 1589 he had leave to go 'in transmarinas partes,' in company with Parkhurst, and they were allowed £10 7s. 6d. for their commons. A year's leave of absence, for like foreign travel, was granted on 19 July, 1594, with a weekly allowance of 2s. 6d. for commons, and another year for studying abroad with the same allowance,

21 July, 1595, and again on 29 July, 1596. On his accompanying Sir Henry Neville, when the latter went as ambassador to France, leave for a year's absence was granted on 12 Jan., 1598, which was renewed on 14 Jan., 1600. He resigned his fellowship in 1601, the year in which he was appointed ambassador in the room of Neville. In 1614 he gave some globes to the College, for which thanks were returned in a letter dated April 4; *Report on the Buccleuch MSS.* cited above, p. 158. In this Report there is given a table of all the papers printed in Edm. Sawyer's *Memorials of State* from the Winwood collection in 1725; and then this is followed, at pp. 22-212, by extracts from all those hitherto unpublished. The collection is now preserved at Montagu House, Whitehall.

1583. **Brown, Paul**; London, elected for Northamptonshire. B.A., 6 March, 1588. M.A., 22 June, 1587. Demy, 1577; *Reg. Dem.* i. 204. Elected Fellow upon letters mandatory from the Queen, printed *ibid.* He was discomfited for a week, 5 March, 1582, for carrying away the College keys out of the Vice-President's custody, and was also ordered to study philosophy daily during the week in the Library. On April 3 following he was sconced for one day, 'propter strepitum dormitionis tempore.' (He was twenty-one years of age at this time, having been sixteen when elected demy.) Again sconced for a week, 10 Oct., 1584, 'propter verba scandalosa in mag. Stroude et propter comparationes odiosas,' and also on 30 July, 1585, for a week for blowing out the candle at disputations, and using odious words to Atkinson, the dean of arts; 10 Aug., 1590, for spending a night in the town; and once more, 2 Aug., 1592, for changing his room without the President's leave. He had a year's leave of absence, 30 Oct., 1588, and two months' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 18 Feb., 1593, but what the promotion was does not appear. As the Queen had procured his admission as a Fellow in 1582 (*Reg. Dem.* 204), so she procured his continuance as a student of law by the

following letter, in consequence of which he was admitted  
'ad locum jurisperiti,' 23 Sept., 1589:—

'By the Queene. Trustye and welbeloved we greet you well. Whereas our loving subiect Paul Browne, our old scholler, being heretofore by our especiall commaundement made a fellow in Magdalen College in Oxforde, where taking the degree of a M<sup>r</sup> of Artes he hath proceeded in learning so sufficiently as he hath the good commendation of divers that be learned; and now by reason of his tyme sythenc his degree taken is to be made minister according to your statutes, or ellse to leave his College unlesse he be elected into the rome of a lawyer or phisitian, which is allowed by statute; and being further informed of certayne law places now being voyde, he is desirouse to be admitted into the rome of one of them, being by the course of his studies as yet more meete for the studye of cyvill lawe then of divinitie; and therewith besides advertised in this his sute, having obteyned the better and moste parte of those your voyces (whose authoritie it concerneth to graunte the place unto him) is as yet notwithstanding kept back by some indirect meanes: We therefore in respect of the premisses do will and commaunde you that he be forewith admitted to the rome of a lawyer now beyng voyd in that your house, thinking him sufficiently qualified for the same. Wherein if wee shall find your dewtifull conformitie to owr commaundement, we will in as good parte accept of it hereafter as we have thankfully esteemed the former favoure toward him. But if any shall seeme to hinder his proceedinge, besides the dislike of theyr disobedience, we geve our said subiect Paule Browne license to enjoy the rome of a lawyer by the vertue of these our letters as heretofore he hath donne his fellowshipp, with all dewties belonging thereunto. And to the end he maye the more safely enjoy the said place, we will these our letters to be registred in your College for a testimonye of our will and pleasure. Geuen under our signet at our

manner of Otelands the xx<sup>th</sup> daye of September 1589 in the xxxj yeare of our raygne.'

The Tudor sovereign was as arbitrary as her fourth Stuart successor, and met with more ready compliance.

His death occurred in College at the end of 1598 or beginning of 1599, as administration of his goods was granted to the President and Fellows on Jan. 25, and again on 16 Feb., 1599 (*Reg. Curiae Cancellarii*, 1597-1600, in Univ. Archives).

**Parker, Robert**; Wilts, elected for dioc. Norwich. Chorister, 1575; *Reg. i.* 20. Demy, 1580; *Dem. Reg. i.* 222. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582. M.A., 22 June, 1587. He had leave of absence for six months, 'causa promotionis,' 17 Dec., 1589, and a year's leave for the same reason, 29 May, 1590. When that year was expired, the leave was extended to Christmas, 1591, at the request of his patron, the Earl of Pembroke, and then again for a year, 'causa promotionis,' on Dec. 23. At the end of this last period, in 1593, he resigned. His Wiltshire preferments were numerous; rector of Patney, 1591, which he resigned in 1593; rector of Wilton, 1593; and rector of Stanton St. Bernard, 1594. He belonged to the Puritan party while in College, and was sconced on 9 Apr., 1587, with others, for not wearing the surplice and hood in Chapel (Bloxam's *Reg. II.* lxxx, where for 1588 read 1587). And his opinions became more confirmed and obnoxious to authority in his later years. In 1607 he published in folio, *A scholasticall Discourse against symbolizing with Antichrist in Ceremonies, especially in the Signe of the Crosse*. A royal proclamation was thereupon issued against him, which offered a reward for his apprehension; he narrowly escaped arrest in London, but succeeded in escaping to Holland, where he settled at Leyden. From Leyden he went to Amsterdam, but becoming engaged there in disputes with other nonconformists respecting church government by synods or classes, removed in 1613, after two years' stay, to Doesburg in Guelderland, where he died in 1614. His wife Dorothy survived him, and

his only son Thomas became pastor of a congregation at Newbury in New England, where he died in 1677.

Besides the *Scholasticall Discourse* (of which there is no copy in the Bodleian or in our College Library) Robert Parker completed, and published at Amsterdam in 1611, Hugh Sanford's treatise *De Descensu Domini nostri Jesu Christi ad inferos*. After his death there appeared at Frankfort in 1616 a defence of Presbyterian polity, entitled *De politeia ecclesiastica Christi et hierarchica opposita libri tres*; and two tracts on the vials in the Apocalypse were printed in 1650 and 1651, *An Exposition of the pouring out of the Fourth Vial*, and *The Mystery of the Vialls opened*. An account of him (not, apparently, in all particulars correct) is given in vol. xliii of the *Dict. of National Biography*, 1895, pp. 269-71.

One Robert Parker was presented in 1593 by the Earl of Pembroke to the rectory of Wilton, including the united vicarages of Bulbridge and Ditchampton, whom we would naturally identify with our Fellow, but the appointment of a successor in 1611 is said to be upon a vacancy 'per mortem Parker' (Sir R. C. Hoare's *Hist. of Wilts; Branch and Dole*, 1825, p. 118).

**1584. Ashley, Robert**; Wilts, elected for dioc. Chichester. Matriculated at Hart Hall 20 May, 1580, at the age of 15; B.A., from Magdalen Hall, Oct., 1583; M.A. 22 June, 1587; barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple; admitted to the Inn 8 Oct., 1588, and to a set of chambers in it 19 Nov., 1594\*. Died 3 Oct., 1641 (Record in the Middle Temple), and was buried on the following day in the Temple Church, 'next,' says Wood (*Athen. Oxon.*) 'to the barristers' seat, near to the cross aisle, at the foot of the stone which hath now, or at least had lately, inscribed on it, *Oblivioni sacrum*.' He had a year's leave of absence 30 Oct., 1588; was admitted to a lawyer's place 10 Oct., 1589, with allowance to be absent until the next July 'causa promotionis,' but in the following year he resigned his fellowship.

Of this well-known traveller and scholar we have a very

\* Information kindly given by the Librarian of the Middle Temple.



interesting and candid autobiographical account in Latin, hitherto unpublished, which is preserved in the original MS. in Sloane MS. 2131 in the British Museum. It is headed 'Vita R. A., ab ipso conscripta.' From this paper, which is of some considerable length, and which ends at the year 1622, I have made the following abstract:—

He was born at Damerham, seven miles from Salisbury, Saturday, 5 July, 1565. His father Anthony Ashley, 'seu potius Astley,' was connected with the Warwickshire family of the Lords Ashley; his mother was Dorothy Lyte, of the Lytes of Lyte's Carey, Somerset. He was baptized when a week old, with his uncle William Ashley and William Keylway for godfathers, who named him Robert after a great-grandfather, 'qui amplissima hereditate ex opimis nuptiis iteratis familiam nostram auxerat.' The baptism was by immersion, for, 'cum sacerdos (ut infantibus praesertim ac delicatulis fieri solet) me leviter in facie aspersum a lavacro dimitteret, curavit patruus Henricus exutum pannis ac penitus nudatum in sacro fonte intingendum ac abluendum.' A younger brother, Francis, was born 24 Nov., 1569. His first teacher was David Woodm[an?], of Balliol College, who had been a friend of his elder brother [Anthony] there\*; with him he was, when six years of age, at the Free School at Newport, Isle of Wight, of which Woodm[an?], who was a native of the island, had become master. While there he was ill with the small-pox, which, however, left no scar. Woodm[an] was promoted to the mastership of Wimborne Minster School, and Ashley went with him. Two accidents befell him there; when ten years old a sharp thorn got into his eye, but was extracted by a skilful surgeon at Sherborne without injury to his sight; and on a dark morning in winter he fell when going to early prayers in

\* No person is found in the registers of matriculations or degrees of a name resembling David Woodman in the sixteenth century; nor does the name of Anthony Ashley occur except as being created M.A. in 1592. In a list of Masters and Ushers of Wimborne School in Hutchins' *Dorset* the name of Woodman or Goodman is also not found.

the church on the marble steps, so injuring his right knee that he was lame for some months. His school-changes were numerous, for on his father being appointed Keeper of Corfe Castle by Sir Christopher Hatton, he was removed to a good school at that place, where he acted the chief part in a Christmas play; but in a year's time his father grew weary of his charge and returned home, and Robert was then transferred to a school at Southampton which was under a Flemish master, the famous Dr. Hadrian Saravia, who received about twenty lads of high rank into his house to learn French. That was the only language spoken in Saravia's family, and there was a rule that if any one spoke English he should wear a morion on his head at meal-times until he could pass it on to some one caught committing the same offence. Under Saravia he gained much improvement in Latin, reading Ovid, Cicero, and Terence. On holidays he was allowed to go to the Isle of Wight to see relatives of his mother. At the beginning of his twelfth year, on Saravia's being recalled to Flanders, he was removed to the School at Salisbury, of which Dr. Adam Hill, formerly a Fellow of Balliol, was master \*, where he took the chief part in some plays which were acted before Henry, Earl of Pembroke, who lived in the neighbourhood, [at Wilton]. Daily prayers were attended in the Cathedral, where it was the custom that some one of the boys who had a clear voice should read the first lesson, a service to which he was often appointed because he read more distinctly than the rest, a thing of which he was not a little proud, '*quod essem laudis cupidissimus.*' Once while watching some youths exhibiting 'gladiatorial' (boxing and wrestling?) games in the streets, he was challenged to fight by one of them, who gave him no rest until he stripped and fought, coming off victorious, amidst the applause of the crowd, and winning of course great glory amongst his school-fellows. Upon the breaking out

\* Dr. Hill was a Canon of Salisbury; he died in 1594, and was buried in the Cathedral.

of the plague at Salisbury he was recalled home, and was well taught there, with three others, by a tutor, one Francis Marbury\*. About the end of January 1578 he was sent to Hart Hall (but not matriculated until May), and there, as he bitterly complains, he was put under a brutal tutor, whose name he does not mention, who daily beat him with the greatest passion. But after a few months he migrated to Alban Hall, gaining for tutor a man of totally different character who from Hart Hall had been elected to a fellowship at Merton†. A few months after, he received to his surprise a letter from his elder brother Anthony, who was then travelling abroad in company with William Hatton, afterwards Sir William, bidding him visit John Barbon, the Fellow of Magdalen, to whom Hatton recommended him. Barbon removed Ashley to Magdalen Hall, and there became his tutor, where he applied himself diligently to public declamations and disputations, gaining fluency in Latin speech, but not much of solid learning. Money given him for his necessary expenses by his parents, he confesses to having wasted at Christmas-time in card-playing, but by his mother's kindness he was again supplied on his sorrowful promise of amendment. When Barbon was deprived of his fellowship, together with Travers‡, Durdant, and others, '*doctis atque cordatis viris, nescio quo ostracismo,*' betaking himself to a small benefice in Northamptonshire§, he commended Ashley to the care of Harding, afterwards President, by whose advice and help he was greatly assisted in his studies. At the beginning of his eighteenth year he took the degree of B.A., and at the beginning of his twentieth was elected Fellow. Hereupon he confesses that he wasted much time in

\* Francis Marbury became rector of St. Martin's Vintry, London, in 1605, and died in 1611.

† This must have been Christopher Helme, afterwards D.C.L. and Arch-deacon of Derby.

‡ The fact that Travers was one of the Fellows expelled in 1578, if Ashley's memory is right herein, has not been elsewhere recorded. See vol. ii, p. 187.

§ This also is not mentioned elsewhere. A John Barbon, possibly the son of our Fellow, was rector of Pitsford in Northamptonshire, and died in 1680.

reading useless books, in visiting friends, and in journeys. From a child he had a great fondness for wild romances, such as *Bevis of Hampton*, *Guy of Warwick*, *Valentine and Orson*, *King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table*, and the like, 'qualia aut nunquam exstiterunt aut certe supra omnem fidem futilia ac vana per ociosos monachos [!] de eis addita, ad irretiendam plebeculam, et voluptate inescandam, conficta in superiore seculo,' and for such reading had snatched all possible time from food, sleep, games, and study. But now, wearied with these, his knowledge of foreign languages substituted the *Decameron* of Boccaccio and the *Octameron* (*sic*) of the Queen of Navarre, casting out one devil only to introduce a worse. When he took his Master's degree, he was sufficiently versed in grammar, in rhetoric and logic only moderately proficient, with a smattering of philosophy, and only just acquainted with the merest elements of music, mathematics, arithmetic, geometry and astronomy; but he was nevertheless appointed in that year 'publicus Geometriae professor \*,' and discharged that office 'satis ἀγεωμέτρητος.' At Christmas, 1588, he was chosen king of the revels in College, and of these revels his account is worth quoting in full, as giving a description not to be found elsewhere. 'Cum feriae natalitiae Redemptoris appropinquassent celebrandae, et solennis in Collegio mos inolevisset ut aliquis e primariis juvenibus inter socios eligeretur quem ceteri ut Dominum praeconiis ac laudibus venerentur et efferrent, cujus tanquam Principis auspiciis cetera turba in triumphis, tripudiis et choraeis moderaretur; ob spem et expectationem quam de me concitaveram, ego Dominus ac Princeps Juventutis sum salutatus, me in regno illo claustrali humeris evehunt, in solio constituunt, encomiis ac orationibus ornant, condecorant. Ego tam flagrantium adolescentum in me propensionem grato animo recognoscere,

\* If this means that he was College Lecturer in Geometry in the year 1587, when he became M.A., there is no mention of his holding the office in the Registers.

modeste de meipso ac humiliter sentire, illorum de me iudicium et existimationem magni facere, ut mos erat, brevi oratiuncula significare satago. Dein regno, triumpho !'

At this time, while hesitating in choice between the study of Theology or of Civil Law, he was summoned to London by his brother Anthony (who was Clerk of the Council) to study English Law, and was admitted, at the age of twenty-four, into the Middle Temple. Here at the following Christmas he acted as the King of the revels, and when they were over was maliciously wounded by an enemy, with whom he had thereupon a fierce sword-duel, in which the former was badly hurt. But his brother becoming offended by his pride and arrogance ('insolentiam'), as he frankly confesses, fetched up his younger brother in his place and maintained him in the Temple; whereupon Robert abandoned it, and betook himself entirely to the study of foreign languages, and, by means of his intimate friend Sir Henry Unton, was directed by Sir F. Walsingham to travel in France; but when subsequently about to go into Germany upon the mission thither of Horatio Pallavicini, he was stopped by Walsingham's death. In his twenty-fifth year he involved himself in debt and difficulty by signing a bond for a friend which he was called on to discharge. For two or three years he then studied music, and afterwards was induced by his friend Sir Thomas Baskerville to enter the army, going to France with the troops sent by Queen Elizabeth to the help of Henry of Navarre. At the siege of Tournay he had a narrow escape, Sir William Constable being shot down at his side; but falling ill he was obliged to return to England while the army was besieging Rouen. Upon his recovery he was recommended by his brother to Sir John Puckering, Keeper of the Great Seal, to be his secretary; but after a year or two, finding that so many amanuenses were employed that his own profits were but small, with his wonted inconstancy he gave the work up, and returned, when twenty-nine years old (therefore in 1594), to the study

of law in the Temple, and two years after, at the age of thirty-one, was called to the Bar. When thirty-five years of age he missed gaining some profitable appointment (the nature of which he does not specify), which was obtained by his younger brother, and was arrested for a debt for money which he had borrowed on the strength of it, but which was paid for him by his brother. A year after he was again arrested for debt, and then his elder brother released him. When thirty-eight years old he was treated for some intestinal disorder by two French quacks, who called themselves surgeons of Mont-Bellegarde, who tortured him for many weeks to no purpose; more notes of illnesses follow. In 1611 he was greatly troubled by the arrest in her own house in London of his elder sister, but for what reason he does not mention; he was severely censured by the Lord Mayor ('summo Magistratu') for angry interference. His sister died in prison on 29 June. He next proceeds to narrate particulars of eleven dreams, to which he attached great significance. In 1614 at the election of Readers at the Temple he was passed over on account of his poverty, and a few days after was summoned in Westminster Hall for debt. On 14 March, 161 $\frac{1}{2}$ , he received from a barber news of the death of the young and only son of his brother Francis, *the moon being then*, as he gravely notes, *in Aquarius*. In 1618 he travelled through France and Spain, in company, as it seems, with the famous Sir Robert Sherley, who was then ambassador from Persia to Spain. With this the autobiography ends, the only additional entry being a note of a dream on 17 June, 1622.

- A. Wood describes him as having returned from his travels in France, Holland, Spain (where in the Escorial he 'did once see a glorious golden library of Arabian books, as he himself confesseth' in the preface to his *Almansor*) 'a very knowing and complete gentleman,' having spent some time among learned men and in the public libraries. Wood quaintly adds that 'he honoured the Commonwealth of Learning with several of his lucubrations,' some of

which Ashley mentions in his autobiography, viz. a translation of twelve books [on general history] which he had brought from France, a translation from the French of a comparison of England with Spain, and a translation into Latin verse of Du Bartas' *Uranie*. By the first of these is no doubt meant his translation of the twelve books of the treatise by Louis Le Roy, entitled 'Of the interchangeable course, or variety of things in the whole world; and the concurrence of armes and learning, thorough the first and famousest nations: from the beginning of civility, and memory of man, to this present'; fol. Lond. 'printed by Charles Yetsweirt, Esq., at his house in Fleetestreete neere the Middle Temple gate,' 1594. Dedicated to Sir John Puckering, Knt., Lord Keeper, and dated from the Middle Temple, 6 Oct., 1594 (Magd. Library, bought in 1855). Of the second book there is no copy in the British Museum, the Bodleian, or our own Library, and it has been hard to trace it. But it is found by a search in Arber's *Transcript of the Registers of the Stationers' Company*, where in vol. ii. f. 242<sup>b</sup> under date of 7 Apr., 1589, *A Comparison of the English and Spanishe Nation: translated out of French by master R. Ashley* is entered to John Wolf. The name of the original French author I cannot ascertain. The third is *L'Uranie ou Muse celeste de G. de Saluste seigneur du Bartas: Urania sive Musa coelestis Roberti Ashelei de Gallica G. Salustii Bartasii delibata*; 4°. Lond. excud. Johannes Wolfius, 1589. It has a long Latin dedication to Sir Henry Unton, and commendatory verses by Josias Mercerus. In the dedication Ashley thus speaks of the translation of the *Comparison*, &c., 'Ea vero, quam non ita pridem Angliae cum Hispania collationem, seu vivam ἀντίθεσιν tam affabre a quodam Gallo institutam, tam ad vivum expressam in vernaculum nostrum conversam (illustrissimo equiti D. G. Hattono δμόφιλον sive δμόφυλον tuo dicatam) tibi obtuleram, tam benigne est a te accepta,' that he now offers to him this translation from Du Bartas which he had made 'Oxonii, pene puer.'

Others of his translations are these :—

1. *Almansor the learned and victorious King that conquered Spaine. His life and death published by Robert Ashley, out of the Librarie of the Universitie of Oxford.* 4°. Lond. printed for John Parker, 1627. Dedicated to Charles I, originally intended for James I, but 'the death of some who had undertaken the printing, and the generall visitation of this your realme with sicknesse, hath delayed the publishing, and altered the designe of the Dedication.' In the preface he says he had found a Spanish translation (printed at Saragoza in 1603) of the book of which the Arabic original was in the Escorial, in the Library at Oxford, where he had spent the best hours of some few weeks not many years sithence in a superficial survey. The copy now in the Bodleian bears his own autograph presentation inscription, unfortunately partly mutilated. There is a copy in the College Library, which also bears an autograph inscription, of which the last line has in like manner been cut off by a ruthless binder: 'Dn°. Henr. Briggs, Mathematico insigni, Geometriae in celeberrima Oxon. Academia, . . . .' This copy was bought for the Library by Dr. Bloxam.
2. *Cochin-China, containing many admirable rarities and singularities of that countrey. Extracted out of an Italian relation lately presented to the Pope, by Christophoro Barri, that lived certaine yeeres there. And published by Robert Ashley.* 4°. Lond. printed by Robert Raworth, 1633. Dedicated to Sir Maurice Abbot, governor of the 'company of merchants trading to the East Indies, and the rest of that renowned Society.' The copy now in the Bodleian belonged to Robert Burton. Of this book Hearne gives a notice in a volume of his early collections (dated 1709) containing some notes on geographical writers, in the Bodleian Library, Rawlinson MS. C. 146, fol. 377, where he laments that there are few who have any regard for antiquarian researches, and amusingly adds that he himself, 'to his great reluctancy knows very well what little regard the Oxonians have for old books, whilst in his Herculean



searches in the Bodleian Library he takes particular observation with what great affection new books are perused, whilst others are contemned and neglected as unfit for such a noble place . . . . These persons . . . are almost continually studying new words and reading new pamphlets that they may have wherewithal to discourse upon at table, when at dinner, supper, etc., whereas if you were to anatomise their learning you should find it *vox et præterea nihil*.'

3. *Il Davide perseguitato* [:] *David persecuted*. Written in Italian by the Marques Virgilio Malvezzi : and done into English by Robert Ashley, Gentleman. 12°. Lond., printed by John Haviland for Thomas Knight, 1637. The same impression was re-issued in 1650, as 'printed for Humphrey Moseley,' with a frontispiece engraved by W. Marshall, and dated as printed for Moseley in 1648, representing David, in reality King Charles I, playing on a harp, with the motto beneath, 'Touch not my Anointed, and do my prophets no harm,' and in the background an army discomfited by a storm of lightning and hail, and a hand holding a shield with the inscription 'The Lord is my shield.' This frontispiece was added, says A. Wood, 'to make all the impression sell off; such are the usual shifts which booksellers use.' But there had been an entirely different edition issued by the same publisher in 1647, also in duodecimo, to which the frontispiece is prefixed, and for which it was evidently originally engraved. Of this there is a copy in the College Library, which was bought by Dr. Bloxam in 1854.

He left the whole of his books to the Middle Temple, to form the foundation of a Library for that Inn. For the following particulars I am indebted to the courtesy of Mr. Hutchinson, the Librarian. That gentleman says, in a letter dated 27 Jan., 1899, that there is no distinct catalogue of Ashley's books, but that 'their number, as far as I am able to judge, must have been considerable; for the number of them now in the Library, if my identification of them is in any way correct, must be from five to six

thousand. A number of them are in folio, but the great majority in small 4<sup>o</sup> or 8<sup>vo</sup>. They consist of works in nearly all branches of learning, but particularly in theology, history and geography, medicine, mathematics, politics, and civil and canon law. The works on English law are comparatively few. They are chiefly in Latin, French, Italian, Spanish and English, and . . . would be regarded as a very well-selected private library for the time. We have in the Library a collection of some 2,000 tracts chiefly on political and theological subjects, relating to the time of Charles I and the Commonwealth, and [the former part of them] I think, though I have no record of the fact, belonged to Mr. Ashley. They are bound into 173 volumes.'

**Davis, Thomas** ; Gloucestershire, elected for dioc. Winchester.

Demy, 1577; *Dem. Reg.* i. 206. B.A., 27 June, 1587. Resigned 1590. Possibly to be identified with a Thomas Davis of Tortworth, Glouc., who was admitted at the Inner Temple in 1586 (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*). See under the next article, Gosling.

**Gosling, John** ; Suffolk, elected for dioc. Winton. Matriculated at Magd., 17 Nov., 1581, aet. 18. On 29 Oct., 1585, he and Thomas Davis were deprived of commons for one day 'propter strepitum et tumultum in clauastro dormitionis tempore,' the punishment corresponding to the offence in weight. But in the following year he was engaged with others in the commission of a much greater offence, no less than a riotous assault upon the Lord Lieutenant of the county, Lord Norreys, who had arrested some scholars of the College for poaching deer in the Queen's forest of Shotover. (See p. 85, *supra*.) Some of the culprits were severely punished (among whom Gosling was probably one) and others expelled. Wood's account of the riot is given by Bloxam in vol. iv of his *Register*, pp. 202-3. This may have contributed to the unusual delay in his taking his only degree, for he did not become B.A. until 26 June, 1587. Resigned in 1590, the same year as T. Davis.

**Kirke, John** ; born in Somerset, but elected as Ingledew

Scholar for Yorkshire! Matriculated at Magd. 20 Dec., 1577, aged 14. B.A., 2 Nov., 1583; M.A., 22 June, 1587. Resigned 1589.

**Webbe, Ambrose**; Wilts, elected for Gloucestershire.

Demy, 1580; *Dem. Reg.* i. 223. B.A., 3 Nov., 1582; M.A., 22 June, 1587; supplicated for licence to preach, 24 Sept., 1593. Had leave of absence for a year, 'causa promotionis,' on 27 Oct., 1591. Instituted 18 Oct., 1593, to the vicarage of Basingstoke, on the presentation of the College, and had a year's leave of absence on 15 Dec. in that year on condition of his spending the time at his benefice. Resigned 1594. He was ordered by the House of Commons, 12 March, 1641, on the petition of the Mayor of Basingstoke (who had in 1636-7 prosecuted him in the Court of Arches for some irregularities), to admit a lecturer to lecture in the parish church; and on 23 July, 1646, order was given for the examination of articles of complaint which had been presented to Parliament against him (see Baigent's and Millard's *History of Basingstoke*, 1889, pp. 23-4 and 412). He was not, however, deprived, but was still vicar at his death in 1648.

**1585. Gelibrand, Edmund**; Kent, elected for Essex. Demy, 1579; *Dem. Reg.* i. 221. B.A., 12 Nov., 1584; M.A., 10 July, 1590. He was punished in 1587 (being then twenty-three years of age) for appearing in Chapel 'sine habitu scholastico,' and frequently in the same year for the same offence, for absence from Chapel altogether, and once for getting commons 'illegitimo modo' while sconced (see Bloxam's *Reg.* ii. lxxx, where for 1588 read 1587, and *Dem. Reg.* i. 173, where these offences are assigned to *Edward* Gelibrand, possibly an elder brother, who at the time was a married M.A. of ten years' standing). On 15 Oct. in that year leave of absence for a year was granted to him 'ut juri municipali operam det,' with a weekly allowance of twenty pence for commons; and again on 30 Oct., 1588. In 1590 and 1591 his leaves of absence were frequent, and he resigned in the latter year. He afterwards

(being described as 'quondam soc.') gave to the Library Fr. Irenicus' *Germaniae Exegesis*, 1518, and Schardius' treatise *De jurisdictione imperiali et ecclesiastica*, Basil, 1566. He became barrister-at-law of Lincoln's Inn in 1597.

**Phippes, Thomas** ; Oxon, elected for Gloucestershire. Demy, 1581 ; *Dem. Reg.* i. 223, where degrees and College offices are correctly given, except that he was junior Dean of Arts in 1600, not senior. But in that very year of office, he and John Pusey the senior Dean were deprived on 13 Dec. of all emoluments for a fortnight for using insulting words to Oates and other Fellows, and were admonished to behave soberly in future, so as not to breed scandal to the College. Bloxam in his MS. collections says that he was rector of Bramber in 1602. On 29 Jan., 1603, he had a year's leave of absence, with a weekly allowance of 2s. 6d. Suppl. for licence to preach 17 Dec., 1605. Rector of Shawell, Leicestershire, 1605 (Foster), but he is not mentioned in Nichols' *Leicestershire*, where his successor's date is given as 1606. (See p. 110 *infra*.) Rector of Selborne, Hants, 1607 (in which year he resigned his fellowship), and of Hartley Mauduit in the same county, 1616. Buried at Selborne from Hartley 27 May, 1631.

On a strip of parchment preserved by Bloxam in a volume of his collections, and endorsed in Routh's handwriting as having been 'found by the workmen in Sept., 1822, when the north side of the old quadrangle was re-edified,' there is a memorandum that 'this chamber was anewe borden in the yeare of the raigne of Elizabeth Quene of England 40<sup>th</sup>, annoque Domini 1598 et Martii 24, Mr. Edmund Carpenter and Mr. Thomas Phips chamber-fellows heere, and the one Bursar and the other Deane of Arts.'

**Pusey, John** ; co. Buckingham. His name is spelled in *Reg. Admiss.* (f. 54<sup>b</sup>) as *Pwizey*! Demy, 1579 ; *Reg.* i. 222. B.A., 12 Nov., 1584 ; M.A., 10 July, 1590 ; B.D., 12 July, 1600 ; supp. for D.D. 7 July, 1608. On 16 Jan., 1595, N.S., he had three months' leave to preach the Gospel at Henley.

Died 1611. As 'olim soc.' he gave to the Library *Azorii Institutiones Morales*, Ven. 1603.

1586. **Batt, Stephen**; Somerset, elected for Oxon. Demy, 1580; *Dem. Reg.* i. 222. He appears to have been twice matriculated; at Broadgates Hall, 20 July, 1578, and again at Magdalen College, 14 Dec., 1579. B.A., 12 Nov., 1584; M.A., 10 July [Clark's *Reg.* II. iii. 124; not 13 July], 1590. He was deprived of commons for a week in 1590 for using abusive words to Ambrose Webb at dinner in Hall. A year's leave to recover his health was granted to him, with a weekly allowance of 2s. 6d. for commons, 25 Nov., 1595; and six months' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 10 Sept., 1598, but he then resigned. He was presented to the vicarage of East Worldham, Hants, 26 March, 1613, which he resigned in 1626.

**Carpenter, Edmund**; co. Northampton, elected for Warwick. Demy, 1580; *Dem. Reg.* i. 222-3. B.D., 10 July, 1600; supp. for D.D. 7 July, 1608. Res. 1613, being pres. to vicarage of Findon, Sussex, on 20 Aug. and inducted 4 Sept. Died in Jan. 1618. A legacy of £1 10s. was received by the College in 1622; *Lib. Comp.*

**Machen, or Macham, Thomas**; Glouc., elected for Oxon. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 224. Resigned 1594. Student of Lincoln's Inn, 1589. M.P. for Gloucester, and Mayor, 1614; died in that year (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*).

1587. **Humphrey, Lawrence**; co. Northampton, elected for Lincoln. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 224. B.D., 20 July, 1604. Res. 1613. In addition to the preferments mentioned *supra*, he was rector of South Kelsey, Linc., from 1629 until his death in 1637. Horspath parsonage was leased to him for ten years 28 July, 1592. He was author of lines in *Funebre Off. Eliz.*, 1603, pp. 19-21; in *Epithalamia Frid. comitis Palatini*, 1613; and in *Iusta funebria Tho. Bodleii*, p. 14.

**Jeffries, al. Jeffrey, Richard**; Wilts, elected for Glouc. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 225-6. Matriculated at Gloucester Hall, 16 Nov., 1582, aged 15. Deprived of commons for a week, 24 July, 1589, for saying at the end of the annual

election, '*There is knavery.*' On 20 Sept. in the same year had leave of absence '*promotionis causa.*' Collated to the prebend of Hurstbourne and Burbage in the Church of Salisbury, 20 Feb., 1588, which was filled up again in 1595. A copy of his sermon published in 1605 on *The Sonne of God's Entertainement by the Sonnes of Men* is in the Bodleian Library.

1588. **Bradshaw, Francis**; Bucks, elected for dioc. Winton. Demy, 1580; *Dem. Reg.* i. 222. When Praelector of Logic he was admonished on 12 Feb., 1593, N.S., for not lecturing with sufficient diligence, and he thereupon, as it seems, ceased to hold that office. He appears, however, to have been Catechist continuously from 1595 to 1627, when he quitted College on being preferred to the rectory of Standlake, and it may be presumed that his diligence as '*Informator*' in the elements of Divinity was more exemplary. He was Dean of Arts 1597, Bursar 1601-2, 1605, 1608, Vice-President 1611, 1613, 1617, 1619, 1622, 1623, and Dean of Divinity 1612, 1615, and 1625. He had a year's leave '*promotionis ergo,*' with an allowance of 2s. 6d. weekly for commons, 23 Dec., 1598. Licensed to preach, 9 March, 1604. He is said in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* to have been admitted to Gray's Inn in 1609, but this is no doubt a mistake by confounding him with another of the same name. In addition to the preferments mentioned in *Reg. of Demies*, he was presented to the rectory of Wood Eaton, Oxon, in 1605; of Tubney, Berks, 10 March, 1612, which he resigned on being presented to Keston, Kent, in 1626. There are verses by him in *Luctus Posthumus* (on the death of Prince Henry), 1612, p. 2, and in the *Epithalamia* on the marriage of the Palatine, 1613. He gave to the Library a copy of D. a S. Porciano's commentary on Peter Lombard, Lyons, 1588. There is no copy of his sermon entitled *The World's Wisdom*, said by Wood to have been published in 1598 at Oxford, in the Bodleian, the British Museum, or the College Library, nor is it mentioned in F. Madan's *Early Oxford Press*.

**Love, Richard** ; Northamptonshire, elected for Oxon. Demy, 1585 ; *Dem. Reg.* i. 225, where his election as Fellow is wrongly dated 1591. B.D., 20 July, 1604. Applied for licence to preach 12 June, 1605, but did not obtain it until 1 Dec., 1613. There are verses by him in the *Funebre Officium* on the death of Queen Elizabeth, 1603 ; in the *Luctus Posthumus* on the death of the Prince of Wales, 1612 ; and in the *Epithalamia* on the marriage of the Palatine, 1613. He had two months' leave of absence, 'promotionis ergo,' 23 Dec., 1613 ; six months' leave for the same reason, 27 Sept., 1614 ; and one year's leave 21 Apr., 1615, on account of his being Chaplain to Sir Ralph Winwood, the Secretary of State. Richard Love, B.D., was presented by the Crown to the vicarage of Stoke Lyne, Oxon, 17 Oct., 1604, and he was also presented to the neighbouring rectory of Ardley in 1615 ; both these livings became vacant in 1618, in which year our Fellow vacated his fellowship. It is therefore clear that the latter is to be identified with the former, and that 1618 was the year of his death. The early registers of both parishes are lost.

**Parkhurst, John** ; second son of Henry Parkhurst, of Guildford, Surrey, elected for Warwickshire. Demy, 1581 ; *Dem. Reg.* i. p. 223 (where the dates of his degrees as M.A. and B.D. should be interchanged to 10 July, 1590 and 22 Nov., 1600). His grace for his B.D. degree was at first denied by Strowd and Bradshaw, on account of some personal pique and quarrel, and a copy of a letter from President Bond to the Visitor about it is in Harl. MS. 4240, p. 164, in which Bond says that he is compelled to write, because 'such is the nature and operation of folly and faction among us that I cannot be quiet except I yield to their importunities.' On 12 Jan., 1598, he had a year's leave to stay 'in partibus transmarinis' with Sir Henry Nevill, ambassador in France, and this leave was renewed for the same reason 14 Jan., 1600, and again 10 Jan., 1601. Resigned 1603. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1609. Master of

Balliol College from 1617 to 1637. Rector of Shillingford, Berks, 1602; of Newington, Oxon, 1619; and of Little Wakering, Essex, in 1623; all of which livings he held until his death in 1639, which must have occurred at the end of that year, as he gave or bequeathed to the College Library *Reformatio Legum Ecclesiasticarum*, which is dated 1640. His will, as of Shillingford, was proved both in the court of the Archdeacon of Berks and in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1639 (W. P. Phillimore's *Index to Berkshire Wills*, 1893, p. 131).

**Tyror, John**; Warwickshire, elected for Lincolnshire.

Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 224. Admitted to a jurist's place 11 Dec., 1592; the validity of his admission was questioned in 1594, but was upheld at a meeting of officers and seniors on 29 July. Res. 1597. 'Query, died intestate 1611'; Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* iv. 1527.

**Vertue, Nathaniel**; Bucks, elected for dioc. Winton. Demy, 1579; *Dem. Reg.* i. 221. Appointed one of the first two holders of the exhibition founded by Dr. John Mullins, 11 Feb., 159½ (*Ledger H.* f. 99<sup>b</sup>). See the preceding volume of this Register, p. 83). Licensed to preach 'per uniuersam Angliam,' 19 Nov., 1596. A year's grace was granted him, 22 Dec., 1606, 'ut pastorali curae incumberet,' *scil.* as rector of Bramber, and this grace was renewed for another year 12 Dec., 1607.

**Wyatt, William**; Northamptonshire, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 224. Died 1589.

**1589. Gatonbie, Nathaniel**; dioc. Winton, elected, 23 Sept., for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1578; *Dem. Reg.* i. 207. B.D., 17 July, 1602. He had a year's leave 24 Dec., 1608, and died in 1610.

**Kemish, Nathaniel**; Wilts, elected for Notts. Matriculated at Balliol College, 19 July, 1583, aged 17. Demy, 1586; *Dem. Reg.* i. 226. He was admitted to a physician's place 11 Dec., 1592, but on 15 Dec. a disputed question relative thereto, on the interpretation of the Statutes, was referred to the Visitor. His admission, together with that of Tyror



to a jurist's place, was again questioned in 1594, but it was upheld at a meeting of officers and seniors on 29 July in that year. In that year, however, he took Holy Orders. On 7 July, 1598, he supplicated in Convocation for licence to practise medicine, and was licensed ten days after; this is supposed by Mr. Clark (*Reg. Univ.* II. iii. 144) to be a mistake in the Convocation Register for a licence to preach, but since he held his fellowship under the title of a physician, it is probable that the Register is correct. Admitted B.D. 14 Dec., 1600, but his grace on previous supplication had been objected to, very likely on the ground of his being a physician, and on 10 Dec. President Bond had written to the Visitor about it, saying he is forced to trouble him with 'frivolous matters and every conceit of distempered brains' (Harleian MS. 4240, p. 168). He was Praelector of Logic in 1590-1594, but neglected his duty; for on 16 June, 1593, he was severely threatened with the loss of emoluments if he did not lecture to the senior logic class as ordered by the President, and two days after was deprived of commons. On 11 July, and not before, he submitted, and, on promising to obey the President, was restored. But on 12 Nov. he was deprived of everything, on the ground that he had long ceased to lecture; the next day on his giving one lecture he was restored for the one day, but nothing more was allowed until 5 Dec. He held no further office until 1601, when he was Dean of Divinity. He was absent from College in 1598-9, a year's leave being granted, 'promotionis ergo,' 1 Aug., 1598, which was renewed for successive years on 3 Dec., 1601, 9 Dec., 1602, 3 Dec., 1603, and 15 Dec., 1604. The allowance of £4 6s. 4d. was made to him when absent 'promotionis gratia,' and larger allowances to Parkhurst and Winwood 'in consimili causa.' Resigned in 1605. In 1601 he became rector of Broughton, Hunts, and in 1610 rector of Crick, Northamptonshire. Incorporated at Cambridge in 1604.

**Kitson, Robert**; born in Yorkshire, and elected as Ingledew

Chaplain 8 June. Matric. from Brasenose College 3 Nov., 1581, aged 17. B.A., 17 June, 1585; M.A., 10 July, 1590; B.D., 21 Nov., 1600; suppl. for licence to preach, 26 Nov., 1604. He was discomcommoned for one day on 18 Oct., 1591, for not attending Chapel or not wearing the surplice there. On 29 Apr., 1595, he had eight weeks' leave to preach the Gospel at Henley, and three months' leave for the same reason on 28 Oct., these limited permissions to preach for a time in certain definite places being distinct from the general University licence to preach 'per universam Angliam.' Between these two periods he had leave on 21 July to visit his friends in Yorkshire for eight weeks provided he remained there all the time. And on 29 July, 1598, a year was granted him 'promotionis ergo.' He was Vice-president in 1601 and 1604, and Bursar in 1602 and 1605. Resigned in 1606, having in 1605 become rector of Fawley, Bucks. The date of his death has not been ascertained; the next recorded successor at Fawley does not appear until 1668.

**Milles, Leonard**; born in London, but elected 27 Nov. as an Ingledew Chaplain for Yorkshire. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 224. Died in Nov. 1590, before he was sworn in as actual Fellow (*Reg. Admiss.* fol. 59<sup>b</sup>).

**Pirrye, Pirrhie, Perry, or Pury, Daniel**; born in Gloucestershire, elected for Lincolnshire. Matric. from Queen's College, 10 Dec., 1585, aged 16. B.A., 20 Jan., 1592; M.A., 4 July, 1594. He was one of the ten Fellows discomcommoned for one day on 18 Oct., 1591, for non-attendance at Chapel or for not wearing the surplice. Praelector of Logic, 1595. Senior Proctor, 1602. Resigned 1603. Preb. of Dernford in the Cathedral of Lichfield, 27 Jan., 1607, which prebend he probably held until the period of the Civil War, as no successor was appointed until 1664.

**1590. Ball, Richard**; co. Northampton, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1588; *Dem. Reg.* i. 228. B.D., 20 July, 1602; licensed to preach 5 March, 1603. He had annually leave of absence for a year, from 29 Aug., 1604, to 29 July,

1607, and resigned in 1608. Vicar of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, 1602; it is not, however, known when he vacated the living, as the parish records were destroyed in the Fire of London, and the date is not found elsewhere.

**Davis, William**; born in Gloucestershire, elected for Bucks. Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) supposes him to be the same as a William Davies who from Pembrokeshire matriculated at Jesus College 8 July, 1586, aged 18; but there were several contemporaries of the name, none of whom appear to have belonged to Gloucestershire. B.A., 20 Jan., 1598; M.A., 4 July, 1594. Resigned 1597.

**Harris, Thomas**; born in and elected for Lincolnshire. Died in the following year before graduation. His name is uncertain, for he appears to be also entered under the name of Thomas Hewes.

**Herst, or Hearst, or Hurst, Christopher**; Wilts, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 225. B.D., 20 July, 1604; licensed to preach, 10 Apr., 1606. Had a year's leave of absence, with a weekly allowance of 2s. 6d., 29 Jan., 1604, and on following 24 Dec.; continued on 3 Dec., 1603, and 16 Dec., 1604. Resigned 1605. Incorporated at Cambridge, 1609. Rector of Rimpton, Somerset, 12 Oct., 1604, and vicar of Eling, Hants, in the same year. Rector of Chilbolton, 1609; vicar of Hambledon, 1612; and rector of Droxford, 1613; all in Hampshire. Canon of Winchester, 22 Nov., 1614. Died in 1628.

**Martin, Alexander**; Gloucestershire, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1588; *Dem. Reg.* i. 229. Licensed to preach 18 Jan., 1604; B.D., 18 March, 1604. Rector of Shawell, Leicestershire, 1606. On 18 Oct. in that year he had a year's leave of absence 'promotionis gratia,' which was renewed 2 Nov., 1607, and he resigned in 1608. His successor at Shawell was appointed in Jan. 1623. He gave to the Library in 1602 a Latin Bible printed at Zurich in 1553.

**Milling, John**; born in Bucks, elected, 23 Dec., for York. Chorister, 1585; *Reg. Chor.* p. 22. B.A., 16 Dec., 1590.

His election resulted in a serious struggle with a royal nominee. Thomas Pullen, M.A., of New College, a Yorkshireman, was recommended for election by the Earl of Huntingdon in a letter to the President, dated 20 April, 1591, and the Earl appears also to have procured letters mandatory from the Crown. The failure of the application provoked great resentment, which was boldly faced by Bond in a letter to the Earl, dated 24 Oct., 1591 \*, in which he says, 'I understand that . . . Mr. Pullen proceeds to procure sharper letters from Her Majesty with the clause of *non obstante*, and so to remove Sir Milling and place himself. I beseech your Lordship to consider this violent course before it be effected. I warrant your Lordship there is not to be found any one example in all her Majesty's most happy government wherein such force hath been offered to oaths and statutes, and so much wrong to any person, as that a very sufficient Scholar, being elected, sworn, and admitted into a place in any College, should without desert be removed, and another by authority be put in his place only because he is by his country more capable, the statute being not peremptory for that country only but left more indifferently with this word *potius*, as it is expressed in our Statute †. Whereunto if her Majesty be persuaded through sinister information, the truth being known, I trust they shall receive small thanks at her Majesty's hands for their information. I hope her Majesty either is, or shortly will be, satisfied herein; if not, then Mr. Pullen may have my place *in commendam*, for I shall hardly be induced to retain the government where the laws whereby I must govern shall be so easily overthrown ‡.'

Milling resigned his fellowship in 1593.

\* Harl. MS. 6282. There appears also to be a copy in Harl. MS. 4240, with a letter to the Chancellor.

† 'Dictique duo Socii, et eorum successores in perpetuum, potius eligentur de oriundis in diocesisibus Eboracensi et Dunelmensi, si de eis reperiantur idonei, quam de oriundis in aliis partibus quibuscunque.' Ingledew Composition, printed at the end of the Statutes.

‡ Of this letter a copy is contained in Dr. Bloxam's collections for the lives of the Presidents.

**Willoughby, Robert** ; born in Kent, elected for dioc. Norwich.

Matric. from Magdalen Hall, 23 June, 1587, aged 18. B.A., 13 Feb., 159 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; M.A., 8 Feb., 159 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Admitted to a physician's place 1 Aug., 1598, and took the degree of M.B. ; supplicating for licence to practise, 1 March, 160 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Dean of Arts, 1606, 1609 ; Bursar, 1610. A year's leave to practise medicine, 22 Dec., 1606, again 20 Dec., 1611, and again 19 Dec., 1612 ; from 10 Dec., 1613, to 22 July, 1614 ; and, finally, a year's leave 30 July, 1614, upon the expiry of which he resigned. There are lines by him in *Funebre Officium Reg. Elis.*, 1603, p. 92. He gave to the Library J. B. Bernardi's *Thesaurus Rhetoricae*, fol. Ven. 1599, a fly-leaf in which is a fragment, sign. k iii, of Alex. Hales' commentary on Aristotle, *De anima*, printed at Oxford by Theod. Rood in 1481. Died 1641. In the nave of the church of St. Giles, Maysemore, Gloucestershire, is a tablet with this inscription :—' Hic jacet Robertus Willoughby, filius Thomae Willoughby de Bore Place in comitatu Cant. armigeri et Katherinae filiae Percivalli in dict. comitatu . . . militis, Collegii Magdalensis olim socius, in artibus magister, necnon medicinae baccalaureus, qui mortem obiit vicesimo quinto die Augusti, anno Salutis 1641 '(Rudder's *Gloucestershire*, p. 543 ; Bigland's *Collections*, ii. 205). Arms: or, fretty azure. It is to him that Bishop Thornborough of Bristol refers in a letter dated 3 July, 1609, quoted in Bloxam's *Reg. Dem.* i. 181-2, when he says that he dearly loves Robin Willoughby, and will do his best for him.

1591. **Langton, William** ; born in and elected for Lincolnshire ; son of John Langton, of Langton, gent. Matric. at Magd. Hall 9 May, 1589, aged 15. B.A., 13 Feb., 159 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; M.A., 8 Feb., 159 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Praelector of Logic, 1597, 1598. Licensed to preach 5 Dec., 1605. B.D., 18 March, 160 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; D.D., 6 July, 1610. Had leave of absence for a year 12 March, 1605, and again on 21 Nov. in that year ; on 22 Dec., 1606, 'ut curae pastoralis incumberet,' but where does not appear, unless as being chaplain to Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury ; and once more, on 12 Dec., 1607. Presented by the Crown to the

rectory of Lympham, Somerset, 5 Dec., 1607, which he resigned in 1616. Elected President in succession to Bond, 19 Nov., 1610. At the first scrutiny twenty-nine votes were given for Langton, ten for Wilkinson (who became President in 1648), twenty for Will. Sparkes, two for John Parkhurst, and one for Ralph Smith. Wilkinson voted for Parkhurst and Smith. There appears to have been considerable opposition to Langton's election, for Bishop Goodman says (*Court of James I*, vol. i, p. 44) that the Earl of Salisbury was so successful in his management of business and suits, and 'so punctual and real in his rewards, that no suit went against him, as may appear by the preferment of his chaplain, Dr. Langton, to be President of Magdalen College in Oxford, notwithstanding the great opposition.'

In 1614 he subscribed twenty marks to the building of the University Schools. He became rector of Brightwell, Berks, in 1615, which living he retained until his death, which occurred on 10 Oct., 1626. He was buried in the Chapel, where, on the north wall of the ante-chapel, is a monument with his bust, in his doctor's robes and cap, a book in his right hand, and his left resting on a skull, under a heavy canopy, of which the curtains are held up by two female figures, with this inscription beneath: 'Piae memoriae Excellentissimi viri Gul. Langton, agro Lincolnensi, villa cognomini, familia vetere, oriundi, gentilitia claritate, necnon vita consimili, in sacra theol. doctoris, sapientia et arte eximii, modestia sua conspicui magis quam titularum inani fulgore: Huic Collegio non sine magno bonarum literarum et pietatis incremento xvi annis praefuit. Hanc vicem reddidit chara uxor, affectu magno, sumptu modico, amore et observantia sua sic contenta defungi, cui haud ullo marmore esset satisfactura. Obiit an. salut. mdcxxvi, Oct. x. aet. suae liiii.' Above, on a kind of peristyle, with a female figure on each side, is a coat of arms, quarterly; 1 and 4, quarterly, or and sable (Langton), with a crescent in chief on 1; 2, sable, four falcons, two

and two, volant, arg. [Mure, Lincolnshire?]; 3, or, fretty azure, on a canton gules, a cross moline or. [The tinctures I copy from Wood.] The whole is surmounted by a figure which may be supposed to represent Charity, with one child in her arms and another by her side. Langton's wife was Mary, daughter of Sir William Stonhouse, Bart., of Radley, Berkshire. Two funeral orations were pronounced over him, of which one was by Henry Hammond, and the other by Walter Stonehouse. He appears to have left in print only some Latin verses in the *Funebre Officium Eliz. Reg.* 1603, p. 31; in *Justa funebria Th. Bodleii*, 1613, p. 7; in *Luctus posthumus Magdalensium*, 1612, p. 1; in the *Epithalamia*, 1613; and in *Camdeni Insignia*, 1624. He bequeathed to the Library MS. 28, Plutarchi Apophthegmata, Lat.; *Antonii Archiep. Florent. Summa Theologiae*, 1582; and *Cassandri Opera*, 1616.

Sixtinus Amama, Professor of Hebrew at Frankfort-on-the-Oder, dedicated to him, as President 'magnificentissimi Collegii Magd.,' a translation of Abraham ben Ezra's commentary on Ecclesiastes, dated from Exeter College, 12 March, 1614, which is preserved in Rawlinson MS. (Bodl. Libr.) D. 1343. Amama describes himself as being then 'in turbatam patriam revocatus,' and as having suffered within the preceding week the loss of his incomparable friend, Joh. Drusius, 'in quo tota respublica literaria incomparabilem jacturam fecit.' Of Langton's academic career, of which little has hitherto been known, we learn most from Stonehouse's funeral sermon, preached on 23 Oct., 1626, of which a copy (dedicated to Langton's widow, by her cousin, the preacher) is in the MS. volume of Stonehouse's sermons in the College library. It is said that his father designed him for the service of the Church from his earliest years, and sent him, when perfectly instructed in the rudiments of grammar and knowledge of the Greek and Latin tongues, to the University, at Magdalen Hall, where he behaved himself so well, both for honest life and diligence in study, that he was elected to

a fellowship in the College before being graced with a degree. He was esteemed one of the ablest scholars the University could boast of, and disputed before James I when he visited Oxford, as told in Wake's *Rex Platonicus*. When admitted to Holy Orders he soon proved himself one of the most frequent and famous preachers of the time. He was chosen by Sir Ralph Winwood to be his Chaplain, when Winwood was Ambassador in the Low Countries, and on his return was recommended by Dr. John King, then Dean of Christ Church and Vice-Chancellor, to be domestic Chaplain to the Earl of Salisbury, resigning his fellowship soon afterwards [in 1608]. The Earl caused him to take his doctor's degree, and when the office of President became vacant, got the King to send his commendatory letters for his election. These he would not unmannerly refuse, but received them with all duty and thankfulness, but he would not so distrust the love of the Fellows, or wrong the freedom of their votes and consciences, as to use them ; and therefore kept them still sealed up until, by the freest way of unconstrained voices, he was chosen. And now the College began to find the benefit of a careful and honest Head, being thoroughly freed from those intestine jars wherewith it had been distracted during the time of the three former, though worthy, Presidents. And the preacher [Stonehouse] appeals to his hearers whether they ever knew the place so to excel in wealth, ability of members, reputation, virtue and discipline, as it had done for sixteen years under Langton's governance. He led the way by diligence in study, performing himself all his courses of preaching, and those of the College for the *Tuesday lecture*, until too worn by often diseases, especially the terrible one of the stone, to be able to endure the labour. In consequence of his weak health he refused the office of Vice-Chancellor, and resigned that of Chaplain to the King. His death was actually occasioned by dropsy. During the vacation before his death he left Oxford for the country, returning at the beginning of



Michaelmas Term; then the violence of his disease returned, and he was also attacked by ague. His final illness appears to have removed him in two days.

**Perier, Henry**; dioc. Winton, elected for Essex. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 225, where to the list of College offices add that he was Bursar in 1618. B.D. 20 July, 1604. Author of lines in *Luctus posthumus* on Prince Henry, 1612, and in *Iusta funebria Th. Bodleii*, 1613, p. 15, as well as in the *B. M. Magd. Lachrymae in obitum Gul. Grey*, 1606. Died 4 Jan. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$ . The inventory of his effects is in the Univ. Archives, and is printed by Bloxam *ut supra*, with the omission of one entry: 'All his maps and pictures, r<sup>l</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 0<sup>d</sup>.' His nuncupative will, made 4 Dec., 1618, is as follows:—

'Memorandum that Henry Perier, bachelor of divinitie, late fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxon, being sicke, yeat in perfect memorie, upon the fourth of December, A. D. 1618, made and declared his last will and testament nuncupative, or by worde of mouth, in forme and manner as followeth. 1. Imprimis, he gave unto his brother John Perier the somme of twenty poundes. 2. Item, he gave unto Mr. Thomas Hopper three poundes. 3. Item, unto Mr. James Othen three poundes. 4. Item, he gave unto his three nephews, vid. Thomas, John and Philip Pelling, to ech twenty shillings. 5. Item, he gave unto Abraham Tomkins twenty shillings. 6. Item, he gave unto Dorothie Anderton, wife unto Christofer Anderton, five poundes. 7. Item, he gave unto Susan Greetham, daughter of William Greetham, his best cloke. 8. Item, he gave his boy Meades all his wearing apparell. 9. All the rest of his goods of what kinde soever he gave unto the College above named, in presence of these whose names are subscribed. Every of the legacies were given in the presense and hearing of mee except the seventh, Toby Garbrand. . . . except the second, thirde, sixth, seaventh, and eight, Thomas Westley. . . . except the first, the forth, the fift, Robert Ladbroke.' (Univ. Archives, *Wills*, vol. O-P.)

In pursuance of this will the following books, and it may be more, came to the College Library in 1619: Jo. Balbus de Janua and *Sophologium Jacobi Magni*, 1475, in one vol.; Gualtheri *Homiliae in Luc. et Joh. et Ep. 1. ad Cor.*, 3 voll. 1570-5; Mexia, *Historia Imperial*, 1578; Aretii *Problemata*, 1589; Minsheu's *Guide into Tongues*, 1617; and Bishop Hall's *Works*, 1615, concerning which see vol. ii. of this *Register*, p. 223.

**Pococke, Edward**; dioc. Winton, elected for Lincolnshire. Matric. 2 July, 1585, aged 17. Demy, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 125. B.D., 17 July, 1602: licence granted to him 7 July, 1603 to defer his statutable 'concio' to some future term because he had been summoned to appear at the King's Bench in a law-suit (*Reg. Convoc.*). Bursar, 1603. Resigned 1604, having been appointed vicar of Chieveley, Berks, in the preceding year. Died 1642, in which year his will was proved (Phillimore's *Index to Berkshire Wills*, 1893, p. 158).

**1593. Castillion, Douglas**; born in Berks, elected for dioc. Norwich. Matric. at Magd. Hall, 4 Feb., 1591, aged 18. B.A., 3 Nov., 1595; M.A., 11 Dec., 1599. Praelector of Greek, 1598-1602. Admitted to a lawyer's place, 12 Jan., 1599. There was a dispute in 1600 as to his place in seniority, and two letters were written by President Bond to the Bishop of Winchester on 5 and 13 June, in the latter of which he says that he censured Castillion at a meeting for an 'over bold' speech 'after his manner,' saying (as if he knew the Visitor's mind and judgement beforehand) that the Visitor 'was of another opinion.'\* Resigned 1610. Rector of Stratford Tony, Wilts, 1619-1632.

**Wilkinson, John**; born in, and elected (2 June) for, Yorkshire. Matric. at Merton College, 11 Oct., 1588. B.A., 3 Feb., 1591; M.A. 30 June, 1595; B.D., 4 July, 1605 (for which leave was granted by the College 26 May);

\* Copies of these letters are in Harleian MS. 4240, pp. 159, 179.

suppl. for licence to preach, 21 Feb., 1608; D.D., 1 Dec., 1613\*. His disputations for this last degree, in 1614, were on these theses:—

1. *Est peccatum in nobis reliquum.* 2. *Subditi motus ad quos non accedit consensus sunt peccata.* 3. *Omnia non-renatorum opera sunt peccata.* (Clark's *Register*, II. i. 210.) It is recorded that on 26 Nov., 1591, Wilkinson, M.A. of Merton College, having on that day 'prevented the deputy of the Chancellor (Dr. Birde) from proceeding to the admission of certain candidates in the Faculty of Arts, the Vice-Chancellor sent him to jail, there to stay on pain of banishment from the University till the Vice-Chancellor released him. Wilkinson appealed to Congregation; the Vice-Chancellor refused to admit the appeal because the Statutes allowed no appeal "in causa perturbationis pacis." (ib. p. 41). Pro-proctor, 1598 (ib. p. 248 and see index). Praelector of Hebrew, 1596–1620, and probably for a longer period, as for some years later the title of the office, with the stipend of £3, is found in the Accounts without the name of the holder. Dean of Arts, 1605; Bursar, 1607, 1610; Vice-President, 1609, 1648. He was appointed tutor to Prince Henry, when the latter was matriculated at the College in 1605, probably as being then Dean of Arts. Principal of Magdalen Hall, 1605, but licence 'ibidem pernoscendi' was not granted until 28 July, 1615. Wood says (*Hist. and Antiq.*, vol. iii. p. 686) that he had in and before 1624, 300 under his care at the Hall, of whom some forty were Masters of Arts, mostly inclined to Calvinism†. He was ejected from the Principalship in 1643, but restored by the authority of Parliament in 1646. Presented to the rectory of Tubney, Berks, 19 Jan., 1628 (*Ledger L.* 160b). Appointed one of the Visitors for the reformation of the University by ordinance of Parliament of 1 May, 1647,

\* There was a contemporary John Wilkinson at Queen's College who is, very excusably, confounded with our President by Foster in the *Alumni Oxon.*

† The whole number of members in 1646 was only forty-nine, all of whom submitted to the Parliamentary Visitation.

in which capacity he assisted at the expulsion from the College of all such of his fellow-members, being the great majority, as would not take the oath of submission to the visitatorial authority of Parliament. By the same authority he was appointed President 12 Apr., 1648, in the room of Dr. John Oliver, ejected. But he held office for a very short time, his death occurring on 2 Jan., 1648. The following is the entry in *V. P. Reg.*: 'Joannes Wilkinson, in S.S. Theologia Professor, electus fuit et constitutus Praesidens Collegii Magdalenensis Oxon., autoritate Parliamentaria, quo munere sibi concredito, per biennium plus minus, summa cura, diligentia, et fidelitate functus . . . mortem obiit in hospitio domini Praesidis, Januarii 2<sup>o</sup>, a<sup>o</sup> millesimo sexcentesimo quadragésimo nono.' He was buried (on 8 Jan.; Rawl. MS. B. 400 c. f. 340, *Bibl. Bodl.*) at Great Milton, Oxon, in the middle of the chancel of the church (Wood MS. *Bibl. Bodl.*, F. 4, p. 85, where his arms are given in colours). The surname of his wife Catherine does not appear to be known. He had no children. The following is Wood's caustic character of him: 'Dr. John Wilkinson, generally accounted an illiterate testy old creature, one that for forty years together had been the sport of the boys, and constantly yoked with Dr. Kettle, a person more of beard than learning, and sufficiently known never to have preached above once in forty years, and having outlived all the little learning he had, and his every thing but sugared drinks and possets, was thought fit to be Sir Nathaniel Brent's second in being revenged on learning [*i. e.* as Parl. Visitor], not, as I am persuaded, that he sought after it, but rather put upon him, because of taking advantage of his weakness in making him consent to anything that Mr. Cheynell and Henry Wilkinson desired' (*Annals*, vol. ii. part ii. p. 615). He died owing some debt to the University, for an order was made by the General Delegates on 23 Dec., 1653, 'that the University should proceed in a course of law to recover all such arrears as appear to be due from Dr. Wilkinson, late President of Magdalen

College' (*Univ. Reg. T. 225*)\*. There appears to be nothing of his writing in print beyond some lines in *Justa funebria Th. Bodleii*, p. 11; in *Luctus posthumus*, 1612, p. 12; and in *Epithalamia*, 1613.

In his office as President, the '*summa fidelitas*' commemorated in the notice in the Register has only been known to later generations as displayed in malversation of funds and disregard of statutable obligations. The scandal of the appropriation of the reserve fund of 'spur-royals' by President and Fellows in 1649 is well known, from the account given by Fuller in his *Church History*, book ix, by Heylin in his *Examen Historicum*, pp. 268-9, by Hen. Hickman, in his reply to Heylin at the end of his *Justification of the Fathers*, &c., and by Chandler in his *Life of Waynflete*, pp. 291-5. On July 8, on breaking forcibly into the Muniment Room, of which he had not the keys, to find the original Statute book (the ejected Fellows having carried away the copies), Wilkinson and the newly appointed officers found in a small trunk with three locks (which is still in the room) 1411 gold pieces called 'spur-royals' or pistolets, which the Founder had directed to be kept in store under the title of *Mutuum Placitorum*. This unlooked for windfall (—for its existence appears to have been unknown to the pilferers—) they forthwith divided among all the members of the College, the President getting 100 pieces, and each of thirty Fellows thirty or thirty-three. The coins were exchanged at the rate of 16s. 6d. apiece, or, as Hickman says, from 18s. 6d. to 20s. Wood says that the President was at first unwilling to take a share, but was prevailed upon by the solicitations of Henry Wilkinson, then Vice-President, and by representations that it would be some provision for his wife in case he should die soon; and Hickman also testifies to his unwillingness. After his death the Committee of Parliament hearing of the matter made some inquiry into it, the result

\* A copy of this order in Dr. Bliss's handwriting is among Dr. Bloxam's Collections.

being that by degrees a part began to be repaid; in 1659 the Vice-President, three Fellows, five Demies, and the head Cook repaid their portions, Dr. Clerk (who in his MS. note-book narrates in 1662 some of the particulars) giving back eighteen pieces, and paying for his further share £10 16s., Thomas Cracroft refunding £26 5s., and Hickman repaying his share. In 1679 all had been restored except Wilkinson's hundred pieces and three hundred due from ten Fellows. The coins were at last exchanged in 1789 for current money of the realm, except a few which are still preserved in their old bag. There were, in 1789, 265 larger gold coins, and 75 smaller, of which the former were reckoned to be worth £1 or £1 1s., and the whole to be worth £312. Copies of correspondence with the Visitor on the subject are in the Vice-President's Register for the time.

1594. **Harding, Abraham**; born in dioc. Winton, elected for dioc. Chichester. Chorister, 1585; *Dem. Reg.* i. 22. M.A., 6 March, 1594. Res. 1598.

**Humphrey, Richard**; born in the city of Oxford, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1586; *Dem. Reg.* i. 226, where for date of B.A. degree read '27 Oct., 1595,' the date there given of 1587 belonging to a member of Trinity College, of the same name. B.D., 12 July, 1609. He appears to have been a somewhat disorderly member of the College. On 28 Oct., 1595, he was severely censured by the President for having taken his bachelor's degree on the preceding day, before the rest of the same class, without leave, and was ordered to study one hour a day in the Library for a fortnight. And on 9 Dec. following, he was deprived of commons for a week on account of a riot in College, and using 'odiosas comparationes.' Four years later, 14 Apr., 1599, 'D. Humphrey, senior,' is discommoded for a week for using injurious and scandalous words to John Every. He is called 'senior' here, as being senior B.A. to his brother Matthew Humphrey. And once more, in 1605, 'M. Humfrey, junior,' is deprived of his commons for

a week for using insulting and quarrelsome words to E. Carpenter, M.A.; and here he is called 'junior' as being junior M.A. to his brother Lawrence. He (naturally) seems never to have held any College office besides that of the Praelectorship of Logic, in conjunction with Lawrence, in 1598. Died in 1610.

**Hungerford, Henry**; born in Wilts, elected for Lincolnshire.

Matric. at Queen's College, 15 Oct., 1590, aged 14. B.A., from Magd. Hall, 17 June, 1594; M.A., 17 Oct., 1598. Res. 1599.

**Mabbe, James**; dioc. Winchester; elected for dioc. Norwich.

Demy, 1587; *Dem. Reg.* i. 226-8 (where there are errors in dates of matriculation and degree). Matric., 9 Feb., 1587, aged 16. B.A., 8 Feb., 1592; M.A., 17 Oct., 1598. Suppl. for B.C.L., 4 July, 1609. He was twice censured in 1595 for neglect of study, and ordered to spend one hour a day for two weeks in the Library. He was admitted to a lawyer's place, 1 Aug., 1598. On 24 Apr., 1602, he had a year's leave to be with the ambassador in France, with an allowance of 2s. 6d. weekly. From 1610 onwards, until he resigned his fellowship in 1633, he appears from the perpetually renewed leaves of absence to have lived chiefly abroad, especially in Spain with the Earl of Bristol. On 31 Dec., 1610, and the following 29 Jan., he had a year's leave, with permission to retain all emoluments while in Spain, and 4s. per week for commons; another year, being still in Spain, 29 Jan., 1612; again, 13 Jan., 1614; again, still 'in exteris,' 21 Dec., 1615, with 4s. weekly, continued in 1616, and afterwards; six months' leave, 29 Dec., 1620, and 1 Aug., 1621; three months, 16 Feb., 1622; a year, 24 Dec., 1623, 24 Dec., 1624, 24 Dec., 1625; three months, 12 Feb., 1626; a year, 21 Dec., 1627; three months, 27 Jan., 1628; a year, 24 Dec., 1630; and, finally, three months, 24 Dec., 1631. Although never ordained he was appointed, according to Wood, to a prebend in Wells Cathedral, in 1613, as a lay-prebendary, but his name is not found in a list of the prebendaries contained in Browne Willis' MS. lxii [4<sup>o</sup>, 4.], ff. 116-121, in the Bodleian

Library. Hardy's list of the prebendaries in his edition of Le Neve's *Fasti* is very incomplete, especially in the early part of the seventeenth century. To the list of Mabbe's writings given by Wood, Mr. H. A. Wilson suggests (*Magdalen College*, 1899, p. 143 n.) that some verses in Spanish in the College book of poems on the death of Prince Henry may most probably be added. And in vol. xi. of the second series of *Notes and Queries* (5 Jan., 1861), p. 3, Mr. Bolton Corner argued, with a great appearance of probability, that Mabbe was the author of the commendatory lines signed 'I. M.' prefixed to the folio Shakespeare of 1623. Latin verses by him are prefixed to Florio's *New World of Words*, 1611. Harl. MS. 5077 contains 'Observations touching some of the more solemn tymes and festivall dayes of the yeare,' addressed 'To my worthy friend Mr. Jhon Browne,' (Magd. Coll., M.P. for Bridport), and signed and dated 'James Mab, from my chamber at St. Mary Magdalen Colege, December 27, 1626.' (*Notes and Queries*, third series, vii. 379, 13 May, 1865.) He describes this folio volume as being 'an Appendix . . . to that great work wherewith I presented you the last year,' apparently entitled *Practicks of Meditations*. This has not been traced as being in existence; it does not appear in Arber's *Transcript of the Stationers' Registers* as having been printed in 1625, and probably, like its Appendix, remained in manuscript. The date of Mabbe's death is not known, but it was about 1642.

1597. Barnes, Robert; city of Oxford, elected for dioc. Norwich. Chorister, 1590; *Reg.* i. 24. Demy, 1591; *Dem. Reg.* i. 231. M.A. 3 (not 13) July, 1601; B.D., and licensed to preach, 6 July, 1610. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1604. Praelector of Rhetoric, 1598-1602. Librarian, 1607-10. He subscribed £4 towards the building of the Schools at Oxford\*. Instituted to the rectory of Swyncombe,

\* Dr. Philip Bisse (vol. ii. pp. 155-7) subscribed £10 in 1613, the year of his death, and Thomas Drope (*ibid.*, pp. 188-9) £5 (*Reg. of Benef.* in Bodl. Library).



Oxon, 20 Oct., 1606, which he resigned in 1612 (H. A. Napier's *Hist. Notices of Swyncombe*, 4<sup>o</sup>, 1858, p. 230), on being presented to the rectory of Rotherfield Greys, where he was instituted 24 July. He remained here until 1639, when he appears to have resigned, his successor being instituted 30 March in that year, while the words 'per mortem' as cause of the vacancy have been struck out in the record (*Dioc. Registry*). Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) says, 'Possibly rector of East Ilsley,' Berks, 1630. In his dedication to Sir Richard Blunt of his sermon preached at Henley, 27 April, 1626, dated 'from my study at Greys, this 4<sup>th</sup> of May, 1626,' he says, 'I was taken out of that famous nursery, Magdalen College in Oxford, by the liberall favour under Gods providence of my Right Honourable good Lord and right zealous Patron, Viscount Wallingford, together with his worthie spouse, my right noble Ladie . . . , as also by a second and entire respect of those blessed servants of God, M. Edmund Dunch, and his religious daughter in law, the Lady Mary Dunch, now both with the Lord.'

In the library of Lord Robartes at Lanhydrock, Cornwall, there is a poem in MS. dedicated to the first Lord Robartes (who was so created, 16 Jan., 1624) by Robert Barnes, apparently of Magd. Coll., on the Passion of our Lord, in stanzas of six and four lines, occupying 45 leaves. The author says that he is a poor aged minister, with eyesight and hearing and memory impaired. There was no other member of the College of this name, and as nothing appears to be known about him after his quitting Rotherfield, he may have drifted down to Cornwall, but since he was born in 1577, he would only have been about 62 in 1639, while the first Lord Robartes died in 1634.

**Humphrey, Matthew**; city of Oxford, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1590; *Dem. Reg.* i. 230-1. M.A. 3 (not 13) July, 1601. Resigned, 1602, possibly on account of the scandal mentioned by Bloxam in the note on p. 231, *ibid.*

**Pococke, Isaac**; Oxon, elected for Warwickshire. Demy,

1588; *Dem. Reg.* i. 229-30. Although presented to the Vicarage of Sele, 16 Aug., 1603, there must have been some delay in institution or admission, for he did not pay the fee of 13s. 4d. for the presentation until 16 Dec., 1606, nor vacate his fellowship until 1608, up to which time continued leaves of absence were granted, viz. for a year, on 29 Nov., 1604, 27 Apr., 1606 until Christmas, for his year of grace as Vicar of Sele, 16 Dec., 1606, and again on 12 Dec., 1607.

**Walker, Robert**; Wilts, elected for Oxon. Demy, 1589; *Dem. Reg.* i. 230. M.A. 3 (not 13) July, 1601; B.D., and licensed to preach, 6 Dec., 1610. Rector of Chilmark, 1610 (in which year he resigned his fellowship), and of Staunton St. Bernard, 1614, both in Wilts, and in the gift of the Earl of Pembroke; the latter church having been prebendal while attached to the abbey of Wilton. Walker is also described as being prebendary of Staunton.

1598. **Goffe, Stephen**; Hants, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1592; *Dem. Reg.* i. 233-4. Had his year's leave of grace, on presentation to Bramber, 7 Jan., 1603, N. S., and resigned in that year.

**Otes, or Oates, Thomas**; born near Wakefield in Yorkshire, and elected on Forman's Yorkshire foundation\*. B.A., at Magd. Coll., 21 Feb., 1598; M.A., 11 Dec., 1599. Had successive leaves of absence for a year on 3 Dec., 1603, 30 March, 1605, 10 Nov., 1605, 1 Oct., 1606, 'promotionis ergo' 12 Dec., 1607, and 17 Feb., 1608. Licensed to preach, 1 Dec., 1613. Bursar, 1611, 1613, 1616. Vice-Pres., 1614. Resigned 1618. D.D., 10 July, 1618, when his theses for his exercises were these:— 1. 'An Romani Pontificis judicium sit infallibile? Neg. 2. An verus Samuel apparuerit Sauli? Neg. 3. An votum paupertatis pugnet cum Evangelio? Aff.' Domestic Chaplain to the Earl of Pembroke, 1608. Appointed prebendary of

\* One Thomas Otes, of Yorkshire, 'pleb. fil.,' was matriculated at Lincoln College in 1575, at the age of twenty-one. No other matriculation record of a person of the name is found, but it is hardly conceivable that the Lincoln man came to our College twenty years afterwards as an undergraduate.

Chamberlain Wood in St. Paul's, London, 14 Nov., 1618. Chaplain to Lady Arabella Stuart, and obtained 'upon her recommendations' (Goodman's *Court of James I.* vol. i. p. 211) a grant of the next vacant prebend at Windsor, 8 Jan., 160 $\frac{1}{2}$ , but did not actually obtain one until 1621, being installed 4 May, 1621 (Hardy's *Le Neve's Fasti*, iii. 400). Rector of Great Cressingham, Norfolk, 1621. He died before November, 1623, and was buried at Windsor; his successor there was installed on 22 Nov. Wood says that when made Canon of Windsor he was one of the King's Chaplains.

He was the author of Latin lines signed 'T. O.' in *Iusta funebria Th. Bodleii*, p. 16; of lines in *Luctus posthumus* on Prince Henry, 1612, pp. 13-14, and in *Epithalamia*, 1613. His name as 'Thomas Otes, Magdalenensis' is scribbled on the one copy preserved in the Library of the four sheets with hitherto unknown handbills, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, respecting the right of Henry VII to the crown, which were found by me pasted by the old binder as fly-leaves at the end of vol. i. of the *Enneades* of Sabellicus. The three other copies were given by the College in June, 1899, to the Bodleian, the British Museum, and Cambridge University Library. See the Appendix to this volume.

**Underhill, Edward**; Warwickshire, elected for dioc. Chichester. Demy, 1586; *Dem. Reg.* i. 226. Admitted to a physician's place, 6 Aug., 1601. A year's leave granted to him, 16 Dec., 1604. Resigned 1612. Died 1613.

**1599. Hearne, or Herne, John**; Oxon, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1592; *Dem. Reg.* i. 234. M.A., 27 May, 1604; suppl. for B.D., 11 Dec., 1611; incorporated at Cambridge as M.A., 1612. Had leave of absence for a year, 7 Sept., 1607; 25 July, 1610; 29 July, 1611, 'ad praedicandum Evangelium'; 10 July, 1612. Resigned 1612. Apparently rector of Chale, Isle of Wight, from 1612 to 1649.

**Loftus, or Loftys, Thomas**; born in, and elected for, London. Demy, 1590; *Dem. Reg.* i. 231. He was one of the first

two recipients of the exhibitions founded by the will of Dr. John Mullins, being appointed an exhibitor, 11 Feb., 1591. B.D., 27 Oct., 1608; on 21 Oct., 1609, he was dispensed with from preaching the statutable sermon 'quod peste in Collegio grassante in rus se recipere coactus est' (Clark, *Reg. Univ.* i. 138), and the College Register witnesses to the prevalence of the plague both in that year and the year preceding. He had a year's leave 30 March, 1605, and again, 'promotionis causa,' 4 June, 1613. Besides being author of the lines mentioned by Bloxam *ubi supra*, there are Latin lines by him in the *Justa funebria Th. Bodleii*, p. 85, and in the *Epithalamia* of 1613. He died in 1617. The inventory of his goods, preserved in the University archives, is dated 21 June, 1617: his books are valued at £20, and the rest of his goods at £22 19s. 4d., in which sum his apparel is reckoned at £12. His will is also in the Archives, dated 8 June, 1617, and proved on 23 June. He leaves £3 6s. 8d. to the College, to buy Dr. Fulke's works 'yf they be anew imprinted, if not, at the disposinge of Mr. President's pleasure.' To his aged mother, Frances Loftus, widow, £10, with his father's great seal ring of gold bearing the latter's name, and his best cloth gown faced with budge; to his sisters Sarah Michell and Mary Fairecloth, widows, £5 each, to his half-sister Julian Hepworth, widow, 50s., to his nephew Robert Michell, £3. To his dear friend Humfrey Ellis, £3, and to his wife and to Roger Jones, of the Univ. of Oxford, and his wife, the testator's very loving friends and gossips, 20s. each to be bestowed upon rings with a death's head for the seal. To his brother George Loftus, of London, bookseller, he leaves all his books, provided the said George pays his brother Richard Loftus, of London, painter, £10, for which he advises the latter to take good security; otherwise, failing payment or security, the books to be sold, and the money equally divided between George and Richard. To his dear kinswoman Mrs Blanch Glover, his gilded goblet. He forgives all debts due to him from

his brothers and sisters. He appoints his loving brother Geoffrey Loftus his residuary legatee and constitutes him executor.

**1601. Dunster, John**; born in Somerset, elected for dioc. Chichester. Demy, 1597; *Dem. Reg.* i. 241-2. Praelector of Rhetoric, 1603. Had leave of absence for a year, 29 Aug., 1607, which was renewed 2 Sept., 1608. Resigned 1612.

**Kirkman, Charles**; born in, and elected for, Lincolnshire. Matric. at Magdalen Hall, 2 Dec., 1597, aged 17. B.A. 6 July, 1601. M.A. 12 Dec., 1604. Praelector of Logic, 1603-6. Praelector of Greek, 1608. Died 1610.

**Throckmorton, or Throgmorton, Henry**; born in Bucks and elected for Notts. Demy, 1598; *Dem. eg.* i. 243: (*add* aged 16 at matriculation). M.A., 12 June (*not* 8 July), 1605. Resigned 1606.

**Wrench, James**; born in Oxon, elected for dioc. Norwich. B.A., from Hart Hall, 5 July, 1599. M.A., 8 July, 1602. A year's leave of absence, 12 Dec., 1607. Pres. to the vicarage of Old Shoreham, 1607; to that of Bramber-cum-Botolph, 4 Sept., 1609, resigning Shoreham.

**1602. Borrowes, or Burrows, John**; born in Northamptonshire, and elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1594; *Dem. Reg.* i. 235-8. M.A., 3 (*not* 13) July, 1601. B.D., 6 July, and licensed to preach 17 Dec., 1610. Died 1611. In his will as printed by Bloxam *supra*, for *vasciculum* read *vasculum*, and for *singulas* read *singulis*. The 'duo tomi Osiandri,' which he bequeathed to the College, are the two volumes of the Vulgate with Osiander's Commentary printed at Tübingen in 1592-7.

**1603. Mason, Thomas**; Hants, elected for Essex. Demy, 1598; *Dem. Reg.* i. 242-3. M.A., 12 June (*not* 8 July), 1605. B.D., 1 Dec., 1613. D.D., 18 May, 1631. Librarian, 1611, in which year he gave to the Library *Malogranatum*, s. a. Had a year's leave 20 July, 1611; again, 6 Aug., 1612; and lastly, 'ad praedicandum,' 29 July, 1613. In the following year he resigned, having been appointed vicar

of Odiham, Hants, which he held until 1619. In 1606 he had been appointed also vicar of Newton Valence in that county; 8 Nov., 1616, rector of Littleton, Middlesex, which he vacated in 1617 through a royal brief for his removal (Hennessy's *Novum Repertorium Londinense*, 1898, p. cxx); in 1623 rector of North Waltham, and in 1624 rector of Weyhill, both in Hampshire. On 25 Aug., 1624, he was installed as prebendary of Alton Australis in the Church of Sarum (W. H. Jones, *Fasti Sarisburienses*, ii. 351), where, on the recommendation of the King, he was promised, as it seems, in 1626, to be made hereafter a Canon residentiary, and in 1633 was actually so admitted (Bloxam, *ut supra*). The date of his death has not been ascertained; his successor in the canonry was not appointed until the Restoration in 1660.

See William Pinke, *infra*, under the year 1627.

**Moseley, John**; Berks, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1596; *Dem. Reg.* i. 239-40. M.A., 12 June (*not* 8 July), 1605. B.D., 1 Dec., 1613; licensed to preach, 11 July, 1615. D.D., 22 Oct., 1616. In Rawlinson MS. D 918, fol. 11, in the Bodleian Library there is a copy of a letter written apparently in 1603 by King James to the College, desiring them to admit J. M., B.A., as probationary Fellow; this letter must refer to Moseley\*. He was deprived of commons for a week on 19 Dec., 1610, for saying to the officers, 'I should have found more favour at your hands if in the Progress I had embezzled the College goods as others,' when he was unable to bring a charge against any one of the bursars. Had a year's leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 2 March, 1612, which becomes on 25 April a year's leave, 'ad praedicandum'; 9 May, 1612, a year's leave, 'ad praedicandum Evangelium'; renewed 17 June, 1613, 30 July, 1614, and finally 3 Sept., 1615. Resigned 1616, having been installed as prebendary of Woodford in the Church of Sarum,

\* There is also in the same MS. a peremptory letter on behalf of one Th. C., B.A., whom I have not identified, and in whose case the application must have failed.

1 Nov., 1615, where his successor was admitted in 1643. Rector of Blackland, Wilts, 1618; of Little Chart, Kent, 11 June, 1619; vicar of Newark-upon-Trent, Notts, 29 Sept., 1629. Latin lines by him are in *Luctus Posthumus*, 1612, p. 59.

In 1639, while the war between the King and the Scots was in progress, he went to Scotland with the hope of effecting somewhat towards a reconciliation, and was the bearer to the King of the Supplication which was drawn up by Henderson, and of the letters from Argyle to the Earls of Pembroke and Holland. Moseley is described by Edward Norgate (secretary to Secretary Coke) as 'a grave and well-spoken divine,' 'an Oxford man of Maudlin.' He said he had never heard a word in Scotland from any Scot which savoured of disaffection; in their churches they daily prayed for his Majesty with great passion. He had often had discourses with Lesley, who was in a mean lodging in Edinburgh, meanly attended. Although he had himself been sometimes taken for a bishop, and addressed as 'my Lord,' as wearing a very formal and canonical priest's coat, yet he had never received the least affront. But the doctor's man said that his master was deaf, or else would have a different story to tell, for Scottish women, on seeing him pass, had called out 'If thou beest a bishop the deil hold thy head,' and 'A cauld cast in thy chops,' and 'My mallison on thee.' He went to Glasgow, where he was blamed for visiting the sick Bishop [Pat. Lindsay], who was an excommunicate person, but when he told them he knew not of it they were satisfied\*. He stayed in Edinburgh for a fortnight, and leaving it on May 14 came to Newcastle in four days. A news-letter from Leith on 24 May shows that he got into trouble by his unauthorized though well-meant intermeddling, and that after his return from Edinburgh he was in consequence arrested:—

\* *Cal. Dom. S. P.* 1639, pp. 189-91. See also Cornelius Brown's *Annals of Newark*, 4to, London, 1879, pp. 107-8, where there is a facsimile of Moseley's signature.

'Dr. Moseley, in their language a most religious and learned divine, carried for them a most humble petition to his Majesty, to justify their proceedings and to ratify all the Acts of their Assembly. He has been a busy-body among them, but is now laid fast by his Majesty's command \*.'

**Stoyte, Tobias**; Lincolnshire, elected for Gloucestershire.

Demy, 1598; *Dem. Reg.* i. 243 (*for* M.A. 13 July read 8 July). Resigned 1608, when he became vicar of Wirksworth, Derbyshire. Died about 1630. Author of Latin lines in *Funebre Officium Eliz. Reg.* 1603, p. 144.

**1604. Warner, John**; Surrey, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1598; *Dem. Reg.* i. 244-261. To the full account there given (which includes very interesting particulars of Bromley College, founded by Bishop Warner) there is very little now to add, beyond the record of early preferments supplied in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* Rector of St. Michael's, Crooked Lane, London, on the Archbishop's presentation, 17 June, 1614, which he resigned in 1619. Vicar of Beakesbourne and rector of Bishopsbourne, Kent, 1619, and of Hollingbourne, 1624. Rector of St. Dionis Backchurch, London, 27 Oct., 1625, by lapse to the Archbishop, which he held until 1642. Chaplain to the King, and Governor of Sion College. Rector of Bromley, Kent, 1638, until sequestered by the Westminster Assembly before 1646. Resigned his fellowship in 1610. Many books in the Library bear record that they came by his gift, he having given £300 for the purpose about 1642, and £1000 after 1660, to which he added £50 by his will in 1666. But there does not seem to be enough evidence to prove that the whole of these amounts was spent upon the Library, or every shelf would have books on it with his name.

**1605. Garbrand, alias Herks, Tobias**; born 'in Univ. Oxon,' elected for Warwickshire. Demy, 1591; *Dem. Reg.* i. 232. M.A., 12 June (*not* 8 July), 1605. B.D., 1 Dec., 1613.

\* *Cal. Dom. S. P.* 1639, p. 225.



Presented to the vicarage of Findon, 1 Feb., 161 $\frac{3}{8}$  (*V. P. Reg.* f. 88<sup>b</sup>), with the impropriation, as given to his predecessor Edmund Carpenter. Author of lines in *Luctus Posthumus*, 1612, pp. 16-18, and *Iusta funebria Th. Bodleii*, p. 88. He gave to the Library Ferus' *Comm. in S. Matthaeum*, 1559. Died in 1638.

**Goddard, Vincent**; Wilts, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1602; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 3-4. In addition to the leave there mentioned, given in 1614, for employment abroad, he had a year's leave, 'ut in remotis ageret,' 21 Dec., 1616, with these words struck out, 'et praesertim apud honoratiss. dominum Henricum Wotton, domini Regis legatum degeret'; a year's leave as secretary to Lord Digby in Spain, 24 Dec., 1621; renewed 18 Dec., 1622, 24 Dec., 1623, 24 Dec., 1624, 24 Dec., 1625, 'apud exteros,' and finally, for three months, 22 March, 162 $\frac{7}{8}$ . An allowance of 4s. weekly for commons was granted him, 'quousque in exteris partibus remanserit.' After remaining in College from 1627 to 1630 he had a year's leave again granted, 24 Dec., 1630, and on 24 Dec., 1633, and 24 Dec., 1634. Resigned in 1635.

**1606. Cottington, John**; Somerset, elected for Lincolnshire. On 25 May, 1608, he (together with George Cottington, probably his brother, also entered at Magd. Coll.) was allowed to count five terms spent at Cambridge. B.A., 30 May, 1608. M.A., 5 July, 1611. Resigned 1610. Instituted rector of Hutton, Somerset, 7 Aug., 1615, which he vacated in the following year.

**Fulkes** (*al. Foulkes, Fookes, Fulseys, Fulcis*), **Anthony**; born in Northants, elected 1 Jan., 160 $\frac{5}{8}$ , as Ingledew Chaplain, dioc. York. Chorister, 1589; *Reg.* i. 23. Demy, 1598; *Dem. Reg.* i. 243. M.A., 27 March (*not* 9 July), 1604. B.D., 17 Dec., 1612, and licensed to preach 19 Dec. He appears to have resigned in 1608, Robert Hanson being then elected to the Ingledew fellowship, and his name is not found in the list of Fellows in 1610 in *Reg. Admiss.* f. 78<sup>b</sup>. Presented to the vicarage of New Shoreham, 5 Feb., 1609 (*Lib. Comp.*).

**Sparke, William**; Bucks, elected for Notts. Demy, 1604; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 21. He had three months' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 5 Nov., 1614.

The title of his Latin book, published in 1612, is *Vis naturae, et virtus vitae explicatae, comparatae, &c.*, incorrectly given by Wood, and from him by Bloxam. His English book, published in 1628, is dedicated to the Duke of Buckingham. Two letters from him, together with many other clergymen in Buckinghamshire, to Archbishop Laud, desiring to obtain sanction for the continuance of a lecture at Winslow, which was granted, are in *Cal. Dom. S. P.* for 1630, pp. 266, 287; they are dated 26 May and 21 June, 1630. He was then rector of Bletchley, which living Lipscombe states (without giving his authority) he was obliged to leave on account of debt; was instituted to the rectory of Chenies 20 May, 1641, and died in October of the same year.

**1607. Brickenden, John**; Bucks, elected for Warwickshire. Demy, 1601; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 2, 3 (where, for date of matriculation, for '160 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' read '160 $\frac{3}{4}$ '). Praelector of Greek, 1610-11. Had six months' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 14 Nov., 1612, the promotion being the rectory of Wytham, Berks, a parish four miles distant from the College. On 8 Apr., 1615, six weeks' absence was allowed him, 'quo diligentius muneri ecclesiastico inserviat apud Witam' (*V. P. Reg.* f. 83), and again for the same reason 5 Feb., 161 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Leave was given several times afterwards on account of ill-health. Resigned his fellowship in 1619, having been appointed rector of Inkpen, Berks, in addition to Wytham, in 1618. Buried at Inkpen in Dec., 1645.

See the notice of John Pennington, *infra*, 1608.

**1608. Capell, Richard**; Gloucestershire, elected for dioc. Chichester. Demy, 1604; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 22-4. Matric. at Alban Hall, 19 June, 1601, aged 14. B.A. at Magd. Coll. (not Trinity), 4 Feb., 160 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Had a year's leave, 'promotionis ergo,' being his appointment to the rectory of Eastington, Glouc., 30 Apr., 1613, which was renewed 20 Feb., 161 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Resigned 1614.

**Drope, John**; Berks, elected for Gloucestershire. Chorister, 1599; *Reg.* i. 30. Demy, 1602; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 4. Prae-lector of Logic, 1610-2. Dean of Div., 1618, 1619. Vice-Pres., 1620, 1626. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1616. Licensed to preach, 26 Apr., 1623. Had a year's leave, 24 Dec., 1624; renewed 24 Dec., 1625; six months, 23 Dec., 1626; a year, 11 Dec., 1627. Rector of Grindon, Staffordshire, 1626, and of Norbury, 1628. Resigned thereupon, but died in 1629.

**Fowkes, or Foulkes, John**; Bucks, elected for Warwickshire. Demy, 1600; *Dem. Reg.* i. 261. B.A., 24 Jan. (*not* June), 1604. M.A., 9 Nov., 1609. Elected to a lawyer's place, 25 June, 1609. Had a year's leave, 'ad praedicandum,' 6 Aug., 1611; again 17 July, 1612, 29 July, 1613, and 30 July, 1614. Resigned 1615, probably on being presented to the vicarage of Old Shoreham\*. Died 1641, when he was succeeded at Shoreham by John Johnson.

**Gyles, or Chyles, Nathaniel**; Berks, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1605; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 28 (where for 'Magd. Hall' read 'Magd. Coll.'). Deprived of commons for a week, 27 July, 1616 (then being M.A.), for spending a night away from College without leave. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1614. B.D., 6 Dec., 1622. Had six weeks' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 1 Apr., 1619, the promotion being to the rectory of Newbury, Berks, whereupon he resigned his fellowship. In addition to the preferments mentioned in *Dem. Reg.* (where as rector of Newton Longueville add the date 1620), he became rector of Chinnor, Oxon, in 1628, from which he was sequestered in 1646. Appointed to the vicarage of Ruislip 4 Oct., 1648 (Hennessy's *Novum Repert. Lond.*, p. 382). On a beam in the chancel of Chinnor Church his name formerly appeared as 'pastor et patronus.' One Samuel Gibson was appointed to succeed him there, by the commissioners for sequestrations, 20 Nov., 1646 (Bodl. MS. 324, f. 46). On the petition of his six

\* Bloxam by mistake says that he was presented in 1649, and his mistake has naturally been copied elsewhere.

children a fifth part of the proceeds of the rectories of Chinnor and Newton Longueville was allotted for their maintenance, 14 Apr., 1647 (*ib.*, f. 233). Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) says that he was presented to the rectory of Sloley, Norfolk, in 1629. He died before or in 1660, as his successor at Windsor was appointed to the canonry vacant by his death on 26 July in that year.

**Hanson, Robert**; Yorkshire, elected Ingledew Chaplain 6 July. Matric. at University College 16 Oct., 1601, aged 14. B.A., 9 June, 1605. M.A., 7 May, 1611. Appears to have been practically almost always non-resident until 1619, when he resigned; for he had a year's leave 4 Nov., 1609, and again on 1 Apr., 1612, on account of bad health; renewed for the same reason 19 Apr., 1613, 20 Apr., 1614, 8 Apr., 1615, 21 July, 1617, and 17 Sept., 1618.

**Hunt, John**; Wilts, elected for Lincolnshire. Chorister, 1596; *Reg.* i. 27. Demy, 1600; *Dem. Reg.* i. 261. M.A., 9 Nov., 1609 [*not* 9 July, 1610]. Vicar of Fritwell, Oxon., on presentation by the Crown, 19 Oct., 1608, and by Edw. Yorke, 8 Apr., 1609. A year's leave, 'ad praedicandum,' 29 July, 1613. Resigned 1614. Died 1639. Besides the lines on the death of Prince Henry, there is a distich by him in *Funebre Officium R. Eliz.*, p. 155.

**Pennington, John**; Oxon, elected for Gloucestershire. Chorister, 1595; *Reg.* i. 27. M.A., 6 June [*not* 11 July], 1608. He incurred punishment several times in the next year. On 2 Aug., 1609, he made a public apology and begged pardon in Chapel, in English, for speaking rudely and angrily to the Vice-President Wilkinson, who had refused to let him see a certain writing (not specified), saying, 'that I held it not the part of an honest man to deny me the sight of such a writing.' On 27 Oct. he was deprived of commons for a week for sleeping out of College, and on 15 Nov., for a fortnight, 'quod incertos sparserat rumores ad infamiam magistri Brickenden.' In 1611, on 20 Dec., he was again discomfited for a fortnight for being out of College at night. Died in 1612, or possibly in

1613. Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) says that he was 'perhaps son of Guy, innholder and servant of Magdalen, will proved at Oxford 29 May, 1589, who was son of Guy, of St. Peter's-in-the-East, innkeeper at the Greyhound, will dated 13 Jan., 1569'; but though the double connexion with the College, as servant and as tenant of the Greyhound, seems to render this probable, yet the fact that he was matriculated as 'gen. fil.' seems to negative it.

**Smith, Samuel**; elected for his native county, Lincolnshire. Demy, 1606; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 29-30. Admitted to study medicine 3 Dec., 1612, 'eo quod ipsum ex speciali providentia ad hoc aptum habilem et idoneum [seniores] decreverunt' (*V. P. Reg.*). Three months' leave was granted, 'ad incrementum scientiae suae in medicina,' 20 March, 1612. On 3 Apr., 1616, six months' leave, 'ad practicandum,' he being described as then a licentiate in medicine, but he was not licensed academically until 15 Apr., 1620, and was admitted M.B. on 25 Apr. following. In that year he died, and was buried, as Wood says, in the Chapel.

1610. **Bayley, Thomas**; Wilts, elected for Berks. Demy, 1602; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 5-6. Res. 1625. Nothing has been met with to add to Dr. Bloxam's account of him from Wood.

**Cottington, George**; Somerset, elected for Berks. Entered at Magd. Coll. from Cambridge 4 July, 1608. B.A., 25 Jan., 1609. M.A., 23 May, 1612. Had three months' leave 2 Dec., 1612, 'promotionis ergo.' Author of lines in *Epithalamia*, 1613. Resigned 1614.

**German, Samuel**; born in, and elected for, dioc. Winton. Demy, 1602; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 4-5. When M.A., on 18 Jan., 1612, he was deprived of office as tutor to the sophists for rudeness to the Dean of Arts, and also deprived of commons for a week for quarrelsome words, and again for a week, 19 March, 1612, for being in the town without leave. He had six months' leave on 27 Nov., 1615, 'ad praedicandum Evangelium,' and was the College preacher on St. John Bapt. Day in 1618. Resigned 1620.

**Morgan, Anthony**; Northants, elected for Wilts. B.A., from Magd. Hall, 19 June, 1609. M.A., 23 May, 1612. B. and D.D., 26 June, 1620. Had three months' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 27 Apr., 1613, and two months' for the same reason, 9 Feb., 1614. Appointed Principal of Alban Hall 27 Dec., 1614; 'licentia ibidem pernoctandi' granted to him 21 Jan., 1614; resigned the Hall in 1620. Resigned his fellowship in 1615. Rector of Cottesbrooke, Northants, 1615; Stoke Goldington, Bucks, 1625, presented by the Crown, but superseded in the same year by one presented by Sir Kenelm Digby; and Haselbeeche, Northants, 1639.

**Powell, Ambrose**; Surrey, dioc. Winton, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1598; *Dem. Reg.* i. 241\*; not matriculated until 8 June, 1604, aged then 19. B.A., 12 Dec., 1604. M.A., 8 July, 1607. B.D., 26 July, 1617. Licensed to preach 8 Feb., 1624. Besides the lines on the death of Will. Grey, there are lines by him in the *Luctus Posthumus* on the death of Prince Henry, p. 18. He died in Jan., 1624, administration of his effects being granted to Thomas Fox, M.A., and John Fleminge, M.A., on the 28th of that month. An inventory, taken on 25 Jan., is in the University Archives; in ready money, 24s.; a picture of Christ, valued at 6d.; a bass viol and other instruments, 13s. 4d.; all his books, £3; furniture, clothes (including gold-fringed gloves), saddle, &c., £23 9s. 6d.

**West, John**; dioc. Winton (South Hants), elected for Oxon. Matric. 17 Feb., 1608, aged 18, *baronis fil.* (Lord Delawarr). A royal letter was sent to the College, 20 July, 1609, recommending his election. His conduct, however, did not altogether justify the recommendation. Twice in Jan., 1614, he is admonished and punished for disorderly conduct, and warned to keep from suspicious company, and is ordered to make a speech in Hall at dinner against drunkenness and

\* There are several mistakes in this notice, which can hardly be accounted for except by the supposition of confusion with some other one of the name of Powell.

bad companions; and William Mason, Demy (Fellow in 1614), is ordered to do the same. B.A., 1 Dec., 1613. Resigned 1616.

**Westley, Thomas**; born in Warwickshire, elected for dioc. Norwich. Clerk, 1606; *Reg.* ii. 47. His degrees cannot be positively ascertained. One Thomas Westley, B.A., of Christ's College, Cambridge, was incorporated 4 Feb., 1608, and as M.A., 12 March. 1608; this would be during the period that the Clerk was holding his Chapel appointment, and as he matriculated as early as 11 July, 1600, he probably quitted Oxford for Cambridge afterwards, and returned when he had taken his first degree. On 18 May, 1631, he took the degree of D.D.; but that of B.D. nowhere appears\*. Mr. A. Clark (*Reg. Univ.* II. iii. 355) refers the D.D. degree to a member of Ch. Ch. of the same name. He had a year's leave 24 Dec., 1618, 'promotionis gratia'; and successive grants for a like period on 24 Dec., 1625, 25 July, 1627, 21 Dec., 1627, and 30 July, 1628. Resigned 1630. He was appointed rector of St. Clement's, Oxford, 14 May, 1610; lecturer at Carfax, Oxford, 21 July, 1615; chaplain to the Duchess of Richmond, 1628 (*Cal. Dom. S. P.*, 1628-9, p. 255); rector of Great Chart, Kent, 1629; canon of Canterbury, 1630; vicar of Ticehurst, Sussex, 1636; and preacher at the Savoy Chapel, where he was buried in the chancel in April, 1639.

**Wilton, Deliverance**; Northants, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1605; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 27. Held an exhibition from St. Paul's School, 1604-1618. B.D., 8 July, 1619. Had six months' leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 27 Nov., 1615. In 1622 ten pounds were spent, 'ex consensu auditorum,' in repairing his room. Resigned (?) 1627. His lines in *Justa Funebria T. Bodleii* are a play upon the initials T. B.; the Bodleian Library is built in the form of a T, and B stands for *Bibliotheca*.

1611. **Booker, or Bowker, Nicholas**; Gloucestershire, elected

\* Dr. Bloxam assigns it to 11 July, 1631, but that was the date of inception as D.D.

for Warwickshire. Demy, 1610; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 31. Died in 1612.

**Haswell, al. Halswell, Nicholas**; Somerset, elected for Lincolnshire. Matric. as Commoner at Magd. Coll. 13 July, 1608, aged 14; son of Sir Nicholas Halswell, Knt. Recommended by the Earl of Salisbury in March, 1612, to whom President Langton replied on 16 March that he would forward his recommendation; and on 30 June there was a royal letter for him to be chosen Fellow, if it be not to the prejudice of Michael Oldisworth, formerly recommended. B.A., 1 Dec., 1613; M.A., 15 Jan., 1614. A year's leave was granted to him, 'profecturo in partes transmarinas,' 18 July, 1618, with 4s. weekly and all the other emoluments he would have had at home, with the sanction of the Bishop of Winchester; renewed 4 Sept., 1619, and again, 'perigrinationis ergo,' in three successive years, 27 Aug., 1620, 30 July, 1621, and 2 May, 1622. In the latter year he resigned.

**Oldisworth, Michael**; dioc. London, elected for Berks. Matriculated at Queen's College 21 Nov., 1606, aged 15. B.A., 10 June, 1611. M.A., 5 July, 1614. Resigned 1616. Probably it was about that time that he became secretary to William Herbert, third Earl of Pembroke, Lord Chamberlain, and the appointment was no doubt through the influence of his father, Arnold Oldisworth, who had been M.P. for Tregony, and was then keeper of the hanaper in Chancery. From his connexion with the Earl, Michael sat in Parliament for Old Sarum in 1624-1628, and was vainly recommended in 1627 for election to represent the University by his patron, who was the Chancellor. After the death of the latter he became in 1637 secretary to his brother Philip, and thenceforward became identified with the Parliamentary side in the struggle with the King, and is said by Wood (*Fast*, sub anno 1614) to have gained such influence with the Earl that 'he led him by the nose as he pleased.' In 1640 he was in both the Short and Long Parliaments as member for Salisbury, and appeared as a witness against Laud at his trial in 1644. He was



made one of the Masters of the Prerogative Office in reward for his party services, and retained the post until his death. On the death of the Earl of Pembroke in 1650 he was one of his executors, and succeeded him as Keeper of Windsor Great Park. In 1651 he was appointed a Commissioner to inquire into an insurrection in South Wales, and is supposed to have died in 1654.

Some lines by him are in *Luctus Posthumus*, 1612, pp. 34-6; and there appears to be nothing else of his writing in print, the tract included under his name in Hearne's *Curious Discourses* having been written by his father. A life of him is in vol. xlii of the *Dict. of National Biography*, written by Mr. Sidney Lee, who notices various royalist satires in which Oldisworth was ridiculed.

1612. **Frewen, or Fruen, Accepted**; Kent, elected for Gloucester. Demy, 1603; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 9-20. To the account there given\*, as also to biographies found elsewhere, there is little or nothing to add. The date of his matriculation was not 8 Jan., 1604, as given by Bloxam, but 8 June, 1604. A year's leave was given, with weekly allowance of 4s., while absent in Spain as chaplain to Digby, 27 (not 22) May, 1617, and again 7 Feb., 1620, 24 Dec., 1621, 18 Dec., 1622, and 24 Dec., 1623. But although he thus had leave of absence for the year 1622, he was elected Praelector of Theology on 9 March, 1621, and so it may be assumed that he was then resident, and he retained that office until elected President in 1626. An account of the work done in the Chapel during his Presidency is given by Bloxam in the preface to the second volume of his *Register*, pp. lxxxix-xcvi, and the entries of the money paid on this account will be found in the extracts from the *Libri Computi*, *ibid.*, pp. 280-283. To the year 1635 also is assigned the erection of the fine outer gate, of imposing proportions, familiar to me when a school-boy, which was removed to make way for the beautiful toy designed by

\* P. 12, l. 2, for 'Worcester' read 'Winchester.'

Pugin, which in its turn has also disappeared. The memory of Frewen's gate is happily preserved by one of the Oxford Almanacks as well as by other engravings, and the mutilated figures of St. Mary Magd. and of the Founder which crowned it now repose on the basement floor of the Chapel Tower.

Frewen's lines in *Justa funebria Th. Bodleii*, p. 32, are a punning distich on the occurrence of the funeral in the month of March:

'Te rabidus turbae columen, Bodleie, togatae  
Condit humo Mavors; arma inimica togae.'

His *Oratio funebris* on Prince Henry in *Luctus Posthumus*, pp. 63-9, was delivered in Hall at dinner on the day of the funeral, 7 Dec., 1612.

**Hitchcock, Robert**; Wilts, elected for dioc. Norwich. Demy, 1608; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 30. B.D., 10 May, 1620. Praelector of Nat. Philos. 1615, 1616; of Moral Philos. 1617. Res. 1616. Vicar of Aston Abbats, Bucks, 1622; of Wingrave, Bucks, May, 1636, which, with Aston, he retained until his death. The preferments which were bestowed upon him subsequently to the Restoration (according to Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*) show that he must have been a royalist sufferer. Sinecure rector of Pennant, Montgomeryshire, 1660; canon of Lincoln, installed 8 Dec., 1660, resigned 1672; vicar of Edlesborough, Bucks, 13 Nov., 1664. Died 28 July, 1673; buried at Aston Abbats.

**Hull, John**; Oxon, elected for Lincolnshire. Demy, 1604; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 20-1. B.D., 8 July, 1619. Licensed to preach 20 Apr., 1624. Rector of Ardley, Oxon; instit. 10 June, 1622. Pres. to rectory of East Bridgeford, Notts, 23 Feb., 1624, whereupon he resigned his fellowship and Ardley. He resigned Bridgeford in 1658. In 1612 he gave to the Library *Communium opinionum jureconsultorum opus*, fol. Francof. ad M. 1568. The book has the name of one John Estmonde as a former owner, who was of New Coll., D.C.L., and Principal of New Inn Hall, 1584-5.

**Sidenham, or Sydenham, Hopton**; Somerset, elected for dioc. Chichester. Matric. at Magd. Hall 7 April, 1609, aged 14, *gen. fil.*, second son of Richard Sydenham. B.A., 11 Feb., 1613. M.A., 3 July, 1616. B.D., 24 April, 1627. D.D., 26 Jan., 1633. Dean of Arts, 1622-3. Bursar, 1625, 1629, 1632. Proctor, 1626. Vice-President, 1627, 1630. Had a year's leave 24 Dec., 1635, and again 23 Dec., 1637. Resigned 1638. Rector of Marsh Baldon, Oxon, 1624; of Stoke Bishop, Hants, 1638; of Calbourne, Isle of Wight, 1638, and of Brightstone, 1640. Sequestered in 1646. He is supposed to have died in 1648, as his rectory of Calbourne was filled up on 2 April in that year, and Brightstone on 16 July.

He wrote lines in *Justa funebria Th. Bodleii*, p. 98, and in *Luctus posthumus*, p. 43.

**Smith, or Smyth, John**; Bucks, elected for Oxon. Demy, 1608; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 31, where he has been confounded with a namesake who matriculated at the College two years afterwards. Matric. at Magd. Hall, *cler. fil.*, 18 June, 1607, aged 14. B.A., 10 June, 1611. M.A., 5 July, 1614. B.D., 26 July, 1624. Had six months' leave 6 March, 1613, 'causa promotionis,' viz. appointment as chaplain to the ambassador in France; a year's leave for the same reason on 4 June in the same year, with a weekly allowance of four shillings; renewed 27 Aug., 1620, and 21 Dec., 1621. In 1623 he was in College, acting as Bursar, and in that year was Proctor. Then on 21 Dec., 1623, and 24 Dec., 1624, his year's leave was again granted, and in 1625 he resigned. In a MS. volume of miscellaneous poems in the Bodleian Library (numbered *Eng. Poet.* c. 14) written in the time of Charles I, there is the following epitaph on him:—

'Know thou that tread'st on learned Smith inurn'd  
Man is an houre glasse that is ever turn'd.  
Hee is gone through, and wee that stay behind  
Are in the upper glasse yet unrefin'd.  
When wee are fit as hee, as truly just,  
Wee shall fall downe, and sleepe with him in dust.'

**1613. Fleming, John**; Hants, elected for dioc. Chichester. Matric. at Exeter Coll. 2 March, 1610, aged 16 (son of Sir Thomas Fleming, C.J.). B.A., 26 Oct., 1612. M.A., 7 July, 1615. B.D., — March, 1626. Dean of Arts, 1621, 1622, 1623. Bursar, 1625, 1628, 1631, 1634, 1638, 1643. Dean of Divinity, 1626. Vice-President, 1629, 1640. Resigned 1643.

On 26 Feb., 1614, by special indulgence a month's leave of absence was granted to him on account of the death of his mother. He was presented to the vicarage of Selborne 30 July, 1632, but resigned it in the same (or following) year. (*Ledger M. f. 26.*)

**Foxe, Thomas**; Essex, elected for Warwickshire; grandson of the Martyrologist. Demy, 1608; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 30. Admonished to behave more modestly and humbly towards the Deans, 28 Jan., 1614. Was admonished twice in Feb., 1614, for neglect of divine service. (There appears to have been a good deal of disorderly conduct about this time, punishments being very frequent.) Praelector of Logic, 1613, 1614, 1615. Had nine months' leave of absence 29 Dec., 1620; a year's leave 24 Dec., 1622, but two days later was deprived of commons for three days 'propter verba contumeliosa et brigosa in mag. Heylin' (*V. P. Reg.* f. 82<sup>b</sup>). Again a year's leave 24 Dec., 1623, and 24 Dec., 1624; in 1625 he was (for the second time) one of the bursars; and then on 26 Jan., 1626, had a year's leave. Resigned in 1630. On the death of his uncle Simeon Foxe in 1642 he obtained leave from the College of Physicians (of which the former was President from 1634 to 1640) to occupy his rooms from May to Michaelmas (*MS. letter from Dr. Munk to Dr. Bloxam*). Upon the death of his father Samuel in 1629 he inherited from him and from his grandfather a lease of the prebend of Shipton-under-Wychwood, Oxon, which he held during the remainder of his life (*Pratt's Life of John Foxe*, 1870, pp. 87-9). He died 20 Nov., 1662, at Warlies, Essex, and was buried on 26 Nov. in Waltham Abbey.

1614. **Langton, Charles.** Demy, 1611; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 41. Resigned 1616.

**Mason, William;** Hants. Demy, 1610; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 33. See under John West, *supra*, 1610. Pres. to the rectory of Horsington, Linc., 14 July, 1619, vacant by the death of Theodore Tansey\* (*Ledger K.* 199), where he was succeeded by Thomas Dobbs, Chaplain of the College, in 1631. There was a Valentine Mason, of Warwickshire, a contemporary at the College, who, singularly enough, took his M.A. degree on the same day, 5 July, 1614; and they have sometimes in consequence been confounded.

**Richardson, Nicholas,** [of Kent. From this time the county is not always entered in the *Reg. Admiss.*, and when entered there is no note of the election being for any other county than that to which the Fellow by birth belonged]. Demy, 1610; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 34. Matric. at Corp. Chr. Coll. 10 June, 1608, aged 13, *gen. fil.* B.D., 26 July, 1624. Licensed to preach 6 July, 1635. He affords an early example of a preacher quoting Shakespeare in the pulpit, for in a MS. commonplace book of the time of Charles I in the Bodleian Library (*Eng. Misc.* d. 28, p. 359, col. 705) we find this anecdote, with reference to the passage in *Romeo and Juliet*, Act ii. Scene 2:—

‘Tis almost morning, I would have thee gone;  
And yet no further than a wanton’s bird,  
Who lets it hop a little from her hand  
Like a poor prisoner in his twisted gyves,  
And with a silk thread plucks it back again,  
So loving-jealous of his liberty.’

‘This, Mr. Richardson, Coll. Magd., inserted hence into his sermon, preached it twice at St. Maries, 1620, 1621, applying it to God’s love to His saints either hurt with sin or adversity, never forsaking them †.’

\* See vol. ii. 189.

† Another early example of pulpit references to Shakespeare is found in the *Workes* of Dean Boys of Canterbury, fol. 1629, p. 154, ‘Of all herbes in the

**Stoughton, John.** Matric. at Magd. Hall 25 Oct., 1611, aged 14 (born 30 Jan., 1594), of Surrey, son of Sir Laurence Stoughton, Knt. B.A., 2 July, 1614. M.A., 28 June, 1617. 2 July, 1619, 'unanimi consensu . . . ex literis dom. episcopi Winton. dispensatum est cum magistro Stowton, socio, ne teneatur sacris initiari ordinibus ante annum aetatis suae 24, quae (*sic*) erit anno 1620' (*V. P. Reg.* f. 89). He died, however, before that time came, on 27 May, 1620.

1615. **Clarke, Walter**; Oxon. Demy, 1612; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 42. Incorp. at Cambridge as M.A. 1623. Resigned 1638. Vicar of Brackley, Northants, 1621; resigned 1622. Rector of Burghfield, Berks, 1639.

**Clutterbuck, Samuel**; co. Gloucester, elected for York. Matric. at Magd. Hall 16 June, 1610, aged 18. B.A., 18 Jan., 1614. M.A., 3 July, 1615. Had a year's leave, 'promotionis ergo,' 3 Apr., 1619; again, 8 Feb., 1620, 1 Nov., 1621, 18 Sept., 1622. Resigned 1623. Rector of Dunton, Bucks, 1622. Died 9 Apr., 1658, aged 66, and is buried in Dunton Church, with a Latin epitaph, which, having partly perished through the decay of the gravestone, was renewed and Englished, upon a wooden tablet, in 1697 by his sons Thomas, archdeacon of Winchester, and John, citizen and grocer of London. It describes him as 'literarum pondere, judicii gravitate, integritate morum, conspic.' (Lipscombe's *Buckinghamshire*, iii. 344).

**Dochen, Thomas.** Demy, 1608; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 30. On 6 Feb., 1614, he, with others, was admonished 'ob negligentiam in divinis.' Presented to vicarage of Brambercum-Botolph's, Sussex, 4 June, 1620, not resigning his fellowship. Buried at St. Botolph's 25 Dec., 1622. Letters of administration granted at Oxford 19 Feb., 1623 (*Univ. Archives*).

**Eeles, or Eles, John.** Demy, 1608; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 31. Resigned 1618.

garden (as one wittily Rew is the Herbe of Grace' (*Hamlet*, Act iv. Sc. 5). And again at p. 921 'Yea, the very *plays* of a Modern Poet are called in print his *works*.'

**Elmes, Thomas**; Northamptonshire. Matric. at Queen's Coll. 3 Nov., 1609, aged 16. B.A., 25 Oct., 1613. M.A., 28 June, 1617. Resigned 1619. He is apparently to be identified with Thomas Elmes of Wormington, Northants, who died in 1664, aged 73, and is buried there (Bridges' *Northamptonshire*, ii. 482). He wrote *Americae seu Indiae Occidentalis compendiosa descriptio*, the MS. of which, in octavo, was in 1736 in the possession of an apothecary in Aldersgate Street, named Thomas Richardson. It was dedicated to President Langton (Dr. R. Rawlinson's collections about Oxford writers, in continuation of Wood's *Athenae*, vol. iii; Rawl. MS. Bodl. Libr., J. 40, p. 519).

**1616. Burton** [*al. Barton*], **Edward**; Sussex. Matric. at Magd. Hall 12 April, 1616, aged 20, son of Sir Edward Burton, Knt. B.A., 14 May in the same year. M.A., 4 Feb., 1618. B. and D.D., 9 July, 1629, being then one of the King's chaplains. Had a year's leave 19 May and 24 Dec., 1625; six months' 3 Nov., 1626; and three months' for recovery of health 19 Feb., 1627. Resigned in 1627. Rector of Seddlescombe, Sussex, 1628; of Westham, 1638; and of Broadwater, 1647. On 6 Jan., 1648, application was made to the House of Lords for an order to Dr. Aylett to institute and induct Dr. Edw. Burton to the rectory of Broadwater (*Lords' Journals*, viii. 647; *Sixth Report of Hist. MSS. Commission*, p. 151). Died 7 Aug., 1661, and was buried in the chancel of Broadwater Church, where there is this epitaph: 'Edvardus Barton, dñi Edmundi(?) Barton de Eastbourn in com. Sussex, militis, filius heresque, qui post felicem in literis progressum in Academ. Oxon. S. T. P., post probatum per Angliae . . . primo a sacris, tandemque Aquae Latae in occidentali Sussex. rector, qui semper [fuerat] presbyter . . . septimo Augusti, an. Dñi 1661, aetatis suae 67' (?) (Cartwright's *Rape of Bramber*, p. 37).

**Byde, or Bide, Peter** (*al. Delves*); dioc. Winton. Demy, 1612; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 43. Resigned 1618.

**Franklin, or Francklyn, William**; Wilts. Matric. 18 June,

1613 (no college entered in University Subscription Register). B.A. from Magd. Hall 2 July, 1616. M.A., 9 July, 1619. B.D., 16 Apr., 1629. Dean of Arts, 1628, 1629. Bursar, 1631, 1635. Resigned 1639, having been presented to the vicarage of Findon, Sussex, 24 Nov., 1638 (*Ledger M*, f. 265). A namesake, who is confounded with him in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*, was vicar of Shorne, Kent, in 1617; rector of Flowton, Suffolk, in 1624; and vicar of St. Margaret, Rochester, in 1625.

**Holt, Thomas**; Oxon. Demy, 1622; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 42. B.D., 7 July, 1627. Had six months' leave 12 Feb., 1627. Resigned 1628. One Thomas Holt was preb. of Combe Secunda at Wells in 1641, and of Lytton in 1665, and Chancellor 1660; his will (dated 13 Apr., 1688) was proved 18 Apr., 1689 (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*). If he is to be identified with our Fellow, who was fifteen years old when matriculated in 1611, he was then aged 93 at his death. He was D.D. when appointed Chancellor of Wells, and it appears from Weaver's *Somerset Incumbents* that he held at various times the following livings: vicarage of Weston Zoyland, 1638; rectory of Lamyat, 1641; rectory of Batcombe, 1666; and rectory of Wraxall, 1686.

**Smith, Ralph**; Bucks. Demy, 1613; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 43. Had a year's leave of absence 1 Nov., 1621; again, 18 Sept., 1622, and 2 Oct., 1623. B.D., 7 July, 1627. Resigned 1629. Rector of Milton Keynes, Bucks, on the presentation of his mother, in succession to his father, Ralph Smith; instit. 2 June, 1638. He was buried there 3 March, 1657.

**1617. Stonehouse, Walter**; London. Scholar of Wadham College, 1613. Matric. June, 1614. B.A., 25 Feb., 1617. M.A., 11 Dec., 1619. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1621. Licensed to preach 3 Dec., 1628. B.D., 16 Apr., 1629. Prael. of Logic 1619-20. Resigned 1629. Pres. by the University to a rectory in the diocese of Canterbury 7 March, 1637, which he resigned before the end of the year, apparently on being presented to the first mediety of the rectory of Darfield, Yorkshire, by John Savile, of Methley, Esq., to



which he was instituted 3 Oct., 1631. Hunter (*South Yorkshire*, ii. 116) says that he was held in great esteem by the Savile family, and by Sir John Jackson of Hickleton, who was the centre of a literary circle in which Stonehouse was included, and in which Lightfoot, Sir Henry Wotton, and Bishop Morton were sometimes found. He 'was an early student in natural history, and one of the first Englishmen who made any collection of coins and medals. They were purchased after his death by [Thomas] Lord Fairfax, and eventually formed the basis of that department of the very curious museum formed by Thoresby in his house at Leeds.' Hunter's statement is derived from a note in the Catalogue of the MSS. in Ralph Thoresby's Museum, p. 87, part ii of the second edition of *Musaeum Thoresbyanum*, edited by Dr. T. D. Whitaker, and attached by him to his *Ducatus Leodiensis*, fol. 1816. In this collection there was a MS. of Stonehouse's, entitled 'Nummorum antiquorum Thesaurus.' Hunter adds, 'He has a poem in the collection of verses to the memory of Sir Rowland Cotton of Bella-port in Shropshire,' which was published under the title of *Parentalia* in 1635. Walker (*Sufferings of the Clergy*, 373) says that he was forcibly ejected from Darfield by the Parliamentary Commissioners and imprisoned. He died 17 July, 1655 (*Sixth Report of Hist. MSS. Commission*, 1877, p. 420), aged 58. On 8 Sept., 1621, he gave to the Bodleian Library a fine copy of King James's *Essayes of a Prentise*, 4°, Edinb., 1585 (in which sheet C is now unhappily wanting); shelf-marked, 4°, L. 66 Art. Two MSS. written by him are known to be in existence, and probably more may be found; of the two the one is in the College Library, and the other in the library of the late Philip B. D. Cooke, Esq., at Owston Hall, Yorkshire. The former is a folio volume containing nineteen of his sermons, very neatly written, in double columns, within ruled red lines. This was seen by me many years ago in a catalogue of the late well-known and well-read, but somewhat eccentric, bookseller of Bristol, Mr. Kerslake (whose catalogues were

always interesting, and of whose own curious antiquarian pamphlets I possess many which he gave me), priced at £4 14s. I immediately communicated with Dr. Bloxam, who happily secured it for our library\*. On the title-page is an engraved label of an eagle fastened to a stand with a scroll bearing the words, 'Servus natus theologus.' The volume begins with a long bidding-prayer, in which Stonehouse's two Colleges are commemorated, and the subsequent contents are as follows. Three sermons on Conversion, on St. Luke vii. 37, 38, the first preached in College, the others at St. Mary's, Oxford. On Baptism, on St. John iii. 5, with a preface to Mrs. Anne Cheiney, dated, 'from Bersteede in Kente,' 1 Jan., 1625. On the Gowrie Conspiracy (Ps. lxii. 4, 5), at St. Martin's, Oxford, 5 Aug., 1623. At President Langton's funeral (Ps. xlix. 10), with a preface to Mrs. Mary Langton, the widow, who is addressed as being his cousin, preached in the College 23 Oct., 1626. (From this some extracts are given in the account of Langton, pp. 114-5, *supra*.) Three at St. Mary's, of which one was on Easter Monday, 14 Apr., 1623. Two at College, the second on St. John Bapt. Day, 1629. One at Paul's Cross, 7 Aug., 1631. At the Archdeacon of York's visitation at Rotherham, 14 June, 1633. At the Archbishop of York's [Neile's] first visitation at Doncaster, 15 Oct., 1636. And, lastly, four at Darfield, on the first Sunday in Lent and Easter Day, 1636, and on the first and third Sundays in Lent, 1639. The other MS. is 'Turcarum Historia generalis' to the year 1613, written while he was a young undergraduate, in 213 pages. At the end he adds this memorandum: 'Ista

\* In like manner I was fortunately the means of the recovery for Buckingham parish Church of a fine MS. Latin Bible, given to it in 1471, which had been in Browne Willis' library, from the price of which Mr. Kerslake offered to make a liberal deduction if bought for the purpose of restoration. Of this I informed the then Vicar, Rev. H. Roundell, who at once gladly availed himself and his church of the offer. A large mass of the original MSS. of Handel which are now in the Royal Library at Windsor Castle came from Kerslake's; they were offered at, I think, forty-five guineas, their genuineness not having been then ascertained, were bought by Mr. V. Schœlcher, and were eventually sold by him to Windsor for £1000.

collegi Gualterus Stonehouse, Coll. Wadham. scholaris anno 1613, aetatis meae anno 16'; and subjoins subsequently, in 1631, a very useful piece of parochial history (affording an early example of research in a direction which even now needs to be pressed in many places as one of importance) in 'Ordo successionis Rectorum medietatis ecclesiae parochialis de Darfield in comitatu et dioecesi Eboracensis ab A.D. 1228 ad an. 1631' (*Sixth Report of Hist. MSS. Comm.*, ut supra).

His only daughter Anne became the wife of the eminent and laborious ecclesiastical historian, Dr. William Cave (Nichols' *Leicestershire*, ii. 773). The Walter Stonehouse, born in 1630, who was elected Demy in 1645, was probably a son.

**Williamson, Robert**; Northamptonshire. Demy, 1613; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 43-46. He had frequent leaves of absence, but held office as Praelector of Theology from 1630 until his death. On 8 Feb., 1638, he was collated to a prebend in Peterborough Cathedral, which was vacant by the resignation of his father, Dr. Robert Williamson, whom he appears also to have succeeded in the rectory of Tichmarsh, Northants. In 1636 he was appointed one of the delegates for reformation of the University Statutes. He was one of the few Fellows who submitted to the authority of the Parliamentary Visitors on 3 May, 1648, and consequently retained his fellowship. Pres. Wilkinson appointed him and Dr. Pelham, with the Visitors' consent, on 12 May to receive all moneys due to the College from tenants and others; but Anth. Chibnall, the Bursar, refused to obey an order to deliver up to them the necessary registers and books (*Burrows' Register of the Visitors*, 1881, p. 83), for which he was ordered to be detained in custody until he did so (*ib.* p. 88). He was one of twenty delegates appointed by the Proctors as a standing Council on all matters relating to the University (*ib.* p. 102 n.). He died 12 Apr., 1652. The inventory of his goods, taken the day following, is in the Univ. Archives. In money he left £273 18s. 6d., and £50 were due to him upon a bond; a horse and harness were valued at £9;

books 'and many scripps,' £10. The total was £356 8s. 6d.; and was chiefly divided between his brothers, Dove Williamson and James Williamson, and four sisters, Frances Clendon, Grace Franklye, Rose Clark, and Elizabeth Morton.

1618. **Buckner, Thomas**; Berks, elected for dioc. Winton. Demy, 1610; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 41 (where as the date of his B.D. degree for '8 July, 1639,' read '7 July, 1627'). Incorp. as M.A. at Cambridge in 1621. In addition to the rectory of Merstham, Surrey, he was appointed to that of Chevening, Kent, in 1633. In Barnard's *Life of Peter Heylyn* it is said that it was 'by the arguments and powerful persuasions of his learned friend Mr. Buckner' that Heylyn was induced to study theology closely and to take orders. Praelector of Rhetoric 1621-1625. Had one year's leave of absence '21 Dec., 1627. Resigned 1631. He was a donor to the Library of the English Bible of 1541, of *Summa Sylvestrina*, Antv. 1581, of the *Opera* of D. Covarruvias, 2 vols. Antv. 1610, and of various Canon Law books in folio. These appear to have come by bequest, as in 1647 there is a payment of 19s. 8d. 'pro vectura librorum' of Dr. Buckner.

**Forman, Abraham**; Yorkshire. Matric. at University Coll. 8 Nov., 1611, aged 17. B.A., 17 Feb., 1614. M.A., 20 April, 1618. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1626. B.D., 7 July, 1627. Suppl. for D.D. 2 May, 1644. In 1628 he was Dean of Divinity; in 1629, 1631, 1634, 1638, 1641, Bursar; in 1643, 1644, Vice-President. Librarian, 1623-5. His answer to the inquiry of the Parliamentary Visitors on 3 May, 1648, whether he submitted to the authority of Parliament in the visitation was that he had 'taken an oath not to give an answer to any but my own Visitor in my own College' (Burrows, *Register of the Visitors*, p. 28). Hereupon he was on 26 May deprived of his fellowship and expelled the University (*ib.* p. 114), and on June 29 was, in common with many others, required to remove, or, on failure of obedience, to be ejected by the soldiery of the garrison

(*ib.* 137). Some little indulgence was shown to him on 2 Oct. by the Visitors reporting to the Committee of the Lords and Commons that it was their sense that he should have liberty to stay two months at Iffley. In 1660 he was restored to the rightful possession of his fellowship, and remained Fellow until his death 6 July, 1667, aged 75. He was buried in the Chapel.

He bequeathed to the Library Cl. Espencae *Opera*, Par. 1619.

**Heylyn, Peter**; Oxon. Demy, 1615; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 46-74.

To the long and full account there given there is nothing to add, nor is it needed in any case to relate here particulars of the life of one who is found in every biographical dictionary. All the notices occurring in the College records appear to have been copied by Dr. Bloxam. As small corrections of the latter's account it is to be noted that Heylyn's appointment to be Chaplain to Charles I was in Jan., 1638, and that his appointment to the rectory of Alresford was in 1633, not 1638. The Rawlinson MS. quoted in Bloxam's note on p. 63 is now marked as 'A 353.' In Tanner MS. 69, f. 174, are some lines written by Heylyn on the fly-leaf of a copy of his *Microcosm* which he gave to Will. Ramsden, Fellow of Lincoln College, and in MS. 466, f. 58, verses entitled 'Whoop Holyday,' on Barten Holyday's comedy *Technogamia* acted before the King at Woodstock 26 Aug., 1621.

**Savage, Thomas**; Notts, elected for dioc. [*blank*]. Demy, 1613; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 46. Resigned in 1621, in which year he was incorporated at Cambridge. Rector of Sutton Bonnington St. Michael in 1620, and of Sutton Bonnington St. Anne (both in Notts) in 1623. In 1660 he made application for a deanery; *Cal. Dom. S. P.* 1660-1, p. 436.

1619. **Austen, Ralph**; dioc. Winton. Sixth son of George Austen, of Shalford, Surrey (Rawlinson MS., Bodl. Libr., B. 429, fol. 222<sup>b</sup>). Demy, 1614; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 46. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1622. His presentation to Selborne in 1631 is in *Ledger L.* f. 334. He was buried at Oxford 4 March,

163 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; the letters of administration on 10 May are in the Univ. Archives.

**Cooke, Robert**; co. York. Matric. at Magdalen Hall 10 Nov., 1615, aged 17. B.A., 9 June, 1619. M.A., 3 July, 1622. B.D., 18 May, 1631. Licensed to preach 29 March, 1636. Bursar, 1634, 1639. Vice-President, 1641. Had 11 months' leave of absence (until St. Mary Magd. Day) 31 Aug., 1635, and for a year 23 Dec., 1637. Died, while in office as Vice-Pres., 24 July, 1641; letters of administration 19 Nov. in that year. Foster says, 'Perhaps master of the hosp. of St. Mary Magd. at Ripon, 1624,' but as he does not appear to have had any leave of absence at that time, this is not probable.

**Davenport (Dampont, Reg. Admiss.), Lawrence**; Gloucestershire, elected for dioc. [*blank*]. Demy, 1610; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 33. Resigned 1623, on presentation to Bramber. On 17 June, 1645, the Parliamentary Committee for plundered ministers ordered that Mr. Lawrence Davenport, minister of Bramber, do make his personal appearance before this committee on the first of July next to answer to all such matters as shall be objected against him upon an information preferred against him with this committee, whereof he is not to fail at his peril. On 9 Aug. they ordered him to be summoned to make his appearance on 3 Sept., but his death just after that day stopped their proceedings (*Sussex Archaeol. Collections*, xxxi. 172).

**Drope, Edward**; Northamptonshire, elected for dioc. [*blank*]. Chorister, 1609; *Reg.* i. 33. Demy, 1617; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 80-81. He had a year's leave of absence 6 Feb., 163 $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 26 Dec., 1639; renewed 24 Dec., 1640. His indefinite answer to the question of the Parliamentary Visitors on 3 May, 1648, as to submission to their authority, was, 'The question is very high in its own nature, and I am not lawyer enough nor wise enough to give an answer to it'; he was, however, expelled on 26 May (Burrows' *Reg. of the Visitors*, 1881, pp. 28, 114). Rector of Stratfield Turgis, Hants, 1661.

**Garbrand, al. Herks, Nicholas**; city of Oxford. Demy, 1613; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 43. Licensed to preach 8 Dec., 1635. Dean of Arts, 1631. Bursar, 1633, 1637. Dean of Divinity, 1639. Resigned on presentation to Washington in the latter year.

**White, Richard**; co. Wilts, elected for dioc. [blank]. Demy, 1615; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 74. He died apparently in March, 1626. His lengthy and interesting will (of which a copy is in *Univ. Archives*) is dated 6 Sept., 1625; administration was granted to Walter Clarke, M.A. (Fellow), 8 Apr., 1626, but the will was not proved until 6 Feb., 163 $\frac{1}{2}$ . To repairs of the churches of Ramsbury and Calne, Wilts, 10s. each, and £3 to the poor of each parish; 40s. to the poor of the parish where he shall be buried; to the library of Magd. Coll. £5 to be laid out on books; to his mother Elizabeth White a ring with this posy, *Not lost but lent*; to his most dear and loving friend and intended wife Jane Medhoppe, daughter of Margery Medhoppe, of Chimney in the parish of Bampton, Oxon, ten acres of meadow land in Ramsey Mead in Northmore, which he lately bought of Francis Yeate of Stanlake, gent., and a piece of plate which his mother gave him, and a ring of 30s. with this posy, *Let not my joye be youre annoye*; to her mother a ring of 30s., with the posy, *Not lost but lent*; to his uncle Matthew White 40s., and to his aunt Annis Parfitt, 20s.; rings with the latter posy to his aunt Alce Gaile, his brother Thomas White and his wife, to each of his brothers and sisters, either natural or in law, to his very loving friend William Liford, M.A., Fellow of Magd. Coll. (with six such books as he shall choose), to his loving cousin John Waldren, of Hinton, and his wife, to his cousin Warren of Barton, Warw., and his wife, to his loving friend Henry Medhoppe of As[t]on, Oxon., gent., and his wife; with this proportion, that the rings to the husbands be of 20s., and to the wives of 10s.; and rings, without posies, to his nephews Daniel and Thomas, sons of his brother Thomas White, to his loving friend Martin Wright of the city of Oxford, goldsmith, and

his wife, to his gossip Farre, of Chimney, widow, and her sister Mary Medhoppe, to his kind friend Mary Medhoppe, now or lately dwelling with Sir John Harrington's lady at Ridlington in Rutlandshire. To his nephew abovesaid, Thomas White, all his printed books except those bequeathed to W. Liford, and such MSS. as his executor shall think fit, with his bedding and maps. To his godson Richard Swaddon, son of his brother-in-law Philip Swaddon, of Quemberford in Calne, £10 to be paid on his reaching the age of 21, or if not then living to be equally divided between his brothers and sisters; to his god-daughter Elizabeth, daughter of his brother William White, a piece of plate of £3 with his and her name thereon; to his godson Walter, son of Elizabeth Farre aforesaid, a piece of £3; to his godson Henry, son of Henry Medhoppe aforesaid, a piece of £3; to his godson Goddard, son of Edward Gilmar the younger, a piece of the same value, all having their and his names thereon. The residue he bequeaths to his most loving and faithful friend, Walter Clarke, M.A., Fellow of Magd. Coll.; appointing his brother Thomas White and Henry Medhoppe overseers of his will.

1620. Law, Lancelot; Lincolnshire, elected for [blank]. Demy, 1614; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 46. B.D., 13 June, 1629. He was presented to Swaby in 1624 (as mentioned *ib.*), but must have resigned it at once, as his name is struck out in the copy of the presentation in *Ledger L. f. 62<sup>b</sup>*, and that of Raphael Throckmorton (afterwards archdeacon of Lincoln) substituted. Dean of Divinity, 1631, 1633; 1634, 1641. Bursar, 1632. His answer to the Parliamentary Visitors on 3 May, 1648, was, 'I conceive not myself able on the sudden to make answer to the question proposed without prejudice to myself or offence to the proposers,' and was consequently expelled on 26 May, and on 29 June ordered to remove (*Burrows' Register of the Visitors*, 1881, pp. 28, 114, 137).

Oliver, John; Kent, elected for [blank]\*. Demy, 1619;

\* From this time onwards the locality of birth and election is omitted in the Register of Admissions.



*Dem. Reg.* ii. 82-88 (where for date of M.A. degree read '3 July' for '11 July,' 1622). In corp. at Cambridge, 1626. He had one year's leave of absence 23 Dec., 1637. Resigned 1639. In addition to the preferments mentioned by Bloxam *ubi supra*, he was rector of Broughton Pogis, Oxon, 1632-8, of Little Laver, Essex, 1637, of Monk Eleigh, Suffolk, 1638-9, and of Adisham, Kent, to which, after deprivation by the Parliamentary Commissioners, he was restored in 1660. Having been elected President in May, 1644, upon the King's nomination and the resignation of Frewen, he was deprived by the Parliamentary Visitors in 1648, who ordered his removal on 17 March, and installed Wilkinson in his lodgings on 13 Apr. (Burrows' *Register of the Visitors*, pp. 10, 21). Archbishop Laud left by his will one of his watches to him (*Dict. Nat. Biogr.*). His death and funeral are thus noticed by Wood in his *Life and Diaries* (A. Clark's edition, i. 417) under the year 1661: 'Oct. 27, Su[nday], died Dr. Jo. Oliver, Praesident of Magd. Coll., and buried in the outward chapel between the two doores under the west wall. Dr. Diggle preached his sermon; his text was *To live is Christ, to dye is gaine*. He told them that he had his first teaching in Merton Coll., brought up there by Dr. Griffin Higs, afterwards deane of Worcester; and then demy of Magdalen Coll. He was Chapl. to Archbp. Laud, and admired in the Court for his preaching, the noblemen bragging after he had don that *he was my tutor*. He was tutor to Edw. Hide, Lord Canc., by whose means he was made dean of Worcester, &c.'

**Stayno, Daniel**; city of Oxford. Demy, 1617; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 75-6. Resigned 1625.

**Walworth, Samuel**; co. Wilts. Demy, 1616; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 75. Died in April, 1643 (*V. P. Reg.* f. 97<sup>b</sup>).

**1621. Bowerman, Andrew**. Demy, 1618; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 82. Praelector of Logic, 1622-3. Resigned 1630. Vicar of Frome Selwood, Somerset; instituted 1 Aug., 1640.

**Lyford, William**. Demy, 1617; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 76-80. There is little of importance to add to the full account given by

Bloxam, except the very singular fact that he held two fellowships simultaneously, being elected one of the original fellows of Pembroke College in 1624 on its foundation (Maclean's *Hist. of Pembroke Coll.*, 1897, pp. 195, 204. Mr. Maclean does not give the date of resignation, but apparently leaves it to be inferred that he retained the fellowship until his death. But his name is not found in the Pembroke list at the Parl. Visitation in 1648). Foster says that he was incorporated at Cambridge in 1623. Suppl. for licence to preach 5 July, 1631. Rector of Peasemore, Berks (in succession to his father), 1632-7. He had a year's leave of absence 12 Dec., 1628, and again on 24 Dec., 1630. Resigned 1633. In 1631 he edited the Sermons of Will. Pinke; *v. infra*, under 1627.

Pelham, Herbert, fifth son of Sir William Pelham, of Brocklesby; co. Linc. Matric. at Magdalen Hall 12 Nov., 1619, aged 18. B.A., 27 Jan., 1624. M.A., 6 Dec., 1623. Incorp. at Cambridge. Leave was given him in 1625 to study law\*. Elected Senior Proctor by the College 26 Feb., and admitted 16 Apr., 1634. B.C.L., 11 Apr., 1635. D.C.L., 25 June, 1639. Dean of Arts, 1632-3. Bursar, 1639. Vice-President, 1647. His answer to the Parliamentary Visitors 3 May, 1648, was that he submitted to the authority of Parliament in the Visitation. He was in consequence authorized on 12 May to receive, together with J. Williamson, any moneys due to the College, and to hold any office in the College, and on 19 May was appointed one of twenty Delegates to administer University affairs (Burrows' *Register of the Visitors*, pp. 28, 83, 84, 88, 102). He had two months' leave of absence 1 Feb., 1653. In Oct. 1666 an Act of Parliament was passed imposing a tax of £5 upon doctors of faculties, and a tax of one per cent. upon ready money, for the prosecution of the war with the Dutch; and, although Pelham was a personal friend of Ant. Wood, the latter does not hesitate to record in his *Diary* (*Life*, ed. A. Clark,

\* The record of this was not entered in the *V. P. Reg.* (fol. 88<sup>b</sup>) until 24 Dec., 1632.

1892, ii. 89) that 'Dr. Pelham forswore himself, having £800 lyeing by him.' On 4 Jan., 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ , being accused by Dr. Diggle 'verborum quorundam opprobriosorum in eum publice prolatorum, et convictus eorundem testibus idoneis ac sua ipsius confessione,' he was deprived of commons and allowances for one week (*V. P. Reg.*). He died 17 Jan. (*V. P. Reg.*), 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ , but Wood says, Thursday, 19 Jan., and adds (*Life*, ii. 215), that he (Wood) 'had been for several years a constant companion with him at a certain club [Jeans'], and from him had received several informations concerning the learned men of his time, especially those of his Coll. He was at least seventy-four years of age when he died, and was buried in Magdalen College outer Chapel, near to the west door.' He gave to the Library MS. 195, John Dumbleton's *Summa Theologiae*, which had been one of Brian Twyne's MSS. (Clark's *Life of Wood*, iv. 203 n.); to the University Archives, vol. xxi. of Twyne's Collections (*ib.* 214); and to Wood another of Twyne's MSS., now numbered Wood D. 32 in the Bodleian Library (*ib.* i. 429). Very satirical mention of him, in the speech of a *Terrae Filius*, will be found quoted in the account of Dr. Thomas Pierce, under the year 1643, *infra*, p. 189.

1622. **Harding, John.** Demy, 1615; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 74. Resigned 1628. D.D., 14 Apr., 1648. Vicar of Ashbury, Berks, 1631, to which he was nominated 22 Sept., together with one Thomas Harding, B.D., and Ferdinando Nicholls, Demy, for choice of one of the three (*Ledger L.* fol. 62<sup>b</sup>). Rector of Brinkworth, Wilts, from which he was ejected for non-conformity in 1662. There was one John Harding who was instituted to the rectory of Stoke Perrow, Somerset, 14 July, 1623, which was vacated by his resignation in 1632, but as the Fellow held the office of Praelector of Logic in College in the years 1623-7, it is not likely that he was at the same time incumbent of a Somersetshire parish.

1623. **Holden, Hugh.** Demy, 1621; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 106-7. To the particulars there given are only to be added these:—

Born 12 Mar., 1603; admitted to Merchant Taylors' School 1617; incorp. at Cambridge 1634. Besides having permission to postpone his ordination as priest at Christmas, 1627, he was further allowed, on 8 March, 1627, to postpone it until Trinity, because he was dangerously ill in Lent. He was still rector of Noke, Oxon, in 1641, to which he had been presented in 1636, and probably held it until presented to Sele in 1644.

**Stevens, William.** Demy, 1618; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 82. Matric. at Jesus College 12 May, 1615, aged 17. Rector of Easington, Oxon, 1624. Resigned his fellowship 1628; probably died in that year, as in 1630 Easington was vacant by the resignation of another rector, William Dillon.

**White, Francis.** Demy, 1610-4; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 32. Schoolmaster, 1614-7; *Reg.* iii. 150-1. In addition to the vicarage of Ashbury, Berks, 1622-31, he held the rectory of Compton Beauchamp from 1616 to 1643; his appointment to which in the former year was, no doubt, the cause of his resigning the Mastership of the School in 1617. Resigned fellowship 1626. With regard to the plays written by him and acted in the President's lodgings, *cf.* the extracts from the Bursary Accounts under 1615 and 1618, *supra*.

**1625. Brodbent, or Broadbent, Valentine.** Demy, 1621; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 106. Licensed to study medicine 11 Dec., 1627, and had three months' leave for practising medicine 15 Feb., 1627. Licensed to take the degree of M.B. 18 March, 1631; admitted M.B., with licence to practise, 10 March, 1631; M.D., 7 July, 1636. Resigned 1637.

**Hammond, Henry.** Demy, 1619; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 88-100. Resigned 1634. To the facts of his life as recorded in the various memoirs, there is barely anything now to be added. He had the care of the College Library for two terms in 1628 (see p. 49 *supra*), and in 1631 and 1632, but again only for a short time, as, instead of the full annual stipend of £6 13s. 4d., only £1 was then paid to him 'pro cura Bibl.' He was admitted to the Bodleian Library (as we learn from its register of admissions) on the day on which he took his

B.A. degree, 11 Dec., 1622. His University licence to preach throughout England, dated 21 July, 1634, is among the Oxfordshire charters in the Bodleian, No. 214. In Rawlinson MS. D. 317, fol. 19 (Bodl. Libr.), a volume of Hearne's miscellaneous papers, is the following letter from Hammond, which is without address, but which internal evidence proves to have been written to Edward Pococke, whose help Hammond acknowledges in his preface to his *Paraphrase of the Psalms*, published in 1659:—

'Sir, I have not much troubled you of late, and therefore you must in equity be content to put on patience for a large taske that now approacheth you, a rude *deiſis* as farr as to the thirtieth Psalme. I pray read it over, and 1 with your pen amend all the slight faults you observe in the writing, punctations, etc. (accents are never put, because I suppose in printing it will be hard to get them added, perhaps not the prickes), 2. consider whither una litura bee the best cure for all. If not, then, 3. observe in a paper (with reference to psalme, verse, and note in principio, or medio, or fine) whatsoever you find amiss, and direct how you thinke best to alter it; and 4. what you think necessary to add, aford it also. When you have done thus, then send me youre notes first, and keep my papers by you, till I direct what you shall do with them. In the former Psalmes, the titles I suppose I have misiudged in, and I acknowledge my coniectures as now they lye scarce to be consonant one to the other, yet deferr to alter them, till you steere me into the most probable way. I will no further lengthen your trouble, supposing that you are so kind as to be perfectly iust to

Your —'

'Dec. 18.

Another letter preserved in Rawlinson MS. D. 316, fol. 147 (also a volume of Hearne's miscellaneous collections), probably written about 1658–9, is addressed to Fell, and relates to two abortive projects of the latter, the one, as it seems, of an edition of the works of some of the early

Fathers, and the other a collection of authoritative books published at the commencement of the Reformation in England :—

‘Deare Sir, I received yours, and though I was offerd Mr. Jenkins’s favour for a speedy conveyance, yet his stay was so short (and like one of yours) that I could not then make use of it, and shall therefore now hasten to give you my sence of your two proposalls. Your first, which is of the larger size (and fitter for one as yong as yourself to proiect long before then for him that is old, and you say broken, and I suppose hath not yet proiected, to undertake) may have some objections also against it. For if the work were already praepared as farr as all the antient writers which can come under consideration, yet it would be hard, very hard, to print and vend a full edition of them (the Romanists being supposed out of this number by their inclinations, if there should nott also bee an interdict) among Protestants. For they that have the authors already will hardly be at so great a charge to buy them again, for the not very many and grand variations, unless there be excellent comments ioyned, which beside that they will not be proper for all, so they would vastly encrease the bulk, charge and difficulty. Were not ytt the only proper course to collect all such changes, and publish them in Miscellanyes or Critica? And then the question will bee whither our countrymen Dr. James and Cooke have not done neer as much already as the manuscripts of this kingdome will furnish with.

‘Your second designe I was full of some 4 years since, and thought it would be fit to begin it with printing the first bookes in Henry VIII’s dayes, De vera differentia, de obedientia, Institution of a Christian man, &c. I then wrote about it to Dr. Heylin, he waved it; I sought Clem. Spelman, hearing he had of his father’s a large Supellex toward this history, he promised me a sight of all, but never performed, and so it dyed with me. I know one old Mr. [Richard] Smith of Moorfeilds that hath a collection of most of the

old peices. If this were compassable, I should think it praeferable before the other design, and if you have any thoughts that way I will soon communicate to you all the wayes I can think of contributive toward it. This mindes me to aske what you heare of Stevens from Mr. Bull. His father, I was yesterday told, hath wrytten a book of such kind of antiquities of Ecclesiastical courts, which is in Stephen Richardson's hands of Worcester. My service to your brother and Mr. Dolben and their wives. I am, your most affectionate freind and servant, H. H.'

'Feb. 25.'

Addressed, 'For Mr. John Fell, thes. Leave these with Mr. Richard Davys, at Oxford, Stationer.' With seal of arms.

In the former volume (D. 317, pp. 3, 4) there are also some notes by William Fulman of Hammond's life, which were probably written by him for Fell, but which are not incorporated in Fell's memoir. After mentioning that Hammond, when set at liberty in Sept. 1648, went into Bedfordshire to Mr. (afterwards Sir Philip) Warwick's, he proceeds, 'Here he continued about two years, often preaching in the parish church, the poverty of the place protecting the minister in his reading the Common Prayer, and observing the orders of the Church.' About April or May, 1650, 'died his aged mother, whom he could not visit in her last sickness by reason of a late order restraining those of the King's party within five miles of their home. Oct. 15. About the end of that summer he removed into Worcestershire. After the departure of their [*the Pakingtons*'] chaplain, Mr. Sudbury, he used to preach constantly in the family every Sunday.

'Of the excellence of his preaching you are better able to speak than I; but of the ease with which he did it I can say this, that he bestowed no more time upon his sermon than the morning before he preached, and then only writ those very short notes, which yet I think he caried not to church with him, at least never made use of them. Now in his

preaching at Westwood, that his method as well as matter might be more profitable to the hearers, after some prae-paratory sermons, he began with the Apostles' Creed, and, passing through every article, shewed how it was fundamental to reformation of life. Then he proceeded to the Commandments. His discourse upon the last Commandment happened about the time when Cromwell's order of Novemb. 24 [4 Oct., 1655] forbad sequestred men to officiate any longer; at which time, 1655, Dec. 23, he concluded his sermon with words to this purpose. "That now, if he should never speak word more to them from God, yet he had delivered to them the whole counsel of God concerning their salvation, the *Credenda* and *facienda*, all that was needfull for them to belive or to doe. And if they knew these things, hapy were they if they did them. If they knew them and did them not, then most unhapy were they to all aeternity. If they were not perfectly instructed in them, it would be the greatest obliging to him for any the meanest of them all to inquire of him, and desire his advise and instruction in any thing whereby they might grow in grace and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ."

'1656, Jun. Upon this occasion [*viz. the above-mentioned proclamation*] he wrote the *Paraenesis*, as you may see by the praeface to that book.'

In a bookseller's catalogue of MSS. (not, I believe, one of Tho. Thorpe's) issued apparently after 1868, from which I have a cutting, but have omitted to note the source, there was a letter (No. 5869), priced at £4 4s. (described as 'excessively rare') from Hammond to Dr. Tho. Turner, dated 17 July [1648] from Oxford, in which he thus refers to the sermon preached before the King a year before, at Carisbrooke, of which the King had sent for a copy. (See *Fell's Life*, edit. 1661, p. 54.) 'I received a letter from the Governor of the Isle of Wight [*i.e.* Hammond's nephew, Robert Hammond], dated July 7, in these words: "The King did lately command mee to send to you for two



sermons preached while his chaplains were here, one your own, the other Dr. Turner's. I desire you will take order for the sending them hither with the first opportunity, that so they may be presented to his Majesty. Sir, whatever you heare of mee, believe mee an honest man." I have given you the whole letter, and have obeyed it as far as my part comes, and sent the copy of mine with a letter to the Governor.' This sermon, entitled *The Christian's obligation to peace and charity*, preached in Advent 1647, was printed, with others, in 1649. Before attending upon the king at Carisbrooke, Hammond had gone with Sheldon and the Duke of Richmond to him at Hatfield, from whence they were ordered to be removed by the House of Commons on 28 June, 1647.

A letter from Dr. G. Morley to the Chancellor Hyde, giving an account (derived from Lady Pakington) of Hammond's last illness and death, dated 1 May, 1660, exists among the Clarendon MSS., and is printed in vol. iii of the *Clarendon State Papers*, 1786, p. 735. Morley says that the news of 'the death of that dear friend of ours, and that ornament and pillar of our Church, Dr. Hammond,' is 'bad enough to allay any good news I can send you.' He adds that not only all Hammond's and the Church's friends are afflicted at his death, but also 'some that were neither his, nor the Church's friends seem to be, as being ashamed not to appear concerned at the loss of so much learning and virtue.'

Four interesting letters to Hammond from Thomas Sydserf (as he is usually called, but who signs as 'Saintserf' and 'Saintserf'), Bishop of Orkney, are in Rawlinson MS. D. 317. They are dated from Edinburgh between 31 March, 1657, and 25 Jan., 1659 (N.S.); the first contains some biographical notes about Scottish divines, and the others deal with the language of Grotius with reference to the Atonement, with re-marriage after divorce, and the administration of sacraments by a layman in the absence of a priest.

**Johnson, Sampson.** Demy, 1622; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 110. He had a year's leave of absence, 14 March, 1637, and again

on 24 Dec., 1633. Resigned 1637. Rector of Fobbing, Essex, 1636, from which he was sequestered in 1645.

- 1626. Burton, Nicholas**; son of Sir Edward Burton, Knt., of [East]bourne, Sussex, and brother of Edward, Fellow in 1616. Demy, 1621; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 106, where he is erroneously called *Richard* Burton. Not matriculated until 18 March, 1624, aged 20, but nevertheless B.A. 19 Feb., 1624\*. M.A., 8 Dec., 1627; licensed to practise medicine 15 July, 1634; M.B., 24 July, 1634. Had a year's leave of absence 23 June, 1631, on 4 Feb., 1634, and on 20 Aug., 1636. Resigned 1637. Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) mentions that a Nicholas Burton was rector of Roding Abbess, Essex, in 1633. He bequeathed 30s. a year to the church clerk, from a house part of which the clerk occupied (*Morant's Essex*, vol. i, part ii, p. 139; no date given).

- 1627. Chibnall, Anthony.** Demy, 1619; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 103-5. Expelled by the Parliamentary Visitors 15 May, 1648; Burrows' *Reg. of the Visitors*, 1881, p. 93.

**Clay, Henry.** Matric. at Magdalen Hall 16 Apr., 1624, aged 15; son of George Clay, of Womersley, Yorkshire, priest. Elected probationer 14 July, 1627 (*V. P. Reg.*, f. 85). Admitted actual fellow 14 June, 1628 (*ib.* f. 86). B.A., from Magd. Hall, 1 June, 1627. M.A., 15 Apr., 1630. B.D., 16 March, 1647. Praelector of Greek, 1632-3. Praelector of Moral Philosophy, 1634-8. Librarian, 1633-41, and together with J. Tayleure, 1642-3. Senior Dean of Arts, 1639-40. Bursar, 1641. Dean of Divinity, 1645. Reported to Parliament as not having appeared before the Visitors 14 July, 1648; expelled 10 Oct., 1648 (*Burrows' Reg. of the Visitors*, 165, 197). He gave to the Library in 1635, *Compendium theologiae veritatis*, a MS. (now numbered 25) which had belonged to Reading Abbey by the gift of Prior William Hendell.

\* This strange case of a degree being taken, as well as a demyship held for four years, *before* matriculation is not accounted for by any entry in the records. I have verified the date of matriculation from the University Register, and the date of the degree is given in Wood's careful chronological list of degrees in Wood MS. E. 6, f. 159<sup>b</sup>.

**Molina, or Mullins, James.** Demy, 1623; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 110-1. Incorp. at Cambr. 1627. Resigned 1635, in which year he became rector of Little Dunham, Norfolk. His successor there was appointed in 1640.

**Pinke, or Pincke, William,** born in Hampshire, matriculated as a commoner at Magdalen Hall in Michaelmas Term 1615. B.A., 9 June, 1619. M.A., 8 May, 1622. Appointed 17 July, 1624, while still a member of the Hall, Praelector of Natural Philosophy, and elected Fellow in 1627, on account, Wood says, of his performing his office 'with great commendation, being then accounted a serious person in his studies, devout, and strict in his conversation, and therefore a Puritan by others. He had in him a singular dexterity in the arts, a depth of judgement, acuteness of wit, and great skill in the Hebrew, Greek, and Arabic languages, which made him noted among, and revered by, the Academians.' (In this commendation Wood is quoting from Lyford's introduction to Pinke's Sermons mentioned below.) He died 24 Dec., 1628, aged 27. Wood, who did not know the exact date of his death, or his age, says, also erroneously, that he was buried in the College chapel; the actual place of burial was in North Waltham Church, near Basingstoke. In 1876 Mr. F. J. Baigent, the well-known antiquary of Winchester, sent to Dr. Bloxam a copy of the following inscription, which he had found in that church on a brass plate, within a black frame, on the north wall of the chancel: 'M. S. Hūc appulere duo fratres ex honestā et antiquā familiā Pinkorū oriundi, Quorum natu maior Gulielm<sup>9</sup> Artium Magister, Theologus, Socius Coll: Mag: Oxon: & Philosophiae Praelector, Scientiarum Linguarum peritiā et insigni pietate claruit. Obiit An<sup>o</sup> Dn<sup>i</sup> 1628, Decemb. 24, Aetatis suae 27. Junior autē eorum Johannes iuvenis modestus ac probus, obiit An<sup>o</sup> D<sup>i</sup> 1629, Martii 1, aetatis suae vicesimo tertio. T. M.' The initials T. M. are those of Dr. Thomas Mason, then rector of North Waltham, demy in 1598 and fellow in 1603.

In 1626 Pinke published at Oxford a translation (printed

by John Lichfield) of a controversial treatise by John Cameron, Professor of Theology at Saumur, entitled 'Traicté auquel sont examinez les preiugez de ceux de l'Eglise Romaine, contre la Religion Reformee,' which was published at La Rochelle in 1617. Pinke's translation is entitled, *An examination of those plausible appearances which seeme most to commend the Romish Church, and to preiudice the Reformed.* It is anonymous, but White Kennett says there was a dedication to the Skinners' Company, signed W. P., 'acknowledging his engagements to the whole Company, and reverencing the memory of that worthy knight, Sir James Lancaster.' Strange to say, this dedication is not found in either of two copies in the Bodleian Library, nor in a copy in the British Museum. (See F. Madan's *Early Oxford Press*, 1895, p. 130.) The book is not in the College Library.

After his death the following sermons were printed. *The tryall of our sincere love to Christ*; two sermons on Eph. vi. 24; 4<sup>o</sup>, Oxf., printed by Will. Turner, 1630 (*Magd. Libr.*); reprinted in 1631, with two additional sermons, one on St. Luke xiv. 26, and the other (fragmentary) on 1 Cor. xvi. 22, with a dedication to Lord George Digby (who had been at the College while Pinke was Praelector) by William Lyford (Fellow in 1620), dated at Shirburn 7 July, 1630 (*Magd. Libr.*);—second edition, 12<sup>o</sup>, Oxf., printed by John Lichfield, 1634;—third edition, 12<sup>o</sup>, Oxf., printed by Leonard Lichfield, 1636;—[fourth edition], 12<sup>o</sup>, Oxf., 1657;—fifth edition, 12<sup>o</sup>, Oxf., printed by W. Hall, 1659 (*Magd. Libr.*). Lyford says in his dedication that Digby had made Pinke one of his 'Readers' (tutors?) while at College on account of his ability and learning, 'in which time you so obliged him by the abundant testimonies of your good affection to him that he oft professed to me how great and just an interest your merits claimed in all his studies and labour.'

Wood says that he left 'behind him other things fit to be printed, as I have been informed by those that were well acquainted with the man,' and Lyford remarks that some

masterpiece might have been expected had he 'lived to finish what he attempted in the Greek antiquities and observations on the Hebrew text.' Rawlinson MS. D. 1206 in the Bodleian Library contains a small collection of *Flores* selected from books i-iv of the *Saturnalia* of Macrobius, dedicated by Pinke to a kinsman, Dr. Robert Pinke, Warden of New College, as his 'Mecenas,' but without specifying the degree of relationship in which he stood.

In Stanton St. John Church, near Oxford, there is a tombstone with an inscription to the memory of 'William Pinke, borne in [the] famous citty of London, who served the reverend Doctor Bond, sometime President of St. Marie Magdalen College,' and died 10 May, 1610, aged 49.

**Westley, Edward.** Demy, 1616; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 75. In addition to the College offices there mentioned, he was senior Dean of Arts in 1632 and 1633; Dean of Div., 1638 (not 1639). Died in 1639.

**1628. Longworth, John.** Demy, 1617; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 81. Resigned in 1633, on presentation to the vicarage of Selborne, where he was buried 29 Feb., 167½. He was also, as Bloxam supposes, rector of Akeley, Bucks, 1671-8.

**Newby, John.** Demy, 1622; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 108. He had a year's leave of absence, 24 Dec., 1633. He is said to have been mentally distracted by the troubles of the Great Rebellion, and was pensioned, but appears to have been still a Fellow in 1651, and probably died in 1652. In the Accounts we find in 1647, to Newby, 'infirmis et absenti,' £11 1s. 7d. allowed 'pro communis'; in 1649, to Newby, 'infirmis,' £13 10s., for three quarters, and in 1650 and 1651 £18 in each year.

**Nicholson, John.** Demy, 1622; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 110. Elected Proctor 14 Feb., 163½, and admitted 4 Apr. Leave was given him in 1629 to study medicine, but it was not registered until 21 Dec., 1632! *V. P. Reg.* f. 88b. From medicine, however, he turned to civil law, in which faculty he took the degrees of both B. and D.C.L., 5 July, 1639. Resigned 1638. Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) says that in 1647

he was committed to the custody of the Sergeant-at-arms for withholding tithes from the [intruded] rector of Stapleford Tawney, Essex, but gives no authority for his statement, and there does not appear to be any mention of the case in the *Journals of the House of Commons* for that year. But it appears from the Calendar of the MSS. of the House of Lords, printed in the Sixth Report of the Commission on Historical MSS. (1877, pp. 42, 45), that in Jan. and Feb., 1644, Mary Nicholson, wife of the sequestered rector, Richard Nicholson, of that parish, who had been succeeded by one Daniel Joyner, prayed for an allowance of one-fifth of the profits of the living; and it is therefore probable that our ex-fellow, who possessed property in the parish, paid the tithes which were due from him to his own kinsman, the one justly entitled to them, instead of handing them to the intruder \*. In 1669 he was appointed Chancellor of the diocese of Gloucester by his brother William, who was the bishop. Died in 1677 (Rudder's *Hist. of Gloucestershire*, 1779, p. 164).

**1629. Claver, or Clavers, Francis.** Demy, 1619; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 82. Resigned 1633. Rector of Keighley, 1636, and Londesborough, 1640, both in Yorkshire.

**Goffe, John.** Demy, 1627; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 121-2. Incorp. at Cambridge 1632. Resigned 1636. To his preferments mentioned by Bloxam the rectory of Ripe, Sussex, is to be added, to which he was presented in 1629, and from which he was ejected in 1645.

**Johnson, John.** Matric. at New College 15 Nov., 1622, son of Gilbert Johnson, of Burfield, Berks, aged 18. Demy, 1625; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 117-9. Resigned 1641 on being presented to the vicarage of Old Shoreham.

**Langton, Thomas.** Demy, 1618; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 82 (where the date of his expulsion by the Parliamentary Visitors in 1648 should be 10 Oct., not 17 Oct.; see Burrows' *Register of the Visitors*, p. 197). Catechist, 1638-45. Besides being

\* Richard Nicholson petitioned in 1660 for restoration to the living. *Seventh Report of Hist. MSS. Commission*, p. 107.

rector of Standlake, he was presented by Sir Edmund Pye, Bart., to the rectory of Leckhampstead, Bucks, in 1643, from which he was sequestered in 1646; and his then intruded successor, George Nowell, was followed by one William Hart in 1650. The sequestration is mentioned in the parish register (Lipscomb's *Buckinghamshire*, iii. 27, 30). But there is a discrepancy in accounts of the occupation of this living. The *Journals of the House of Lords* (viii. 586, cited correctly in Shaw's *Hist. of Engl. Ch.*, 1640-60, ii. 334) record the appointment by the House of Joseph Nowell to Leckhampstead, Bucks, *loco* George Holme, deceased, on 1 Dec., 1646. George Holmes, according to Lipscomb, was presented in 1626, and was succeeded by George Bate in 1628, upon whom Langton followed. The parliamentary entry altogether ignores Bate and Langton.

**Lee, John.** Matric. at Magdalen Hall 28 Jan., 1624, son of Thomas Lee, of London, gent., aged 17. Demy, 1626; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 119 (where his matriculation entry is confused with that of a namesake, John Lea, a non-foundation member of the College and a contemporary). Resigned 1633. D.D., 2 Aug., 1660. Rector of Milton-next-Gravesend 1642, of Southfleet 1660, and of Bishopsbourne 1662, all in Kent. Canon and archdeacon of Rochester 1660-79. By the will of his uncle, Bishop Warner of Rochester, which was proved 7 Feb., 1664, he took the name of Warner, as that which he was alone to use. Died 12 June, 1679.

**1630. Diggle, Edmund.** Demy, 1626; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 119-20. Vice-pres. 1645, when on 11 Dec. he had eleven months' leave of absence, and again on 4 Dec., 1647. He maintained, when disputing in the Divinity School for, probably, his B.D. degree in 1640, the affirmative in this thesis: 'An in iis quae non sunt de fide modesta dissentiendi libertas concedenda sit?' (Rawlinson MS. Bibl. Bodl., D. 353, f. 154). He was reported to the Committee of Lords and Commons on 14 July, 1648, as not submitting to the Parliamentary Visitors, and was consequently expelled on 10 Oct.

He was amongst the fellows who were restored in 1660, but restoration to an office in College appears to have preceded that to the fellowship, for he appears in 1659 as Praelector of Hebrew, as he had been previously in 1646 and 1647, and was again from 1660 to 1667, as well as Praelector of Theology.

**Harris, John**; son of Robert Harris, rector of Hanwell, Oxon. Matric. at Magdalen Hall 16 June, 1626, aged 15. B.A., 10 Apr., 1630. M.A., 29 Jan., 1633. B.D., 16 March, 1649. Dean of Divinity, 1642 and 1647. Bursar, 1644 and 1648. Catechist, 1646 and 1647. Proctor in the Vice-Chancellor's Court. He was cited to appear as Bursar before the Parliamentary Visitors, by a written summons dated 26 April, 1648, 'having personally sought you by our officers, who could not find you' (*Burrows' Reg. of Visitors*, 26). Again summoned 3 May (*ib.* 31). Reported to the Committee of Lords and Commons 14 July, and finally expelled 10 Oct. (*ib.* 165, 197). Prebendary of Ely 1635. Died in 1658 or 1659. Foster suggests that he may have been the John Harris who was rector of Passenham, Northants, 1633-58, and of Overstone in the same county 1633-43, and this is probably correct. But Foster also describes him as having been vicar of Banbury from 1639 to 1641, which appears to be a mistake; for in the Institution Books of the diocese of Oxford the presentation of John *Howes*, M.A., on 6 June, 1639, is recorded, and his induction on 8 June is entered in the parish register.

**Nurse, or Nourse, John**. Demy, 1626; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 119. Leave to study law was given him 3 Aug., 1635. D.C.L., 4 (*not* 14) Dec., 1641. Killed at the battle of Edgehill, 23 Oct., 1642.

**Wake, George**, son of Sir John Wake, Bart.; co. Northampton. Matriculated as a Commoner 28 Jan., 1633, and admitted B.A. on the same day, probably by royal command, to prepare the way for the following letter from the King, in obedience to which he was elected Fellow, in violation of oaths and statutes: 'To our trustie and well



beloved the Praesident and Fellowes of Magdalen Colledg in our Universitie of Oxford. Charles R. Trustie and well beloved wee greet you well. Wheras humble suite hath been made unto us on the behalf of one Georg Wake, a Commoner of your house, to bee elected unto a fellowship there upon the resignation of Thomas Fox, now one of the fellowes of your Colledg, Albeit wee are informed that it is your usuall custome to supply those places when they happen to bee voyd out of the number of schollars of your house called demyes, which course of yours wee well approve, yet in regard the said Georg Wake is descended of an auncient familie (which is of late much decayed), and for that hee is desirous by his study and indeavors to inable himself for the service either of Church or Commonwealth, in both which respects hee appeareth unto us to bee worthy of incouragement, Wee have been pleas'd by these our letters to recommend him unto you to bee chosen and admitted at your next election into a fellowship of that Colledg in the room of the said Thomas Fox, and therewith to injoy all such profitts and commodities as are thereunto belonging, and as the rest of the fellowes doe. The which as wee expect will bee with all conformitie and willingness perform'd on your parte, so wee shall retaine the same in our remembrance for your benefitt and behoofe as meet occasion shall bee offer'd. Given under our signett at our Pallace of Westminster the eight and twentieth day of May in the sixt yeare of our raigne. *Ex. per Kirkham*' (*V. P. Reg.*, f. 87)\*.

M.A., 20 Oct., 1632. Special leave to study law was given him 21 Nov., 1632 or 1633 (*V. P. Reg.*, f. 88<sup>b</sup>, where the date is not certain). Junior Dean of Arts, 1641, and Senior, 1642. Senior Proctor, 1643; admitted 12 Apr., when, Wood in his *Fasti* says, that 'having sprained his leg, or put it out of joint, and thereupon not able to come to the Convocation House to be admitted, that ceremony, a dis-

\* This instance of royal interference appears to have escaped the knowledge of Dr. Nath. Johnstone, as it is not cited in his *King's Visitation Power asserted*.

pensation being first granted, was performed in his chamber at Magdalen College.' To the Parliamentary Visitors his answer on 29 May, 1648, was this: 'So far as Oxon Articles (whereof I have the benefit, and upon which I have compounded) do oblige me, and so far as my former oaths and my conscience will allow me, I submit to the authority of the Parliament, and no further' (Burrows' *Reg. of Visitors*, 118). Upon this he was ordered on 14 June, by the Committee for Oxford of the Lords and Commons, to be removed, and was finally expelled on 16 Oct. (*ib.* 134, 197). At the Restoration he took the degree of D.C.L. on 5 July, 1660. In 1664 he became an advocate of Doctors' Commons, and was Chancellor of the diocese of Peterborough. He was also Master of the Hospital at Northampton. He married Anne, daughter of Thomas Smyth, alderman of Oxford.

**Williamson, John.** Demy, 1627; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 121. Resigned 1637. In Rawlinson MS. (Bibl. Bodl.) D. 924, f. 192, there is the following entry of complaint against him in 1644 before the Sequestration Committee: 'Articles against John Williamson, of Saltfletby, com. Lincoln, exhibited 29 August, 1644, before Richard Earle, Fra. Wichcock, John Archer, Will. Bury, and Robert Marshall, committee men and sequestrators under Manchester.

'That he hath absented himself from his parish ever since Nov., 1642, that he was resident in the enemies' garrisons, was seen in Newark, was taken prisoner at Lincoln, sent to Lin by Zacch. Harbottle, provost marshal general, where he was within this ten days.

'Whereupon, by Manchester's warrant, dat. 29 Aug., 1644, he was ejected and sequestred. Witnesses, Martin Brown, John Asfordbie, Chris. Newcomen, Zac. Harbottle.

'Saltfletby, value 100 marks *per an.*'

**1631. Parkhurst, Henry.** Demy, 1625; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 114-117\*. He had eleven months' leave of absence 5 Jan.,

\* In the extract there on p. 115 from *V. P. Reg.* insert 'necessario' before the words 'et in perpetuum,' correct 'cooperto' to 'comperto,' 'in eandem

164 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Vice-President, 1648, but deprived of office by the Parliamentary Visitors, to whose authority, however, he submitted, and retained his fellowship. He did not hold any College office during the Commonwealth, and it does not appear when he resigned his fellowship; it may possibly have been shortly after the Visitation. D.D., 12 Sept., 1661. Rector of Norton, Kent, 1662, and of Stourmouth in the same county, 1663, both of which parishes he held until his death. Admitted prebendary of Southwell 28 Feb., 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Died about the beginning of November, 1669.

1632. **Terrill, Terrell, or Tyrrell, Thomas.** Chorister, 1622. *Reg.* i. 22. Demy, 1627; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 121. Died 6 March, 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

1633. **Antrobus, Robert.** Demy, 1629; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 123. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1635. Praelector of Greek, 1634-8. Resigned 1639, on marriage, having obtained licence 17 Nov. 1638 to marry Mary, only daughter of John Fairbeard, of Burghfield, Berks, spinster (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*). Vicar of Pembury, Kent, 1642 (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*, not in Hasted), which was vacant in 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ , and presented to by the House of Lords on 23 Feb. Rector of Bromley, 1640-6; and rector of Lyghe, or Leigh, 7 Nov., 1656 (Shaw's *Hist. of Engl. Church*, 1640-60, vol. ii. 33, from Journ. of House of Lords), both in Kent (Hasted's *Hist. of Kent*, i. 96, 427).

**Mill, Richard.** Demy, 1627; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 121. Praelector of Logic, 1633. Praelector of Mor. Philos. 1639-41. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1634. Died 17 Jan., 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ . His nuncupative will, dated 13 Jan., 1641, is in the University Archives. Being sick in body, he said to his uncle John Flemming, B.D., Fellow, that all that he had, money, books,

*causam* to 'in eadem causa,' and for 'sibi incumbentis' read 'sive incumbencia.' Also in the copy of Bishop Curle's letter, from the same Register, f. 95<sup>b</sup>, on p. 115, l. 3 from bottom, for 'precisely' read 'chiefly'; p. 116, l. 8, insert 'public' before 'collegiate meeting,' l. 12 for 'intimation' read 'information,' l. 13 for 'your' read 'the,' and l. 25 for 'the statutes' read 'your statutes.'

and everything else, he gave to his said uncle, to dispose of as he pleased, paying his debts and requiting those who had taken pains about him in his sickness. Administration was granted to Flemming on 16 Feb.

**Potman, Thomas.** Demy, 1627; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 121. Praelector of Logic, 1634-5. Presented to rectory of Brandeston, Suffolk, 19 May, 1636, which he probably resigned on being presented by the King to the rectory of Ashbrittle, Somerset, 18 July, 1645, a living retained by him till his death. He was reported by the Parliamentary Visitors to the Committee of Lords and Commons on 14 July, 1648, as not having obeyed their summons to appear, but escaped expulsion, and appears to have resigned his fellowship in 1650, when an allowance of £69 13s. 4d. was made to him. He must therefore have submitted to the authority of Parliament. Appointed prebendary of Wedmore in the cathedral of Wells, 7 March, 1663. Died about the beginning of October, 1670.

**Yalden, Edmund.** His father (as it seems), William Yalden, was Clerk of the Account from 1616 to 1643. Demy, 1630; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 124. Resigned 1642, on being presented to the rectory of Compton, Surrey, 8 June, where he died, and was buried 4 Oct., 1682 (Manning and Bray's *Hist. of Surrey*, ii. 14).

**Yorke, Edmund** [or Edward?]. Matric. at Pembroke College, 6 Nov., 1629, aged 15, son of William Yorke, of Wroton, Wilts, *pleb.* Demy, 1630; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 123-4. B.D., 2 Aug., 1647. Resigned 1647. Presented to rectory of Saltfleetby All Saints, Linc., 1 Dec., 1646 (*Reg. N.* f. 83), and to Saltfleetby St. Peter in 1665.

**1634. Barrell, or Barrill, Robert.** (His name appears in the College register also under the erroneous form of Bradwell.) Demy, 1631; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 129. His death on 18 May, 1645, from the plague, after some days of uncertainty as to what his illness was, is noted *ibid.*, from f. 101 of the *V. P. Reg.* The inventory of his 'certain books and goods,' which is in the Univ. Archives, is dated six years after his

death, on 10 March, 1651; the latter are only a few trifles valued at 3s., which is not to be wondered at after such an interval at such a period; the former are valued at £5, and are said to be five vols. in folio, eleven in 4<sup>o</sup>, twelve in 8<sup>vo</sup>, and seventy-six in other sizes, with some old pamphlets.

**1635. Jennings, Alexander.** Demy, 1631; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 129.

He had eleven months' leave of absence 20 Sept., 1647, and consequently was reported by the Parliamentary Visitors on 14 July, 1648, among those who had not appeared at their summons, and was expelled 29 July, 1649 (*Burrows' Reg. of Visitors*, 165, 197). Restored in 1660. Died in July, 1662; and, as appears from an entry in the *V. P. Reg.*, he had held a physician's place (*Dem. Reg.* ii. 195). There has sometimes been some confusion made between him and the Fellow appointed by the Visitors in 1648, Thomas Jennings.

**Joyner, William.** Demy, 1629; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 123. Died 26 Sept., 1641.

**1636. Kingsley, George.** Demy, 1633; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 130. Resigned 1640. (Foster is in error in saying that he was expelled by the Parliamentary Visitors in 1648, and his authority for adding that he died in 1649 does not appear.)

**1637. Bigge, Robert.** Demy, 1634; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 134. Elected junior Proctor, Wood says, in 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ , but died a few weeks afterwards, at the latter end of February [or perhaps at the beginning of March] in that year (*Gutch's Appendix to Wood's Hist. and Antiq.* 1790, p. 133). He is, no doubt, the Robert Bigg under whose name there is in Rawlinson MS. D. 206 (Bodl. Libr.) 'A view of the Lacedaemonian common-wealth' in fifteen chapters, dedicated to Bishop Juxon of London, while Lord High Treasurer, and therefore between 1635-40.

**Flood, or Fludd, John.** Chorister, 1627; *Reg.* i. 38. Demy, 1633; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 129. Reported as not appearing at the summons of the Parliamentary Visitors, 14 July, 1648, and expelled 10 Oct.

**Pelham, William,** Demy, 1631; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 129. Rector

of the family living of Crowhurst, Sussex, 1642, in which year he consequently resigned his fellowship.

**Rogers, Edward.** Demy, 1633; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 130. His answer to the Parliamentary Visitors on 2 May, 1648, was, 'I intreat farther advisement and information in this matter, and time to consider of it.' He was reported on 15 May as not submitting, and on 14 July as not appearing upon summons, and therefore was expelled on 10 Oct. (*Burrows' Reg. of Visitors*, pp. 28, 89, 165, 197), but was restored in 1660. In 1663 he was presented to the rectory of Great Stanmore, Middlesex, and to that of Holton, Oxon, in 1665; and in consequence, when appointed Praelector of Theology 10 Aug., 1668, the appointment was objected to by John Brice, on the ground that he held two livings above the statutable value, and therefore was no longer capable of holding his fellowship; but upon consultation with the Visitor and various lawyers, it was determined that there was no doubt as to the legality of his position. Prebendary of Brecon. Died, while still Fellow, 6 Apr., 1684, and was buried in the ante-chapel (*Wood's Life*, vol. iii. p. 92, edit. 1894).

**1638. Dingley, Robert.** Demy, 1634; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 132-4. Resigned 1644. He married, after 1653, Rebecca Wyche, grandchild and heir of Susan Wyche of Avingham, Essex (*Rawlinson MS. C. 366*, f. 102<sup>b</sup>), and in 1659 sued Erasmus Harby and others for recovery of £900, lent by the said Susan Wyche to Sir Job Harby (father of Erasmus) in 1643, whose sister-in-law she was. Copies of various legal papers relating to the suit are in the Rawlinson MS. above referred to, including a petition in Chancery from Dingley's widow, 13 Feb., 16<sup>88</sup> (f. 180).

Before his appointment to Brighstone in the Isle of Wight by the House of Commons on 12 April, 1648, he was at Barnes in Surrey, as appears from the dedication of his treatise *Messiah's Splendor* (printed in 1649, with his *Spiritual Taste described*) to Mrs. Eliz. St. John, and her sister Mrs. Mary Langhorn, who, he says, 'were the fairest

flowers in my garden' when he was present among them there. He was appointed by the House of Commons to officiate there on 17 June, 1643 (*Shaw's Hist. of Engl. Ch.* (1640-60), 1900, vol. ii. p. 312), and to Eccleston, Lancashire, 5 Feb., 164 $\frac{1}{2}$  (*ib.* 351).

**Hawtaine, Houghton, or Haughton, Edward.** Demy, 1634; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 134. He submitted to the Parliamentary Visitation, but is not mentioned in the Register of the Visitors. Resigned 1659. Died at Salisbury 19 Dec., 1666. The epitaph on his gravestone in the Cathedral, printed by Bloxam *ut supra*, is manifestly incomplete beyond the one hiatus noted by Bloxam, but it is copied from books professedly reproducing the monumental inscriptions there existing.

**Westley, William.** Demy, 1633; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 132. Died 3 May, 1643; *V. P. Reg.* f. 97<sup>b</sup>.

**1639. Bravile, or Bravell, Thomas.** Demy, 1634; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 134. He was allowed on 15 Sept., 1639, to postpone his ordination as priest until the next Ember season on account of the unexpected departure of the Bishop of Oxford, Bancroft. Created D.D. by Chancellor's Letter, 22 June, 1646. Resigned 1642, on being appointed to the rectory of Compton Abbas, Dorset, where he was sequestered in 1645. He was one of the royalist 'clubmen' in Dorset, and commanded a strong party of them in an unsuccessful fight with Cromwell near Shaftesbury, 4 August, 1645, when he threatened to pistol any one of his men who drew back (*Hutchins' Dorset*, third edition, 1873, iv. 80).

**Dale, John, senior.** Chorister, 1633; *Reg.* i. 51. Demy, 1636; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 139. To his College offices there enumerated add, Praelector of Greek, 1646, 1647. Expelled by order of the Committee of Lords and Commons, 10 Oct., 1648 (*Burrows' Register*, 197). The copy which is now in the Bodleian Library of T. James' Catalogue of the Library, printed in 1605, belonged to 'Joh. Dale, Coll. Magd.'; it is numbered LL. 6. Jur.

**Hobbes, William.** Demy, 1636; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 149-50. Incorp. at Cambridge, 1652. Resigned 1654.

**Hunt, Henry.** Demy, 1633; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 131. He had 11 months' leave of absence granted 11 Apr., 1648, and consequently was reported to Parliament on 14 July, as not having appeared upon the Visitors' summons, and is supposed to have been thereupon expelled; but no record of expulsion occurs in the Register of the Visitation. After being restored in 1660 he was Dean of Divinity in that year, and again in 1664, when he was the preacher on St. John Bapt. Day; and he resigned in the following year, 1665. He, with John Dale, sen., certified that during the whole period of Goodwin's and Wilkinson's holding office as Presidents, the Holy Communion was never publicly, nor, so far as they knew, privately, administered in College (Rawlinson MS., Bodl. Libr., D. 317, f. 72). This seems to show that he could not have been deprived of his fellowship, as has been assumed, as otherwise he could scarcely have been able to make such a declaration.

**Tayleur, or Taylour, John.** Demy, 1635; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 139-40. Librarian, 1642-7, with a fee of £1. Expelled 26 May, 1648, and ordered to be removed from the University 29 June (Burrows' *Register*, 114, 137). After being restored in 1660 he was Bursar in 1661, and Dean of Divinity in 1662. Presented to rectory of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 5 Nov., 1664; died about the beginning of March, 1665 (Hennessy's *Novum Repertorium Londinense*, 1898, p. 90).

**1640. Biland, John.** Demy, 1635; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 141-4. A more correct list of his preferments than that in the *Reg.* is given as follows in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* (where his name is entered under the form of *Ryland*, which is not the form found in his own sermons or on his monument) and Hardy's *Le Neve*: rector of Exhall, Warw., whence he was ejected by the soldiers in 1647; rector of Bilton, Warw., 1660, and of St. Martin, Birmingham, 1663 (1665?); prebendary of Lichfield, 6 Sept., 1660; archdeacon of Stafford, 9 Dec., 1660; archdeacon of Coventry, 6 Dec.,



1661. Although he retained his fellowship by submission to the Visitation in 1648, he did not hold any College office during the Interregnum, and that his sympathy with the Church and Monarchy continued, and must have been known, is evidenced by his promotion immediately on the Restoration. It is also abundantly manifested by his own sufferings in spite of his submission. For in his preface (dated 26 Dec., 1661) to his sermons (printed by request) *Elias the Second* and *Moses the Peacemaker*, 1662 (after saying that his having to preach them was a matter of great fear with regard to his audience, and adding 'yet although one woe is past, behold two more are coming, I mean, the printing and publishing' of them), he begs his readers to consider 'I was a man (beyond the common condition of men) born to troubles in this world, which (crowding in upon me through some inevitable misfortunes) for this twenty years have found me somewhat else to do than to meddle much with books, unlesse they were Debt-books, and suchlike sad old Manuscripts, the Crossing of which, rather than the Marking any other, hath been the greatest part of my employment. For this I blesse the God of Heaven, who by an invisible hand hath held me up, and brought me hitherto. But besides that, the constant task of preaching for many years might well exhaust a greater stock of reading than ever I could be guilty of, having had so short a time (I am sure I find it so) to gather in the University, and so long a time to scatter in the Country.

'But beyond all this; an order for sequestration; when a party of souldiers from Warwick Castle, coming with swords in one hand and Gilbert Millington\* in the other, brake in upon me, through (*sic*) me out of my Living (too near the hard walls of that Castle), and there settled a Jersey-kember† in my stead, which force remains unremoved

\* He is said to have been the father of the two Millingtons who were afterwards booksellers in London, and to have set them up in business at first with the books pillaged from Riland.

† Named Moor; Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy*.

unto this day. Much about the same time (those times of dispersion) as my Parsonage house was broken in the country, my Study (or rather myself) was broken in Oxford, where I lost all my Books (except two or three of the most inconsiderable) and (that which most undid me) all my Papers, so that thereby I was perfectly reduced to his condition,—*Qui totum perdidit Id Nil* (Pers. Sat. \*). Comparing which losses (and some other misfortunes, which afterward befell me) with the abundance of blessings I had formerly there received, I may say of that Weeping eye (whose very name is precious, and will ever be honourable with me, S. M. Magd. Col., Oxon), the same Fountain sent forth the sweetest, and some of the bitterest waters that ever I tasted of.'

His sermons manifest considerable learning, in spite of the loss of his books, with much quaint and original thought and expression. In his sermon entitled *Confirmation revived*, he more than once quotes his co-fellow Hammond's Latin treatise on the rite, and calls him the great ornament of the Church.

**Strode, Geoffrey.** Demy, 1635; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 141. He had leave to transfer himself to the study of medicine, 28 July, 1642. Resigned 1647.

**1641. Dale, John [junior].** Elected in the room of George Cooke, 21 Oct., 1641. Son of Antony Dale of Gilfield, Yorkshire, gent. Matric. at Queen's College, 21 June, 1639, aged 19. B.A., 4 July, 1639. M.A., 14 May, 1642. Prae-lector of Logic, 1643; of Moral Philosophy, 1646; of Nat. Philos., 1647. He submitted on 3 May, 1648, to the authority of the Parliamentary Visitation, and was Bursar in 1649. B.D., 8 June, 1649, an order having been issued by Cromwell and Fairfax on 19 May, that he should 'be created B.D. when he pleased' (Wood's *Fasts*). Bursar again in 1653, 1655, and 1660. Dean of Div., 1657. In 1660 he was the preacher on St. John Bapt. Day, which shows that he must at once have afforded thorough evidence

\* Not in Persius. In Juvenal we find ' . . . illud Perdidit infelix totum nihil.' iij. 208-9.

of a prompt change of opinions upon the Restoration. Resigned 1662, having been appointed to the rectory of Standlake on 4 Dec., 1660. He obtained a dispensation in Jan., 1664, to hold with Standlake the rectory of Romold-kirk, or Rumbold-kirk, in Yorkshire, on the plea that he had been at great charge on the chancel and parsonage of the former place (*Cal. S. P. Dom.* 1665, pp. 181, 400). In confirmation of his having been at some expense there in house-repairs, the present rector (my former colleague as chaplain), Rev. L. S. Tuckwell, writes to me thus, under date of 24 Jan., 1900: 'A few years ago, in stripping some plaster from a chimney I found these letters and figures cut in the stone, "1661. I. D."' Wood correctly, but not very clearly, proceeds to state that by an exchange he was then 'inducted into the rectory of Longworth in Berks (near Stanlake),' and adds that he was 'deprived of it soon after for simony.' He exchanged his Yorkshire parish in 1665, the year in which he obtained it, with Peter Ingram, the rector of Longworth, but of the alleged simony and of his consequent deprivation I have not found any particulars; the latter cannot, at any rate, have taken place soon after, as his successor at Longworth, Jonathan Blagrove, was not appointed until 1681 \*. He died at Standlake, 14 Nov., 1684 (on which day his will was dated), and was buried on 17 Nov., in the chancel, but there is no memorial stone there. He published a small volume entitled *Analysis of all the Epistles of the New Testament*, 8°, Oxf., 1652 (in the College Library), of which the preface is dated from his 'study in Magd. Coll.,' 11 May, 1652; and Wood says that he 'had written another book, as I have heard, fit for the press, but was never printed'; and this remains unknown.

**Langton, George.** Demy, 1633; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 130-1. He was reported on 14 July, 1648, as not having appeared upon the summons of the Parliamentary Visitors, and was expelled on 10 Oct. (*Burrows' Register*, pp. 165, 197). Having been restored in 1660, he was Vice-President

\* Information kindly furnished from the parish register by Mrs. Illingworth.

in 1666, and resigned in the following year. He died in Oxford 5 Sept., 1699, aged 78, as noted in *Dem. Reg.* from his epitaph in St. Mary's Church.

**1642. Aoton, Daniel.** Demy, 1638; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 153. Resigned 1646.

**Baskett, Richard.** Demy, 1637; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 150. His answer to the Parliamentary Visitors on 14 July, 1648, was as follows: 'I have to my utmost abilities endeavoured the understanding of this question, and am sufficiently instructed from the sufficiency of others not to let my affections so far prevail over my judgment as not to be desirous to conceive the best of this Visitation, but yet I am not convinced that I can do it with a good conscience in regard of the oaths I have formerly taken. After conviction I am ready to submit.' He was in consequence ejected, but not until 29 July, 1649 (*Burrows' Reg. of Visit.*, pp. 148, 197). Restored in 1660, and resigned in 1664, after being presented to the rectory of Burmarsh, Kent, in 1663, which he held with that of Cheselbourne, Dorset, until his death in 1684.

**Clerke, or Clarke, Henry.** Demy, 1639; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 154-8.

In addition to the College offices there mentioned as held by him, he was Bursar in 1666. He was ordered to be expelled by the Parliamentary Committee on 15 May, 1648 (*Burrows' Reg.*, 89), but then submitted and retained his fellowship, although his submission is not recorded. He was elected Fellow of the Royal Society in 1667. He is ridiculed shortly after the Restoration in a *Terrae Filius* speech, said to be by one Brooks, M.A., of Ch. Ch. [Joseph Brookes, or Brooke, M.A. in 1663 \*], which exists in Rawlinson MS. D. 1110 in the Bodleian Library. He is coarsely satirized for the dissections made by him as Praelector of Anatomy, in which he was said to be the assistant of the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Warden of Merton [Sir T. Clayton]: 'huic inservit pro dissecandis

\* Clark's *Wood's Life*, ii. 464.

malefactoribus uti Praesidi Magd. pro suspendendis sociis. . . . Sed est verus Praelector, et nisi olim legisset ut clericus, suspensus esset et dissectus, nam fuit Godwino a secretis, et olim surripuit Collegio organa ut doceret Cromwellum ludere cum sacris. Praeses Magdalenensis [Pierce] dixit eum surripuisse bona ecclesiae propter commodum ecclesiae, sed quomodo hoc fieri potest non intelligo, et quamvis Doctor iste scripsit contra Papam, distinxit tamen de hac re tanquam Jesuita \*.' Ant. Wood also speaks very severely of him (*Life*, ii. 243) when recording his election as President on 5 March, 167½: 'lazy and idle, scarlaticall †, controuled diseases, and let the College rule itself.' In Feb., 168½, he mentions his calling on the President to see some admission registers, and apparently did not relish his reception, although his application was not refused.

Among the College MSS. are preserved (as described in vol. ii. of this *Register*, p. 217) two volumes in Clerke's handwriting, which evidence his attention to College business, and his knowledge of its records and muniments. The one contains numerous notes and extracts relative to various estates and parishes, showing that he was well qualified by his knowledge of particulars for the office of bursar which he so frequently held. And the other is his diary of College affairs in 1684-6, from which it plainly appears that differences were often many and great. Various extracts will be given in our next volume in the Chronicle of the three years, and some long passages relating to Dr. Thomas Smith and Dr. Rogers, the organist, have been printed by Dr. Bloxam, as well as others relating to the College doles (vol. ii. p. cxlii), John Smyth, a clerk (*ib.* 81), the old organ (*ib.* cxxvii).

A few sayings of his are preserved in a note-book of table-

\* This passage confirms the entry quoted by Bloxam [ii. p. cxv] from *V. P. Reg.* of Dr. Yerbury's objecting against Clerke on the ground of his having consented to the giving the organ to Cromwell.

† 'A word coined for the occasion to express the stiffness of a Doctor-don.' Mr. A. Clark's note.

talk kept by John Shipman, vicar of Fairford (father of Edward Shipman, Chorister and Demy, who succeeded him in his vicarage), which is found in Rawlinson MS. D. 973, at f. 210.

'Dr. Clerk said of Dr. Hammond that if he had children he would give them the best education.

'Dr. Clerk knew many that could not sing, and yet read very well. He would have them play and sing that have occasion for them only.'

Probably the President had no great liking for the choral service of the Chapel, and regarded the parting with the organ as a good riddance!

**Clitheroe, or Olitherow, John.** Demy, 1639; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 153. He was ejected by the Parliamentary Visitors 16 Oct., 1648. After the Restoration he was Praelector of Rhetoric in 1660, 1661, and 1662 (apparently the last holder of that office under that title). Dean of Arts, 1662; and Librarian, 1664. Resigned 1665 (not, as in *Dem. Reg.*, 1661).

**Joyner, William.** Demy, 1636; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 144-148. Bursar, 1688. To the interesting account given by Bloxam, from Wood and Hearne, there does not appear to be anything to be added, beyond a few additional notes from Wood's *Life*, as edited by Clark. When prosecuted as a papist at the quarter sessions at Oxford on 7 Jan., 1673, he was 'out of his wits,' and on that day and the next begged a lodging of Wood: 'I granted it, but he was not privat. John Nicholas prosecuted him closely, but soon lagged when the Parliament was prorogued' (vol. ii. p. 433). When restored to his fellowship by James II, and made Bursar, he told Wood, when the latter was dining with him on 4 March, 1687, that the fellows who had been turned out had pawned most part of the College plate to Daniel Porter, a goldsmith in Oxford, for £700 (altered by Wood to £150), to carry on the controversies with the Ecclesiastical Commissioners; that he had then received no rents or had any fines come in, and that the College was behindhand (vol. iii. p. 258). A pedigree of Joyner's family is given on

the next page). On 26 Nov., on a report that Lord Delamere was coming to Oxford, who was engaged in 'burning all popish chapel stuffs, and defacing popish chapels,' Joyner and a secular priest named Ward, who was chaplain to Massey, the intruded Dean of Ch. Ch., took coach at the Greyhound Inn about 9 a.m. on Wednesday, Nov. 28; 'boys gathered together, and cried "Priests! Priests!" but the coachman drove on and avoided them. Divers people then gathered together to assault them' (*ib.* 285). There is also occasional mention of Wood's being the agent through whom contributions were paid to Joyner for his support.

1643. Hooper, William. Demy, 1637; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 150-2. To him, 'infirmo et absenti,' £2 10s. were allowed for his commons in 1647. And in that year he was removed from his fellowship on account of his having become distracted (doubtless from the troubles of the time, he being a royalist), and an allowance was made to him, which in 1650 and in 1651 was £18. On 7 Dec., 1653, the following order was made by the Parliamentary Visitors: 'Whereas Mr. Hooper, of Magdalen Colledge, was (about 7 yeares since) removed from the said Colledge upon accompt of a distemper, having ever since the allowance apportioned to such persons (by a Statute in that case provided) paid unto him or for his use: The Visitors being acquainted that the said Mr. Hooper, notwithstanding evidences of the continuance of his distemper, hath essayed to come into the Hall of the said Colledge, and to possesse himselfe of the place and rights of a Senior Fellow, of his owne accord, without any orderly Collegiate Act for his restitution, to the great disturbance of the good government of the Colledge: The Visitors, upon search and enquiry into the whole matter, with the President and Officers of the said Colledge, doe order, That the said Mr. Hooper be not permitted to come into the Hall of the said Colledge, nor otherwise to take upon him the enjoyment or exercise of the priviledges of a Fellow. And the President, Officers, and Fellows of the

said Colledge are hereby required to take notice of this order. And that noe person of the said Society doe abet or encourage the said Mr. Hooper by any waies or meanes in his forementioned disorderly attempt. It is likewise ordered: That it be referred to the President and Officers of the Colledge to augment the usual allowance, formerly paid to the said Mr. Hooper, as they shall see cause, according as they have lately tendered' (Burrows' *Register*, pp. 375-6). It was, no doubt, in consequence of this order that the pension was raised from £18 to £30, the amount mentioned in Hearne's interesting account of Hooper cited by Dr. Bloxam, *ubi supra*.

He died 21 Aug., 1695; and was buried on the following day in the ante-chapel (Rawl. MS., Bodl. Lib. D. 744, f. 10, from the Register of St. Peter's-in-the-East parish).

**Jackson, George.** Demy, 1636; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 148. Died 3 Aug., 1644, before admission as actual fellow.

**Pieroe, Thomas.** Chorister, 1633; Bloxam's *Reg.* i. 40-51. Demy, 1639; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 158-172. He had a year's leave of absence 5 Jan., 1644. His answer to the Visitors on 3 May, 1648, was, 'I dare not answer positively without further deliberation'; he was consequently expelled on 15 May, and ordered on 26 May to be removed from the College, an order which was renewed on 29 June (Burrows' *Register*, 29, 89, 114, 137). On restoration in 1660 he became Praelector of Theol., but probably retired at once upon being appointed Canon of Canterbury and Prebendary of Langford Major at Lincoln. His election as President on 9 Nov., 1661, was in obedience to two letters mandatory (the second in peremptory terms) from the King, dated 2 and 7 Nov.

To the full account of him given in the Register of Demies there is now little to be added. Much correspondence with Archbishop Sancroft, chiefly relating to his dispute as Dean of Salisbury with the Bishop, Seth Ward, is to be found in several volumes of the Tanner MSS. in the Bodleian Library, especially in vol. cxliii. In vol. cxxiii



(f. 17) is a copy of a dispensation from the King for non-residence at Canterbury, dated 31 July, 1671, and (f. 16) a dispensation from Archbishop Sheldon for non-attendance even at the annual chapter meeting. In 1685 the Canons of Salisbury petitioned Sancroft against him for acting independently of the chapter (cxliii. 202). His submission at last to Bishop Ward is printed (from the last cited MS.) in W. H. Jones' *Fasti Ecclesiae Sarisb.*, part ii (1881), p. 323.

Pierce is much satirized in the *Terrae Filius* speech preserved in Rawl. MS. D. 1110 (Bodl. Libr.), which is cited in the account of Dr. H. Clerke, p. 183, *supra*, and evidently with justice as regards his autocratic and arbitrary modes of action. He is said to be in College an Arminian, as doing everything by free will, but he also does all things irresistibly as if he were the Deity of the Calvinists. He very lately ('nuperrime') challenged the Mompessian devil to a contest, but it was deaf and dumb to him, fearing that it might 'propter verba brigosa' be cast out of its house\*. He writes against the Pope, but would condemn all the Fellows as heretics if they did not own his infallibility, and has cast a physician [*i. e.* Dr. Yerbury] into purgatory because he would not kiss the feet of himself and his wife. Hickman called him a Papist, but he has so provoked the Pope that he was afraid to go to London without attendants; and indeed there is need of caution against snares, for the Pope fears him more than he does the King of France. As rector of Brington he took the place of a sequestered bishop†. 'Mira fraude sphaeristerium in hortum, turpe

\* This refers to the supposed demoniacal manifestations in the ridiculous case of the Drummer of Tedworth, which in 1662 and 1663 for many months harassed Mr. Mompesson, of North Tedworth, Wilts, and his family in revenge for his causing the arrest of a vagrant drummer. The story was deemed worthy by Prof. George Sinclair, of Glasgow, of inclusion in his collection of similar narratives entitled *Satan's invisible world discovered*. The reference above probably shows that the date of the speech is 1662, as well as the reference further on to the case of Dr. Jeanes.

† He became rector of Brington, Northamptonshire, in 1656, but who his predecessor was has not been ascertained. Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy*

pensum, convertit, et globulos in rapas.' He cut down an old and flourishing walnut-tree, lest, as he said, some one of the Fellows should fall from it and break his neck. 'Quis autem crederet eum socios velle salvos esse cum toties eos suspendit? Et, quod magis mirum est, expulit virum ingeniosum et meliori loco dignum [Thomas Jeanes, M.D., expelled in 1662]; retinet tamen sordidum quandam de quo nihil dicam nisi quod

Hic vivit Pelham, qui multum odit bellum,  
Et nunquam prodit palam nisi ut bibat alam,  
Maxime amat nummum, et sic habetis summum.'

**1644. Clutterbuck, Thomas.** Demy, 1642; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 175. (Although matriculated at Magd. Coll. in 1639, Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, says that he was for the three following years at Emmanuel Coll., Cambr.) Expelled by orders of the Committee of Lords and Commons of 15 and 26 May, 1648, and ordered by the Visitors to be removed 29 June. Upon the Restoration he was appointed Chancellor of York, but resigned it before 24 Oct., 1660, when his successor was instituted. In addition to the other preferments mentioned by Bloxam, he was rector of Leckford, Hants, in 1660, and in the same year sinecure rector of Llandrillo, Merioneth. He died before November, 1700.

**Cox, William.** Demy, 1637; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 152. His answer to the Parliamentary Visitors on 3 May, 1648, was, 'I am not able as yet to answer to this question [*sc.* of obedience to the Visitation], and therefore must desire time to consider of it.' He was sentenced to be expelled on 15 May, was summoned on 30 May before the Committee of Lords and Commons for collecting College rents, and was finally removed from College on 5 Apr., 1649 (*Burrows' Register*, pp. 29, 89, 119, 197). After his restoration in 1660 he was Dean of Arts in that year and in 1661, and Bursar in 1662. He vacated his fellowship in 1664, after his presentation (as

gives no help, and in the list of incumbents in Bridges' *Northamptonshire* there is a blank during the reign of Charles I.

recorded by Bloxam) to the rectory of Slymbridge in 1662 and marriage. For on 26 Dec., 1663, he had a licence for marriage with Katharine, daughter of Thomas Chamberlaine, of Oddington, Glouc. (Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*). He died in 1667.

**Jones, Henry.** Demy, 1640; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 172. Expelled by the Parliamentary Visitors 7 July, 1648; restored in 1660, but resigned in 1661.

**1645. Drope, John.** Demy, 1642; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 175-6. He appears to be the 'Sir Drope,' although no Christian name is given, who having been 'certified by the Visitors not to have submitted to the authority of Parliament,' was ordered on 16 Nov., 1648, to be expelled (*Burrows' Register*, p. 214. In the index he is reckoned as being Francis Drope, also B.A., but the latter was expelled by orders of 29 June and 7 July). After his restoration in 1660 he was Bursar in 1665, and resigned in 1668. Although described on his tombstone at Burgh, Linc., as 'Med. Bac.,' it does not appear when he took the degree.

**Gyles, or Chyles, Nathaniel.** Demy, 1642; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 173. M.A., 2 Nov., 1647. After his expulsion in 1648 he appears to have made some application through Fairfax for re-hearing on the ground of the Oxford articles of surrender, for under date of 10 Jan., 1648, the following entry occurs in the Register of the Parliamentary Visitors:— 'Upon debate of Mr. Gyles' case (late Fellow of Magdalen Colledge) hee confessed, That hee bore armes before the surrender of Oxon., and that when he gave in his answer to the Visitors (*Dem. Reg. ut supra*) reasons were shewed why noe more tyme should bee given for puttinge in his answer. Upon readinge the Lord Generall's letter concerninge Mr. Giles, It is ordered, That the truth of his case be forthwith drawne up and presented to his Excellency, together with Mr. Giles his uncivill behaviour towards the Visitors at the deliverie of the letter' (*Burrows' Register*, p. 216). He was incorporated at Cambridge in 1651. Restored to his fellowship in 1660, he resigned in 1661, but

from the latter year until 1672 inclusive he was *Clericus Computi*. He became a barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple in 1664. This shows that he was not the Nathaniel Gyles who became a prebendary of Cloyne in 1653, as supposed by Dr. Bloxam.

A warrant to Richard Marriatt, housekeeper at Hampton Court, to deliver the organs of Magdalen College, then in his custody, to Nathaniel Chyles for the use of the College, was issued on 24 Aug., 1660; *Cal. S. P. Dom.*, 1660-1, p. 203. In the same and the next volumes of the *Cal. S. P.* are two letters to Joseph Williamson, dated from Magdalen College, which are said to be from one L. Chyles. As there is no other Chyles known as a member of the College at that time but Nathaniel, the entries in the *Calendar* would appear to be wrong. The first letter, dated 25 Sept., 1660 (p. 275), relates to the election of burgesses in Parliament for Oxford. The second, dated 20 Sept., 1661 (p. 93), presses for payment of £300 or £400 for Mrs. Lichfield\*.

1647. Brice, John. Demy, 1636; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 149. In addition to holding the College offices there enumerated, he was Catechist in the years 1664-7. Resigned in 1678, on being presented, on 3 June, to the rectory at Appleton (*Ledger R.* p. 384), where he died 9 Dec., 1696. According to Foster (*Alumni Oxon.*) he was appointed rector of East Hampstead, Berks, in 1656.

Exton, Edward. Demy, 1643; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 195. To the notices there given all that has to be added is that he was one of the Bursars in the years 1665, 1672, 1676, and in the year of his death. For the following copy of his will, from the original in the University Archives, I am indebted to the Keeper of the Archives, Rev. T. V. Bayne:—

‘In the name of God, Amen. The twelfth day of October in the year of our Lord God, 1683. I, Edward Exton,

\* Mrs. Anne Lichfield was the widow of Leonard Lichfield, the well-known Oxford printer, and the money was due from the Crown for printing done by him for Charles I while the latter was in Oxford. It is satisfactory to know that a warrant was shortly after issued for payment to her of £1094 1s. 11d.

Dr. in Physick and Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford, being of whole mind and in good and perfect memory (Blessed be God), make and ordain this my present Testament, containing herein my last Will, in manner and form following :—

First, I commend my soul unto God my Maker and Redeemer, and my body to be decently buried either at Magdalen Coll., or near my Father's grave in the Cathedrall of Chichester. Secondly, I will that all such debts and duties as I owe of right or of conscience to any person or persons be well and truly contented and paid by my Executor hereafter named. Thirdly, I give to my sister, Jane Searle, and to my nephew, Edward Exton, twenty shillings to each of them and no more. Fourthly and lastly, I hereby make my youngest brother, John Exton, my full and sole Executor, it being my will and intent that after my decease he should have all I now enjoy, the house which Capt. Stephen Penford dwells in, the houses Mrs. Rand and John Flood dwell in, with the coach-gate and yard in the occupation of Mr. Richard Taylor, the house at the corner of the street which Mrs. S. Patchurst lately dwell't in, the work-house and garden in the occupation of Mrs. Valler, and all other within and without the city of Chichester to me belonging, my land also at Funtington and Ashling, my books, goods, and all my dues at Oxford.

This is my last Will and Testament, whereunto I set my hand and seal the day and year above-written in my chamber at Magd. Coll. in Oxford.

Witnesses hereto,

EDVA: EXTON.

Baptist Levinz.

Josiah Pullen.

Henry Holyoake.'

**Lidford, James.** Demy, 1641; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 173. B.A., 24 Apr., 1645; M.A., 19 Jan., 1648. Submitted to the Parliamentary Visitation, but appears to have vacated his fellowship in or after 1650. Rector of Steepleton Iwerne,

Dorset, 1657\* ; of Stoke Wake in the same county, 1665. He died in 1707, his successor at Stoke Wake being appointed in June of that year upon his death.

**Yerbury, Henry.** Demy, 1642 ; *Dem. Reg.* ii. 176-195, where it may be added that he was Bursar in 1668, 1679, and 1685, as well as in 1664. He was incorporated at Oxford as M.D. of Padua, 2 (not 20) Jan., 165 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

Besides the many quarrels in which he was engaged which are recounted in Bloxam's life of him, he roused an angry dispute in claiming to be Vice-President in 1684, when, he being evidently to many a *persona ingrata*, Dr. Stafford, who was junior to him, was elected by a majority of votes. He thereupon appealed to the Visitor, two of whose letters in reply, the first recommending Yerbury as 'a credit and ornament' to the College, while taking Stafford 'to be a very honest gentleman,' and the second desiring further information, addressed to the President, Electors and Thirteen Seniors, exist in a tattered and mutilated condition, and are dated from Farnham Castle, 21 Dec., 1683 and 21 Jan., 1683(-4). These are followed by a long and final letter, dated 15 Feb. (also tattered and tender from damp), in which Bishop Morley resolves the case in Yerbury's favour. The only personal objection distinctly alleged against Yerbury appears to have been merely the very feeble one that he had been Vice-President once already ; an objection easily met by mentioning previous instances†. So, in the issue, Yerbury was admitted as Vice-President in 1684, and was succeeded by Stafford in 1685.

\* So in Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*, but he is not mentioned in the list of rectors in Hutchins' *Dorset*.

† The Visitor makes one singular blunder in relation to one of these. He says, 'I have been told that there is, either upon a tombstone or some where else in your Colledge, the following verse engraven, *Morbred terdecies Vice-praeses floruit annos.*' He supposes this to mean, not that Vice-Pres. Morbred was a fellow for thirty years (1590-1620), but that he held the office for thirty years. Where this inscription was engraved is not known ; it was not, as it seems, on the tombstone, the legend on which is printed by Bloxam, *Dem. Reg.* i. 191.

The Bishop's letters are written in a large and clear hand by an amanuensis, and signed by himself.

His epitaph on his monument in the ante-chapel (printed by Bloxam, p. 177) was written by Dr. H. Ailworth, or Alworth (Chancellor of the diocese of Oxford), as appears by the following endorsement in the handwriting of Dr. Thomas Smith, upon copies of this epitaph and of one to Archdeacon Philips in Bampton Church, Oxon, which exist in Rawlinson MS. D. 682, f. 19 \*, in the Bodleian Library: 'Epitaphia inscripta monumentis charissimorum mihi dum vixerint, et postquam decesserunt dum memoriae obversantur, quod saepissime fit, dilectae recordationis Doctoris Philips et Yerbury. Composita a doctore Ailworth, alteri amicitia, alteri cognatione, conjunctissimo.'

His will is dated 24 March, 1685. He desires to be buried \* in the College Chapel 'as near as with convenience may be to the corps of the reverend Dr. Oliver, the late President of the College, my very worthy and especial friend'; the charge of his funeral not to exceed £100. He bequeaths to the College £50, to be employed as the President and thirteen seniors shall direct; £200 for pious and charitable uses, as the Bishop of Oxford and his Chancellor, Dr. Henry Alworth, shall direct; £100 to each of his brothers, William, John, and Richard, to his sister Davis, widow, to his sister the wife of Mr. James Harris, citizen of London, and to the children of his deceased sister Elianor, wife of Dr. H. Alworth, in equal division amongst them; all the residue to Dr. Alworth and to his very dear sister, Mrs. Jane Davis, widow. By codicils he bequeathed also £21 to his nephew, Edward Yerbury, M.A., Fellow; his sapphire ring to his honoured friend, Sir Theodore Devaux, Knt.; £10 10s. to his worthy friend, Dr. John Fitz-Williams; £5 to Alice, his bedmaker; and £4 to his servant, Robert Gerry. Proved 30 March, 1686 (*Univ. Archives*).

\* The burial took place on 27 March (Rawl. MS. D. 744, f. 9<sup>b</sup>, from the Register of St. Peter's-in-the-East).

## APPENDIX.

### I.

#### PLACARDS PRINTED BY W. DE WORDE.

AT p. 64, vol. ii, reference was made to the Appendix to that volume for an account of printed notices of bulls in favour of Henry the Seventh's title to the crown, but by accident the account was omitted. At p. 126 of the present volume the bulls are again mentioned. The sheets used as binder's waste in the book there noted contain on each large folio page four copies of an abstract of the papal confirmation of Henry's claim, in double columns of eleven lines each, so printed on the two sides of the leaf, viz. two on the lower part of each side and two on the upper, that they could easily be cut up for distribution or for posting up in public places, except that for the latter purpose their being in Latin would render them unfit. They are in the type of W. de Worde's *Legenda Aurea*, printed in 1498, not in that of the books printed by him in 1495 or 1496. They were no doubt circulated in consequence of an appeal made, under date of May 8, 1495, by Margaret Duchess of Burgundy to Alexander VI on behalf of Perkin Warbeck, in which she declared that he and his predecessor, Innocent VIII, had been deceived by false statements and had issued bulls in behalf of Henry in ignorance. Her appeal is printed from a mutilated original existing in Lambeth Library, by Mr. James Gairdner, in the Appendix to his edition of Bernard Andreas' *Historia Regis Hen. VII.* in 1858, pp. 393-9.

The placards run as follows:—

‘¶ Innocenti<sup>9</sup> et Alexand’ pontifices predicti ad perpetuā & futurā rei memoriā ad omnes discordias q̄ olim inter domos Lancastrie et Eboraceñ viguerant tollendas atq; in ppetuo abolendas motu pprio et de certa scientia & nō ad instanciam alicui<sup>9</sup> inter alia in ista bulla contentis (*sic* /) pnuntiaverūt ius successionis Regni Anglie ad serenissimū dñm Henricū. vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes indubitanter et de iure pertinere.

‘¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt & requirūt motu



scientia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos ⁊ alios subditos prefati Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu 9ditionis existant ne ip̄i aut aliquis eoꝝ tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quouis quesito colore aut quancūq; (*sic*) alia causa in eodem Regno per se vel aliū mouere seu moueri faciāt aut pcurent sub excōicationis et maioris anathematis pena ipso facto incurrisse aquo quidē excōicationis et anathematis vinculo ab alio q̄ sede apl'ica p̄fata nequeant absolutionis beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur.

‘¶ Item pprio motu scientia ⁊ auctoritate p̄dictis phibent quoscūq; tam principes exteros q̄ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem ⁊ succursū eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētibus 9tra eoꝝ rebelles aut aliq̄ 9tra p̄missa quouis pacto moliētes auctoritate apl'ica benedicūt illis ⁊ quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere 9tingerit (*sic*) plenariā oīm suoꝝ pccōꝝ indulgentiā et remissionē elargiunt.’

---

Innocent VIII occupied the papal chair from 1484 to July 25, 1492, and Alexander VI to Aug. 18, 1503.

---

## II.

### INVENTORIES OF PLATE ETC., 1590-1685.

' An Inventory of those things which are in the buttery, taken the 9th of December, 1590. [See p. 27 *supra*.]

Silver spoones 5 dozen and 4, weyng 96 oz. and three quarters of an oz.

Guilt goblets 2, weyng 29 oz. and 1 quarter.

Guilt salt 1, and a cover, weyng 27 oz. and 3 quarters.

Parcell guilt salt 1, and a cover, weyng 26 oz.

White salt 1, and a cover, weyng 13 oz. and 1 quarter.

Silver boles 5, weyng 39 oz.

Silver potts 20 { with 2 eares 11 } all weyng 295 oz. and half.  
                                  { with 1 eare 9 }

Linnen—

Table clothes 28.

Towels 8.

Napkins 5 dozen and 2.

Brass and Pewter—

Candlesticks 15.

Tin salts 10.

Flaggons 7.

Quart pott 1.

Pint pott 1.

Basons with eures 2.

Basons 3.

In the Kitchen—

Brasse potts 5.

Kettles 4.

Brasse pannes 5.

Trivet 1.

Potthangers 3.

Payers of potthooks 3.

Scullery pan 1.  
 Trays 5.  
 Clevers 2.  
 Chopping knives 3.  
 Minsing knives 3.  
 Spitts 13.  
 Dripping pan 1.  
 Payre of racks 2.  
 Fire shovell 1.  
 Paring iron 1.  
 Brasse mortar (*sic*) with a pestel 1.  
 Stone mortar with a woodden pestle 1.  
 Gridirons 2.  
 Powdring tubbs 2.  
 Mustard bottle 1.  
 Vineger bottel (*sic*) 1.  
 Verjuice bottle 1.  
 Collender of brasse 1.  
 Chaffrer 1.  
 Cole shovell 1.  
 1 tubb, 1 bucket, 1 grater.

In the Kitchin, pewter.

Platters 2 dozen and 10 and 3.  
 Pottengers (*sic*) 2 dozen and half and 3.  
 Banquetting dishes 20.  
 Saucers 2 dozen and 3.  
 Pye plates 4.  
 Chargers 3.

---

In a partial inventory taken Dec. 16, 1592, there is added among the plate, '1 standing cupp which my Lord Harbert and his brother gave, double gilt, weyng 16 oz.' The silver spoons have then become 6 dozen and 3, weighing 110 oz. and three-quarters; the two gilt goblets are changed to four white ones weighing 66 oz. and three-quarters; one of the five bowls is gone; and of the twenty silver pots, twelve have two ears and eight one ear. The linen is much less: 23 table cloths, 7 towels, and only 4 fine diaper table napkins and 24 coarse, while the candlesticks have fallen from 15 to 11. A salt-cellar was bought in 1593, weighing 13½ oz., for £3 12s. 10d., at

5s. 6d. the ounce. 1594. See p. 32 *supra*. The inventories are continued in following years in the paper *Lib. Comp.*, with notes of loss, change, and purchase. In 1600 and 1602 it is noted that most of the spoons, &c. are marked with the letters M. C., while some have G. H., and there is 'a little white goblett called Luceys goblett.' In 1604 four pots are 'of the Vice-President's table': one is described as 'Mr. Grayes pot'; and there were two new 'tun' (i. e. *tern*, the third of a quart) pots 'ex dono Rob. Dannatt.' 'One goblett of this yeares exchaunge, Lord Harbett,' &c. In 1605 four gifts are entered: a double gilt goblet given by Mr. Somerset, another, with a cover, given by Mr. Seymour, a great silver pot by Mr. Worseley, and another by Mr. Challoner. In 1608 a broken cup of the gift of — Doyle, M.A. [apparently Thomas Doyle, M.A. and M.D., fellow in 1563] was exchanged. In 1610 'Cantharus ex dono Joannis Hamden, Buckinghamiensis' is mentioned, which was amongst the plate given to the King in 1642\*.

Later inventories, preserved among the MSS. in the Library, supply very full particulars of gifts of plate in the seventeenth century. The first is an inventory of the College goods made in the time of Accepted Frewen (probably between 1630-40), which deals only with the President's Lodgings and the 'chambers,' not including the Buttery or the Bursary. It appears that 'the Founder's plate' (undescribed) was then kept in a chest in the part of the Lodgings described as 'the Founder's Lodgings.' In the Buttery of the Lodgings the following articles are specified:—

'A Bason or Ewre.  
A silver voyder.  
Two flagons.  
Two long bowles.  
Mr. Grays two eard pott.  
A great Salt.  
Mr. Humphreys Can.  
Mr. Westleys Can.  
A dozen of spoones.  
Mr. Walthals Can.'

Amounting in all to 345 ounces. The total would have been larger if all these articles had been silver.

In Jan., 1688, another inventory of the College goods was made,

\* Bloxam's *Register*, 11. cl. n.

which covers the contents of the Buttery, but not those of the Bursary. It includes no list of silver, and the list of goods in the Buttery shows that pewter was in use at some of the tables in the Hall. It mentions:—

‘Two faire new Pewter salts bought by us this yeare  
for the Bursars Table.

Twelve good Pewter salts.

Ministers Pewter Pots for the Demyes Table.

Pewter Pots for the Clerks Table.’

The numbers are not given in the last two entries, and it may be that the list was not completed.

In this inventory, among the goods ‘in the Inner Chapel,’ are mentioned:—

‘The Communion cupps.

The Plates for the bread.’

But these items, as well as two others referring to the altar linen, are marked with the letter ‘q.’ The *query* is significant in connexion with what is mentioned above, p. 179.

‘1672. A note of the Plates and their weight, as also y<sup>e</sup> names of the persons w<sup>th</sup> whom they remayn:—

	OUNCES.	
Arthur's Tankard . . . . .	23	Dr. Exton.
Mr. Clerke de Weston's . . . . .	31	Mr. Stafford.
Mr. Gillyes' tankard . . . . .	35	Mr. Nalton.
Mr. Coles' Tankard . . . . .	24½	Dr. Curtoise.
Mr. Cowards' tankard . . . . .	19	Mr. Hicks.
Mr. Colliton's tankard . . . . .	24½	Mr. Brice.
Mr. Hayes' tankard . . . . .	17	Mr. Harford.
Mr. Goodwin's tankard . . . . .	25	Mr. Jessop.
Mr. Powell's tankard . . . . .	19	Dr. Yerbury.
Mr. Rainsford's tankard . . . . .	26	Mr. Fr: Smith.
Mr. Venner's tankard . . . . .	17	Mr. Jo: Smith.
Mr. Browne's tankard . . . . .	26	Mr. Annesley.
Mr. Guning's tankard . . . . .	25½	Mr. Younger.
Mr. Colemore's tankard . . . . .	28	Mr. Bailly.
Mr. Geo. Langton's de Stainsw[ick].	32	The L <sup>d</sup> . Digby.
Mr. Ezekiel Langton's de Bristoll . .	26	Mr. Byfield.
Mr. Doyly Michell's tank. . . . .	25½	Mr. Byfield.
Mr. Baker's Tank. . . . .	20½	Mr. Browne.
Mr Langton's de Lincoln . . . . .	28½	Mr. Younger.

## ONICES.

Mr. Clerke de War[wick] . . .	20	Mr. Russell.
Mr. Vincent . . . . .	29	Dr. Rogers.
Mr. Howard Sur: . . . . .	17	Dr. Rogers.
Mr. Creswick, Bristol . . . .	23	Mr. Wilshire.
Mr. Warr's tankard . . . . .	17	Mr. Reeve.
Mr. Towe's tank. . . . .	19	Mr. Tho: Smith.
Mr. Griffith's . . . . .	17	Mr. Chambers.
Mr. Michaelbourn's . . . . .	18	Mr. Cradocke.
Mr. Longland's herriot . . . .	14	Mr. Bennett.
Mr. Browne, Dorset . . . . .	17	Mr. Leigh.
The Ld. D'Acre's tank. . . . .	66	In the Buttery.
Mr. Sam: Tomson's . . . . .	32	In the Buttery.
Mr. Jos. Langton's tank. . . .	25	Mr. Longe.
Mr. Morley's tankard . . . . .	36	In the Buttery.
Mr. Spencer's tank. . . . .	24	In the Buttery.
Mr. Penredduck's tank. . . . .	30	Mr. Pudsey.
Mr. Croft's tank. . . . .	34	Mr. Pudsey.
Mr. Babington's tank. . . . .	20	Mr. Fairfax.
Mr. Lisle's tank. . . . .	18	Mr. Levinz.
Mr. John Michels' . . . . .	31½	In the Buttery.
Dr. Townson's tank. . . . .	35½	In the Buttery.
Mr. Bockland's tank. . . . .	32	[In y <sup>e</sup> Bursary Chest].
Mr. Hunt's Tank. . . . .	22	Mr. Cruys.
Mr. Browne's Plate, Dorset . .	17	Mr. Lownes.
Sir Will. Farmor's Coll. pott .	50	In y <sup>e</sup> Bursary Chest.
Mr. Roberts his Coll. pott . .	31	In the Buttery.
The Probationers' Coll. pott .	24	
Mr. Hales his Coll. pott . . .	25	
Mr. Jo <sup>n</sup> . Whitwrong's Coll. pott	33	
Mr. Micklethwait's Coll. pott .	26	
Mr. Morgan's Coll. pott . . .	22	
Mr. Mascall's Coll. pott . . .	21	
Mr. Champney's Coll. pott . .	16½	
Mr. Lenthall's Coll. pott . . .	16½	
Mr. Woodcock's Coll. pott . .	17	
Mr. Love's Coll. pott . . . . .	20	In the Buttery.
The Founder's Boule . . . . .	41	
The Restoracon Bowle . . . .	54	
Sr. Fran: Wenman's Bowle . .	52	

	OUNCES.	
Mr. Baily's Flagon . . . .	26½	In y <sup>e</sup> Buttery.
Mr. Dodsworth's tunn . . . .	14½	
Mr. Whitwrong's [James Witte- wronge's] 2 tunns . . . .	20½	In the Buttery.
Mr. Gore's tunne . . . .	9½	
Mr. Beke's tunne . . . .	9½	
Mr. Bradshaw's tunne . . . .	25	
Mr. Hook's two tuns . . . .	20	
Mr. Noell's 3 tunns . . . .	47	
Mr. Staughton's tunn . . . .	11	
Mr. Ayliff's tunne . . . .	18	
Mr. Thomas his tunn . . . .	17	
Mr. Thomas his 2 <sup>d</sup> tunn . . . .	14½	
Mr. Nicholson's tunn . . . .	10½	
The high table salt . . . .	9½	
Spoons 37 . . . .	63*	

Two tunnes more in y<sup>e</sup> Buttery w<sup>ch</sup> were made of Goddard and Palmers Coll. pott.'

The next inventory is dated 1675. When it was taken, the stock had been increased by the following additions:—

[Tankards.]

	OUNCES.	
' Mr. Sunderland's two tanckards . . . .	33	
Mr. Daniel's (?) Tanckard . . . .	32½	
Mr. Bulkeley's tanckard . . . .	33½	
Mr. Fisher's tanckard . . . .	33½	
Mr. Noell's tanckard . . . .	45½	halfe quarter.
Mr. Foulis, his tanckard not yet presented		
Mr. Coney's tanckard . . . .	34	
Mr. Knotsford's tanckard . . . .	24	
Dr. Hedges his tanckard . . . .	26	
Mr. Bret's Tankard . . . .	32½	

[" Coll. potts"]

The Probationers' pott of 72 and 73 †.

\* *Note on the opposite page:*

Memorandum there was found wanting on this Review

Mr. Stanley's plate.

Mr. Preston's tunne.

† The former 'Probationers' pott' is noted as of 1650.

The 'Tuns' remain as before, except that the two 'made of Goddard and Palmer's Coll. pott' are entered as—

'Mr. Goddard's tun . . . . . 12½ oz. 1 dwt.  
Mr. Palmer's tun . . . . . 12½ oz.'

The Bursars' salt cellar weighing 17½ oz. appears, with a later note 'olim Spencer's Tankard.'

Twelve spoons had been provided for the Demies. It is noted that of the thirty-seven spoons some bear numbers above thirty-seven, and that 'Woodcock's Coll. pott,' omitted in the list, had been 'found at Shrewsbury.'

Later additions to the inventory, probably made between 1675 and 1678, are:—

'Mr. Ffoulk's (?) Tankard . . 29½ oz.  
Mr. Pluñer's Tanckard . . 33 oz. less ½ qr. Left to the Coll., 1676.  
Mr. Fowlis's Tankerd . . 34 oz. 11 dwt.  
Mr. Philip Clerke's Tankard 35 oz. 7 dwt.  
Mr. Stanley's Tanckard . . 31 oz. less ½ qr. Given July, 1676.  
My L<sup>d</sup> Howard's 2 Flagons one of them 109 [oz.] y<sup>e</sup> other 107 [oz].'

Changes indicated by notes in the inventory are the remaking of 'Mr. Hale's Coll. pott' and 'Mr. Love's Coll. pott,' and the changing of 'Mr. Micklethwaite's Coll. pott' into two 'tuns' in 1675. The high-table salt-cellar seems to have been assigned to the Probationers.

Some alterations in the stock were made in 1677, when the following pieces were 'delivered to Mr. Porter, Gold smith':—

'Mr. Thomson's Tankard.  
Mr. Bradshaw's Tunn.  
The Probationers' salt.  
Mr. Ayliff's tunn.  
Mr. Beak's tunn.  
Mr. Goddard and Mr. Palmer's pott.  
Mr. Thomas his two tunns,  
and Mr. Champney's pott.  
Mr. Woodcock's pott stolen and melted.'

For these were received:—

	OUNCES.
Mr. Thomson's 3 little Potts . .	33½
Mr. Bradshaw's Pott . . . . .	11
A Salt for the High table . . . .	12½



	ounces.
Mr. Ayliff's Pott . . . . .	11½
Mr. Beak's Pott . . . . .	11 14 dwt.
Mr. Goddard's Pott . . . . .	11 8 dwt.
Mr. Palmer's Pott . . . . .	11 6 dwt.
Mr. Thomas' 3 Potts . . . . .	33½
Mr. Champney's Pott . . . . .	10 17 dwt.
6 Spoons made out of Mr. Woocock's* plate.'	

In 1678 appears for the first time a list of the College Plate in the President's Lodgings. Some of the pieces have already been mentioned in the additions to the Inventory of 1675:—

- 'A voyding Basin and voyding Knife given by Dr. Oliver.
- A Tankard by Mr. Algernon Grevil.
- A Tankard by Mr. Fulk Grevil.
- A Salt by Mr. Robert Grevil.
- A Trencher plate and trencher Chafing dish by Mr. Bickley.
- A Trencher plate by Mr. Daniel.
- Two two ear'd potts by Mr. Tufton.
- A Sugar box and spoone by Mr. Fuzz [John Furse, matric. 2 July, 1658?] and Mr. Shelton.
- A Caudle cup and cover by Mr. Seymor.
- A Porringer and cover by Monsieur Courtin †.
- A Skellet with a handle and cover and a Ladle by Mr. Bold, Mr. Collier, and Mr. Hussey.
- A great Chafing dish by Mr. Francis Grevil.
- A Tankard by Dr. Sclater.
- A Tankard by Mr. Stradling.
- A Tankard by Mr. Tomson.
- A Salver, a little cup, twelve spoones, a porringer, and six trencher salts, all which are marked with  $\frac{P}{T}$  and the College Armes ‡.
- A Virge.
- Mr. Plummer's Tankard.
- A large Basin and Ewer by Mr. Altham and Mr. Richard Annesley.
- Two large Flagons by Mr. Henry and Mr. Thom: Howard.
- A Tank: by Mr. Phil: Clerke of Wattford.'

\* Sic.

† See Wood's *Life and Times*, vol. ii. pp. 59, 66.

‡ The letters no doubt signify 'Thomas Pierce, President.'

The other lists of 1678 show the following additions:—

- 'Mr. Hawles' Tankard.
- Mr. Frewen's Tankard.
- Mr. Mitton's Tankard.
- The Probationers' pott. 74, 75, 76.'

In this list the 'potts' are described as 'two ear'd potts,' the 'tuns' of the former lists being 'little two ear'd potts.' The difference was therefore not one of shape, but only of size. In some of the later lists the larger 'potts' are described as 'quart potts,' the smaller as 'two ear'd halfe penny pots' and as 'pint potts.' 'Sir W. Farmor's plate' was 'exchanged' in this year.

The list of 1680 shows no addition save for the recovery of one of the spoons missing in 1675, which had been 'found in y<sup>e</sup> seelings of y<sup>e</sup> clerks row.'

In 1682 the additions are:—

- 'Kent's Tankard.
- Mr. Carew's Tankard.
- Mr. Walcot's Tankard.
- Mr. Fox's Tankard':
- and three more tankards given by Dr. Townson.

The Communion plate is entered in the list, but no particulars are given. It was at this time kept in the Bursary.

It is noted that 'Will. Longland's Heriot' was 'changd for a new one of y<sup>e</sup> same weight.'

In 1683 the additions are:—

- 'Fairfax Tankard.
- Mr. James Witt[ew]ronge's 3 two ear'd pint potts.
- 2 new silver salts for y<sup>e</sup> high-table and Bursars, 2 new mustard potts, 2 new pepper Boxes bought with y<sup>e</sup> probationers' money Aug: 81, 82, 83.
- Mr. Aselby's [Aislaby's] Tankard.
- Mr. [Francis] Clerke's Tankard.
- Mr. Vernon's Tankard.'

The plate 'in the Chapel' is mentioned for the first time, consisting of:—

- 'One Large Guilt Bason given by y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Digby.
- 2 guilt Candlesticks given by Mr. Giles.'

In 1684 the additions are:—

- ' Mr. Shugborow's [Shuckburgh's] Tankard.
- Mr. Boughton's Tankard.
- Mr. Lisle, jun.'s Tankard.'

In 1685:—

- ' Mr. Wyndham's Tankard.
  - Mr. Baber's Tankard.
  - Mr. Chaffin's Tankard.
  - Mr. Mansfield's Tankard.'
-

### III.

#### INVENTORY OF DONORS' PLATE NOW IN THE POSSESSION OF THE COLLEGE.

[SEE PREFACE.]

##### *Prefatory Note.*

'To avoid useless repetition in blazoning the arms of the College, the following phrases have been employed throughout.

1. *Magdalen* = The College coat. Lozengy ermine and sable, on a chief of the second three lilies argent stalked and seeded or.
2. *Waynflete* = The same surrounded by a Garter \*.
3. *Magdalen ensigned* = (1) surmounted by a mitre.
4. *Waynflete ensigned* = (2) surmounted by a mitre.

It may be added that no attempt has been made to record the occasions when the field is shown as fusilly instead of lozengy, or to notice the various aberrations of the engraver, such, e.g., as showing gules for sable. And no attempt has been made to deal with the authenticity of the coats used by donors, or, as a rule, to correct errors in the blazoning.

Occasionally tinctures not shown by hatching have been supplied, in brackets, where other sources of information were available, but in general the descriptions merely record what is actually shown.'

H. W. G.

Where not otherwise described the plate is silver.

\* In the Founder's arms the lilies are argent only, but this difference is not shown on the plate.

## I. IN THE PRESIDENT'S LODGINGS.

*Epergne.*

Inscribed on stand: '1782 In usum Coll. Magd. D.D. JONAS LANGFORD BROOKE Arm. de Mere in Comitatu Cestrensi Hujus Collegii commensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen (also shown on the bowl).

2. Or, a cross engrailed party per pale gules and sable.

**Crest:** A brock proper.

Matriculated 20 Nov. 1777; never graduated.

*Cocoa-Nut and Silver Cup.*

'Hoc Poculum in perpetuum Praesidentis Usum Collegio Magdalenensi moriens legavit THOMAS WEST S.T.P. Socius A. D. 1781.'

See Bloxam's *Register*, i. 145-8, and vi. (*Demies*, vol. iii) 212-5.

*Tankard.*

'Ex dono RICHARDI KENT de Bentley in agro Hantoniensi Armigeri hujus Coll. Comensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll. Magd.' On the lid.

2. — a lion statant — a chief ermine; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A lion's head erased — gorged —. In front.

He does not appear to have been matriculated.

*Tankard.*

'BRIANUS SUNDERLAND Alter e filiis Langdali Sunderland de Sunderland in agro Ebor: Arm: hujus Coll: Com: hoc et alterum D.D.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, within palm branches. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.

2. Party per pale argent and vert, three lions passant in pale counterchanged; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A goat's head erased —. See p. 211.

*Cup and Cover.*

'Ex dono GODFIDE (*sic*) CLARKE Arg: (*sic*) filii natu maximi Gilberti Clarke Militis aurati de Chilcote in Comitatu Derby.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, within a wreath. 'Oxon: Mag: Coll:' On one side.

2. Within a similar wreath, (azure) three escallops in pale (or) between two flanches ermine. On the other side.

**Crest:** On the cover. In a gem ring (or), set with a diamond (sable), a pheon (argent).

Matriculated 25 June, 1695, aged 16; never graduated. M.P. for Derbyshire 1710-34.

*Square Salver.*

'D.D. PHILIPPUS CHEALE Arm<sup>r</sup>: de Shiprods apud Henfield in Com. Sussex Hujus Collegii Commensalis 1735.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; mantling.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, (gules) three eagles displayed (argent). 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, a chevron engrailed (gules) between three ogresses; mantling.

**Crest:** An eagle's head erased (or), ducally crowned (argent).

Matriculated 14 Apr., 1735; never graduated.

*Round Salver.*

'Coll: Magd: Ex dono GEO. DANIELL de Beswick in Com: Ebor: Arm: et hujus Coll: Commens.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned, supported by palm branches.

Matriculated 12 Dec., 1661, aged 17. Demy, 1660-5; Bloxam's *Register of Demies*, ii, 238.

*Round Salver.*

'Coll: Magd: Ex dono FRANCIS BICKLEY Gen: de Hackney in Com: Middlesex: hujus Coll: Commens.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned, supported by palm branches.

Matriculated 14 Dec., 1660, aged 16; never graduated. Third baronet.

*Beaker.*

'D.D. ROBERTUS CONNY filius unicus Jo. Conny de Roffa in Com. Cantii Huj: Coll. Commens.'

In front, on a ribbon, 'Coll: Magd: Oxon:'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, surrounded with wreaths. On one side.

2. — two bars gules between three conies courant —; surrounded with wreaths. On the other side.

**Crest:** A demi-coney [sable] holding a flower —.

Matriculated 13 Dec., 1672, aged 16. B.A., 1676; M.A., 1679; B.Med., 1682; D.Med., 1685; fellow of College of Physicians, 1695. Died 25 May, 1713, and was buried in Rochester Cathedral.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'Ex dono THOMAE BYRCHE e Com: Staff: hujus Coll: Commens.'

**Arms:** Magdalen. 'Coll: Magd.'

Matriculated 26 Jan., 1674, aged 17; son of Edw. Byrche; never graduated.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'Ex dono JOHAN. VENNER JOHANNIS SHUKBURGH JOHANNIS FURZE et THOMAE SHELTON Hujus Coll: Commens.'

**Arms:** Magdalen. 'Coll: Magd.'

Venner, matric. 31 July, 1658; Shukburgh, at Ch. Ch., 8 May, 1652; Furze, 2 July, 1658; Shelton, at Lincoln College, 11 Nov., 1650, M.A. from Magd. 1 May, 1655.

*Cider Pot.*

'Ex dono RICH. MYTTON de Halston in Comit. Salop. Arm.'

This on a circle round 'Coll: Magd.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

Matriculated 7 April, 1677; never graduated. M.P. for Shrewsbury, 1690-5, 1698-1708, 1710-13.

*Soup Ladle.*

'D.D. HUGO PARKER, Arm.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

Matriculated 10 Jan., 1688, aged 16; never graduated. M.P. for Evesham 1701-8. Died 2 Feb., 1712.

*Table Spoons (12).*

'HUGO PARKER, Arm. 1693.'

**Arms:** (Sable) a buck's head caboshed between two flanches —.

*Marrow Spoon.*

'D.D. FRANC. CRESWICKE de Bristol Arm. 1664.' On handle.

'Coll. Magd. Oxon.' On back.

Matriculated 24 May, 1661, aged 16. B.A., 17 March, 1664.

*Punch Ladle.*

'Coll: Magd. Oxon: D.D. FRANC. CRESWICKE de Bristol Arm: 1664.'

## II. IN THE BUTTERY.

*Tankards* (18).

(In chronological order.)

1. 'Ex dono MANSELLI STRADLING EDVARDI STRADLING Equitis et Baronetti filii natu minimi de St Donato in Comitatu Glamorgan hujus Coll: Comensalis 1657.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, supported by branches. On the lid.

2. Paly of six argent and azure, on a bend over all (gules) three cinquefoils (or); helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A stag at gaze (sable), round its neck a scarf (argent).

Matriculated 15 June, 1657; never graduated.

2. 'Ex dono ROBERTI GONING filii natu maximi Johan: Goning de Bristol hujus Collegii Comensalis 1661.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.

2. — five escallops saltire-wise —; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A fox passant —.

[25 oz. 4 dwt.]

Matriculated 24 May, 1661, aged 16; never graduated.

3. 'BRIANUS SUNDERLAND Alter e filiis Langdali Sunderland de Sunderland in agro Ebor: Arm: hujus Coll: Com: hoc & alterum D.D.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, within palm branches. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.

2. Party per pale argent and vert, three lions passant in pale (counterchanged); helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A goat's head erased —.

[15 oz. 10 dwt.]

Matriculated 24 November, 1661, aged 16; never graduated.

4. 'Ex dono ANTHONII VINCENT filii natu maximi Francisci (*sic*) Vincent Militis et Baronetti de Stoke-Dabourn in Comitatu Surriae et hujus Collegii Socio Comensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.

2. (Azure), three quatrefoils (argent), in chief a label of three points for difference; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet (proper) a bear's head muzzled (argent).

[28 oz. 16 dwt.]

Matriculated 16 July, 1661; never graduated. Fourth baronet.



5. 'Ex dono GEORGI LANGTON filii natu max: Guil: Langton de Stainswicke in Com: Berks: Arm: et nepotis Guil: Langton S. Sæ Theol: D<sup>ni</sup> et hujus Collegii quondam Praesidis. A.D. 1662.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.  
 2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quarterly (sable and or) a bend argent. 2<sup>nd</sup> (or) fretty (azure), on a canton (gules) a cross pattée (of the first). 3<sup>rd</sup> (sable), four falcons volant (argent); helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A dragon — and a wyvern — passant counter-passant.

[20 oz. 11 dwt.]

Demy 1661-2; see Bloxam's *Register of Demies*, ii. 240.

6. 'Ex dono JACOBI COLLETON Londinensis Johannis Colleton Equitis Aurati et Baronetti filii hujus Collegii Comensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.  
 2. (Or) three stags' heads couped (proper); helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A stag's head couped (proper). [22 oz. 14 dwt.]

Matriculated 19 Oct. 1666, aged 17; never graduated.

7. 'Ex dono EDMUNDI HAWLES filii unici Edmundi Hawles de Monkton Armigeri in Comitatu Dorsett: et hujus Collegii Comensalis 1674.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:' On the lid.  
 2. Gules on a chief indented argent two mullets of the field. Supported by two branches.

[26 oz.  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr.]

Matriculated 11 April, 1674, aged 18; never graduated.

8. 'Ex dono CAROLI WALCOT Arm: Coll: Magda: Comensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, supported by branches. On the lid.  
 2. Argent, a chevron between three chess-rooks ermine; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A bull's head erased — gorged and lined —

[35 oz. 6 dwt.]

Matriculated 18 May, 1677, aged 16; never graduated. High Sheriff of Salop, 1710. Died 17 June, 1726.

9. 'Ex dono CAROLI FOX Armigeri de Chacombe in Comitatu North-toñ: hujus Coll: Comensalis, 1682.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd.' On the lid.  
 2. — a chevron ermine between three lions' heads erased — on a chief — a bar nebuly gules surmounted of a pale — charged with a fox's head erased —; the whole within a bordure — charged with thirteen roundles —; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A fox courant regardant —, in the mouth a branch —. [36 oz.]

Matriculated 10 Dec. 1680, aged 17; never graduated. Died in June, 1712.

10. 'Ex dono GUIL. DANIELL Armigeri de Ædibus Vulgo dictis St Margarets juxta Marleburgum in Agro Wiltoniensi hujus Coll: Cōmensalis, A<sup>no</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1687.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd.' On the lid.  
 2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent a pale lozengy (sable), 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, — a lion passant regardant —; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A unicorn's head couped —. [43 oz. 5 dwt.]

Matriculated 6 Apr. 1682, aged 17; never graduated. M.P. for Marlborough from 1695 until his death in 1698.

11. 'Ex dono GUIL. LEWYES de Stock prope Sherbourne in Comit. Dorset. Armig. Hujus Coll. Comensalis An. D<sup>ni</sup> 1691.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, enclosed between two angels addorsed. 'Coll. Mag.' On the lid.  
 2. Ermine, on a fesse — three boars' heads couped —; mantling and helmet.

**Crest:** An antelope's head erased (sable), maned, tufted, and ducally gorged (or).

**Motto:** 'Ut mihi sic tibi.' [32 oz. 5 dwt.]

Matriculated 19 May, 1690; never graduated.

12. 'Ex dono LATON FREWEN fil: Tho: Frewen de Brick-Wall in Cōm. Sussex Arm: hujus Coll: Cōmensalis A<sup>o</sup>: D<sup>ni</sup>: 1693.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd.' On the lid.  
 2. Ermine, four bars or, a demi-lion rampant issuant in

chief (proper), on the dexter chief point a label of three points for difference ; mantling.

[36 oz. 15 dwt.]

Matriculated 16 July, 1693; never graduated.

13. 'Ex dono Honorabilis ALGERNOON GREVILLE.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd.' On the lid.

2. Sable on a cross within a bordure engrailed or five ogresses ; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet (gules) a swan, wings expanded and elevated (argent, beaked of the first).

**Motto:** 'Vix ea nostra voco.' [31 oz. 9 dwt.]

Matriculated 22 June, 1694, aged 17; never graduated. M.P. for Warwick 1700-5.

14. 'Ex dono Nobilissimi domini D. WRAY SAUNDERSONI in Comitatu Lincolnensi ad Collegium St<sup>ae</sup>: Magdalenae in Accademia Oxoniensi pertinet.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen; mantled; 'Coll: St<sup>ae</sup>: Mag: Oxon:' On the lid.

2. Paly of six argent and purple, over all a bend or; mantled. [51 oz.]

Matriculated 29 Oct. 1696, aged 16; never graduated.

15. 'Ex dono THOMAE GUNDREY Armig: hujus Coll: Comensalis 1697.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. (Or), two lions passant gardant in pale (azure); mantling. [24 oz. 9 dwt.]

Matriculated 8 July, 1696, aged 15; never graduated.

16. 'Ex dono GULIELMI COLMORE filii Gulielmi Colmore Armigeri De Warwick natu maximi et hujus Collegii Comensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:'

2. — billettée —, three crescents —; mantling.

**Crest:** A Moor's head couped below the breast in profile (proper) wreathed about the temples (or and gules).

[26 oz. 15 dwt.]

A half-obliterated year-letter appears to be the court-hand N, which marks 1708. This shows that the donor was the William Colmore who was matriculated 28 March, 1699, aged 15, and never graduated. M.P. for Warwick, 1713.

17. 'Ex dono JOHANNIS COTES filii natu maximi Caroli Cotes de Woodcote in Comitatu Salopiae Armigeri Anno: dom: 1700.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magi' On the lid.  
2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> ermine; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> paly of six, argent and purpure; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A cock (proper, combed, wattled and legged or).  
'Common Room,' on bottom. [46 oz. 5 dwt.]

Matriculated 31 May, 1698, aged 15; never graduated. M.P. for Lichfield 1708-15. Died 1756.

18. 'Ex dono JOHANNIS BUTLER filii unici Gulielmus (*sic*) Butler ex Insula Nevis Armigeri Hujus Collegii Commensalis, A.D. 1701.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magi' On the lid.  
2. (Or) on a chief (azure) three covered cups (of the field); helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** A covered cup — [29 oz. 10 dwt.]

Matriculated 13 May, 1700, aged 15; never graduated.

#### *Terns.*

Forty-two small two-handled cups, each holding the third of a quart, and hence called *terns* (commonly pronounced *tuns*). Of these, the following twenty-eight (arranged chronologically) bear record of gift. Many of the earlier in date appear to have been re-made in the eighteenth century.

- 1, 2. 'Ex dono cum altero Honorabilis ROBERTI GREVILLE, filii secundi nobilissimi domini, domini Brooke.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.  
2. Gules (*should be*, sable) on a cross within a bordure engrailed or five ogresses. 'Cl. Md. On.'  
[No. 28, 13 oz. 17 dwt.; No. 29, 13 oz. 17 dwt.]

Matriculated 15 March, 1652; never graduated. Fourth baron Brooke.

3. 'Ex dono SAMUELIS THOMSON fil: nat: max: Gul: Thomson Arm. Londinensi (*sic*) 1657.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.  
2. (Or) on a fesse dancettée (azure) three estoiles of six points (argent), on a canton (of the second) a sun in splendour; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** An arm erect vested (gules) cuffed (argent) holding in the hand (proper) five ears of wheat (or). 'Cl. Md. On.' [No. 14, 11 oz. 11 dwt. 12 gr.]

**Matriculated** 29 Oct., 1657; never graduated.

- 4-6. 'D.D. Hoc cum Duobus aliis HENRICUS BRETT Armig. de Hatherley in Com. Glocestriae Hujus Coll. Commensalis 1675.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. — a fesse dancettée between seven billets in chief, four and three, and six in base, three, two, and one —.

**Crest:** On a tower (argent) a man's head bearded affrontée (proper). On a ribbon, 'Cl. Md. On.'

[11 oz. 4 dwt.; 11 oz. 6 dwt.; 11 oz. 11 dwt.]

He does not appear to have ever been matriculated.

7. 'Ex dono cum duobus aliis THOMAE FFREWEN filii natu maximi Thomae Ffrewen de Northiam in agro Sussexiensi Armig.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Ermine, four bars gules, a demi-lion rampant issuant in chief (proper).

[No. 32, 13 oz. The other two are wanting.]

**Matriculated** 23 March, 1674, aged 17; never graduated.

- 8-10. 'D.D. Hoc cum 2<sup>bus</sup> aliis GUL. Fox, Fil. nat. 2<sup>dus</sup> Steph. Fox Equit. Aurat. A.D. 1679.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Ermine, on a chevron (azure) three foxes' heads erased (or), on a canton (of the second) a fleur-de-lys (of the third).

**Crest:** A fox sejant (or) on a cap of maintenance (azure) turned up (ermine); helmet and mantling. 'Cl. Md. On.'

[No. 19, 13 oz. 4 dwt.; No. 20, 12 oz. 19 dwt. 12 gr.; No. 26, 13 oz. 16 dwt.]

**Matriculated** 23 Feb., 1674, aged 15; died 17 April, 1680, and was buried in Westminster Abbey.

- 11-13. 'D.D. Hoc cum Duobus aliis JOHANNES BYFIELD Armig. de Hackney in Com. Middlesexiae Hujus Coll. Commensalis 1681.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. — five roundles in saltire —, a chief —; mantling.

**Crest:** A man's head bearded affrontée (proper), on the head a cap of maintenance. On a ribbon, 'Coll: Magd: Oxon.'  
[11 oz. 11 dwt. 4 gr.]

Matriculated at Magdalen Hall 7 July, 1679, and migrated, as it seems, to the College; never graduated.

14, 15. 'D.D. Hoc cum 2<sup>bus</sup> aliis EDV. MORLEY Armig: de Halnaker in Com. Sussex huj. Coll: Com. 1663.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, (sable) a leopard's head (argent) jessant a fleur-de-lys (or): 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, verry — on a chevron — three mullets —; helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet a griffin's head between wings (all argent). On a ribbon, 'Cl. Md. On.'

[No. 16, 13 oz. 13 dwt.; No. 24, 14 oz. 2 dwt. The third is wanting.]

Matriculated 12 Dec., 1681, aged 17; never graduated.

16, 17. 'Ex dono RICH: REYNELL Armig: filii natu maximi D. Rich: Reynell Equitis et Baronetti, de West-Ogwell in Com. Devon: hujus Coll: Comensalis A.D. 1690.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned. On a ribbon, 'Cl. Md. On.'

[No. 17, 13 oz. 19 dwt.; No. 21, 13 oz. 12 dwt.]

Matriculated 28 Aug., 1689, aged 15, as son of Sir Richard Reynell of Dublin; never graduated. Second baronet. Died 1723.

18. 'Ex dono JOH: LANE fil: nat: max: Tho: Lane de Bently in Comitatu Stafford Armig: hujus Coll: Comensalis A.D. 1693.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Party per fesse (or and azure), a chevron gules between three mullets counterchanged of the field, a canton of the arms of England, namely, (gules) three lions passant gardant in pale (or).

[No. 27, 13 oz.]

Matriculated at Queen's College 4 Nov., 1687, aged 17, and

subsequently must have migrated to our College; but, in spite of, apparently, a six years' University career, never graduated. Died 25 Oct., 1748.

19-25. 'D.D. Hoc cum 7<sup>m</sup> alijs ROGERUS WHITLEY Armig: de Peele in Com: Cest: huj. Coll: olim Com: 1698.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Gules on an inescutcheon argent a lion passant gardant — on a chief of the second three garbs — On a ribbon, 'Cl. Md. On.'

Seven of the eight cups remain, but only two are numbered.

[No. 13, 11 oz. 17 dwt.; 23, 11 oz. 17½ dwt.; do.; do.; 11 oz. 13½ dwt.; 11 oz. 18 dwt.; 12 oz. 3 dwt.]

Matriculated at Magdalen Hall 11 March, 1698, aged 15, and, as it seems, migrated to the College; never graduated.

26, 27. 'D.D. AMB: PHILLIPPS Filius natu max: Gulielmi Phillipps Arm: de Garenton in Com: Leicest: Hujus Collegii Commensalis 1727, in usum Commensalium.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned. On a ribbon, 'Cl. Md. On.'

[No. 15, 13 oz. 16½ dwt.; No. 25, 13 oz. 17 dwt.]

Matriculated 18 July, 1724, aged 16; never graduated.

See Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 211.

28. 'D.D. HENRICUS RAMSDEN BRAMLEY, A.M. Vice Praeses, 1884.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent on a chevron gules between three fleur-de-lys — five annulets — 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Gules, a fesse — between three cocks' heads coupé argent. [13 oz. 13 dwt.]

**Crest:** A pheasant —.

Still, happily, Fellow.

### *Ewer.*

'Juris-piti Lincolnienſes EDRÖ MAYNARD S.T.P. hoc dicant Amoris ergö. T.H.P. 1700.'

'D.D. Edvardus Maynard S.T.P. Hujus Collegii olim Soc.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Azure semée of mill-rinds argent, on a canton or a lion rampart of the field. [69 oz. 2 dwt.]

['T.H.P.' i.e. 'Thesaurario Henrico Penton,' called to the Bar, 1679.]

See Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies' Reg.* iii.) 147.

*Soup Tureen.*

'D.D. RIC. S[ILVER] OLIVER Arm. de Castle Oliver in Comitatu Lemerici Hujus Collegii Commensalis.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

Matriculated 28 Oct., 1782; never graduated.

*Argyle.*

'D.D. THEO<sup>us</sup>: GURDON de Litton in Com: Norf: hujus Collegii Sup: Ord: Commensalis 1785.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting on a crozier and a key placed saltirewise.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, sable, three leopards' faces jessant fleur-de-lys (or); 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, — a fesse or between three martlets —.

**Crest:** A goat climbing up a rock, all proper.

**Motto:** 'In ardua vigit [*sic*] virtus.' [15 oz. 14 dwt.]

Matriculated 13 May, 1782; never graduated.

*Argyle.*

'D.D. FRANCISCUS DRAKE S.T.B. In usum Sociorum 1803.'

**Arms:** — a double-headed eagle displayed —.

**Crest:** A wyvern —.

**Motto:** 'Aquila non capit muscas.'

Elected Fellow in 1789; resigned in 1802.

*Sugar-caster.*

'Ex dono JOANNIS BROWNE de Horsmonden in Com. Cantii hujus Collegii Commensalis A.D. 1664.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. (The whole placed on a shield azure.)

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, (gules) a griffin passant (or), a chief (of the second); 2<sup>nd</sup>, — a saltire — between three helmets —; 3<sup>rd</sup>, — a wyvern sejant —.

[14 oz. 9 dwt.]

Matriculated at St. Mary Hall 21 June, 1662, aged 16, and must have migrated to our College; never graduated.



*Salt-cellars (2).*

'Hoc cum 3<sup>bis</sup> alijs D.D. MAURICIUS THOMSON Arm. 1657.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, (Or) on a fesse dancettée (azure) three estoiles of six points (argent), on a canton (of the second), a sun in splendour; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, — on a chevron between three ? — a crescent —.

Matriculated 31 July, 1658; never graduated. *V. infra*, p. 255.

*Saltcellars (2).*

'Hoc cum duobus alijs D.D. JOANNES RAW COLLINS Arm. de Beauchamp in Com. Som. Olim Commensalis 1794.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

Matriculated 19 Nov., 1792, aged 17; never graduated.

*Bread-basket.*

'D.D. MOUNTAGUE CHOLMELEY Arm<sup>r</sup> de Easton in Comitatu Lincolnensi Sanctae Mariae Magdalenae Collegii olim Commensalis 1795.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. Mantling.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, (gules) two helmets in chief (proper) garnished (or), in base a garb (of the last); 2<sup>nd</sup>, — three lions rampant — a chevron — between three storks? —; 3<sup>rd</sup>, impaling, argent, two bars within a bordure engrailed gules (?). Mantling.

**Crest:** A demi-griffin segreant —, between the claws a helmet —.  
'In usum Cam. Comn. Semicom. Sen.'

[36 oz. 15 dwt.]

**Motto:** 'Virtus tutissima classis.'

See Bloxam's *Register*, ii. 183.

Matriculated 22 July, 1790, aged 18. B.A., 1794; M.A., 1808; D.C.L., 1810. M.P. for Grantham, 1820–6. First baronet.

*Bread-basket.*

'D.D. GUL. HODGES SNEYD de Rushton in Com. Stafford. Comm: MDCCLII.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

Matriculated 18 Feb., 1748, aged 18. Created M.A., 10 March, 1752.

*Bread-basket.*

‘Coll. Magd. Oxon. D.D. EDVARDUS SYNGE S.T.P. Hujus Collegii Commensalis 1802.’

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, azure, three millstones (proper) each charged with a mill-rind (sable); 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, argent, a double-headed eagle displayed (sable, beaked and legged gules).

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet (or), an eagle’s claw (proper).

**Motto:** ‘Caelestia animus.’ [42 oz.]

Incorporated as B.A. from Dublin, 10 Oct., 1776, aged 22.  
B.D., 1783; D.D., 1787.

*Sauce-boats (3).*

‘D.D. JOANNES KNIGHTLEY alias WIGHTWICK de Off Church in agro Warwic: hujus Collegii Commensalis.’

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

[19 oz. 3 dwt.; 19 oz. 5 dwt.; 20 oz. 16 dwt.]

Matriculated 7 April, 1698, aged 17; never graduated.

*Sauce-boat.*

‘D.D. ARCHIBALDUS HAMILTON FOULKES A.M. hujus Collegii 1776.’

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned. [20 oz. 3 dwt.]

Matriculated 26 Oct., 1773, aged 20. Created M.A., 17 Oct., 1774.

*Sauce-boats with Covers (2).*

‘Hoc cum alio D.D. RIC. JACKSON S.T.P. olim Soc. 1792.’

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Gules, a fesse between three shovellers argent.

**Crest:** A shoveller —

See Bloxam’s *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 203.

Four sauce-ladles; in the *Pantry*. *V. infra*, p. 256.

*Cruet Stand.*

‘D.D. RIC<sup>d</sup> HILL Dom<sup>i</sup> Rowlandi Hill de Hawkstone in Com: Salop Bar<sup>t</sup> Fil: nat: max: in usum Commensalium Coll: Magd: Oxon: 1755.’ On the stand.

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. On the stand.

2. Waynflete ensigned.

3. Ermine, on a fesse sable a tower triple-towered argent. On the pieces. [37 oz. 4 dwt.]

Matriculated 8 Dec., 1750, aged 17. Created M.A., 2 July, 1754.

M.P. for Salop, 1780-1806. Second baronet.

*Pickle Stand.*

'D.D. T. H. T. HOPKINS, e Com: Oxon: Soc: in usum Sociorum 1865.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. **Crest:** A castle in flames (proper).

**Motto:** 'Inter primos.'

[28 oz. 1 dwt.]

See Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 401.

### III. IN THE SENIOR COMMON ROOM.

*Silver-gilt Cup, with Cover.*

THE FOUNDER'S CUP. No inscription or arms.

The traditional belief that in this Cup we possess a relic of Waynflete appears to our sorrow to be unfounded; at best, it can only be supposed to have been re-made. It is recorded in the Vice-President's Register that the Fellows 'sent away all their plate' to the King's Mint at Oxford in 1643, without any specification of the pieces; and H. Hickman, in his *Advertisement* appended to his *Justification of the Fathers and Schoolmen* (1659), says that the Fellows 'parted with the College plate, not the Founder's own cup excepted, to maintaine the warre'; and this statement, which might not be accepted on Hickman's mere personal authority, appears to be corroborated to some extent by the existing cup itself. Mr. Wilfrid Cripps, the chief living authority on old English plate, is of opinion (judging from sketches by Mr. R. T. Günther which I sent to him), from the whole style of ornamentation as well as from the marks, that the cup is of the date to which the year-letter (D within a shield) assigns it, viz. 1601. The earliest list of the plate in which it is mentioned is that of 1672, printed at p. 201 *supra*, where it is called 'The Founder's Boule.' Two hypotheses may be plausibly entertained. The one, that

(as has undoubtedly been the case with some of the later plate) the cup was re-made and re-marked (with marks, however, which may possibly not be altogether synchronous) in 1601, and that Hickman was misinformed as to the doings of his royalist predecessors. The other, that after the Restoration some benefactor, of whose gift no record was made, gave a cup of old date to take the place of the lost heirloom. 'A parallel instance is to be found in the "Founder's Cup" at Wadham College, where the actual *Poculum Fundatricis* appears in the list of the plate sent to the Mint, while a cup bearing a like inscription, which could only apply to the cup sacrificed in 1643, but of the date of 1752, has taken its place.'<sup>1</sup>

*Silver-gilt Cup, with Cover.*

The Restoration Cup.

'DONO DEDERUNT ABRAHAM FORMAN S: Theol: Bac: Vicepses. HEN. YERBURY. Med: Dr. EDM: DIGGLE S. Theol: Bac: ALEXANDER IENNINGS. IOH: TAYLER: EDW: ROGERS. GVL: COX: GEO: LANGTON: NATH: CHYLES. Art: M. Socii Coll: Magd: Oxon: Pars non minima Eorum Qui cum per duodecim continuos annos exulassent Eo quod turbatis rebus Parti Regiae studerent REGNANTE CAROLO PRIMO, In monumentum perenne Ipsorum Restitutionis postliminio factae Anno 1660 AUSPICIS CAROLI SECUNDI.'

'Carolo Restitutori Sacrum.' On the cover.

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. The Royal Arms: Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, quarterly, France modern and England; 2<sup>nd</sup>, Scotland; 3<sup>rd</sup>, Ireland. [None of these hatched.]

Within a garter surmounted of a crown, 'C. R.'

[57 oz. 10 dwt.]

All the above donors are chronicled in this volume.

*Silver-gilt Salver.*

'Ut Imperatorio Dono Sit Semper Honos Commissum Fidei Est Magdalenensium Salvum Conservandum A Rapacibus Et Furibus Tutum.'

<sup>1</sup> Mr. H. A. Wilson, to whom I am indebted for a most exhaustive investigation on this matter, as also for much help on details in this list.

**Arms:** In relief is shown a two-headed eagle displayed, holding a sceptre in the right claw and an orb in the left, and wearing a collar pendant from which is the whole figure: on its breast is a shield charged with St. George and the Dragon. Over all, an imperial crown.

Given by the Emperor Alexander I. of Russia to President Routh, and by him, with the above inscription, to the College not long before his death. See Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. 17, and Mr. H. A. Wilson's *History of the College*, p. 270.

*Mace.*

Angel at top holding the Magdalen shield. Length, 2 ft. 4½ inches. Marked with the letters T.<sup>P.</sup>, which no doubt stand for Thomas Pierce, President.

*Ash Trays (6).*

'Cam. Com. Sen. 1899. d. d. EDWARDUS CHAPMAN.'

Elected Fellow from Merton College (M.A. 1867) 1882, and still, happily, with us. M.P. for Hyde, or seventh division of Cheshire, 1900.

*Beaker.*

'D.D. THO. SCLATER Medicinæ Doctor 1653.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Argent, on a chevron gules between three trefoils vert, a crescent for difference.

**Crest:** A wreath—'Coll. Magd. Ox.'; under the lip.

[18 oz. 1 dwt.]

Not a member of the College. Incorporated at Oxford in 1636 from Trinity College, Cambridge: created M.D. 13 June, 1649.

*Beakers (2).*

1. 'Hoc cum Minori d. d. THO. KNOLLYS, fil. Hen. Knollys arm. de Grove Place in Com. Hant. huj. Coll. Com. 1745.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Gules, on a chevron argent three roses (of the field), a canton ermine.

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet (gules) a ram's head (argent), armed (or).

2. 'Hoc cum Majori D.D. THO. KNOLLYS Fil: Hen: Knollys Arm: de Grove-Place in Com: Hant: huj: Coll: Com.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; within mantling.

2. Gules, on a chevron argent, three roses (of the field),  
a canton ermine. 1745. [18 oz. 2 dwt.]

Matriculated 10 June, 1740, aged 17; never graduated.

*Beakers (2).*

- '1776 D.D. MILES SOTHERTON BRANTHWAYT Armiger de Civitate Norvicensi Coll: Magd: Commensalis in usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Argent, two bendlets engrailed sable; impaling,  
Argent, a fesse gules, two crescents in chief —.  
Both shields within wreaths.

Matriculated 11 April, 1774, aged 18; never graduated.

*Beakers (2).*

- 'Hoc cum alio D.D. FRANCISCUS MERRIWEATHER de Bulkingham in Comitatu Wilts Armigeri Hujus Collegii olim Comensalis.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Or, three martlets —, on a chief azure a sun in splendour.

'Coll. Magd. Ox.'; under the lip.

[19 oz. 7 dwt.; 19 oz. 5 dwt.]

Does not appear to have been ever matriculated.

*Beaker.*

- 'D.D. THO. CLERKE fil. nat. max. Joh. Clerke (de) Willoughby in Com. Warwick. Arm.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; within mantling.

2. Argent, on a bend gules between three torteaux as many swans proper.

'Coll. Magd. Ox.'; under the lip. [17 oz. 14 dwt.]

Does not appear to have been ever matriculated.

*Beaker.*

- 'D.D. GEORGIUS POWELL Tauntonis in Com. Somerset Com. huj. Coll. 1698.'

**Arms :** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. — a lion rampant —.

‘Coll. Magd. Ox.’; under the lip. [16 oz. 14½ dwt.]

Does not appear to have been ever matriculated.

*Beakers (2).*

‘D.D. CAR. GRAHAM Arm: de Netherby in Com: Cumb: in Usum  
Cam: Com: Sem: Soc: 1782.’

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen. On a ribbon ‘Coll Magd Oxon.’

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Or, on a chief sable, three  
escallops (of the field). 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, a fesse  
chequy azure and argent, in chief a chevron gules.

**Motto :** ‘Reason contents me.’

Matriculated 11 March, 1778. Died in 1782.

*Beaker.*

‘D.D. JOHAN. HUNT fil. nat. max. Rob. Hunt Arm. de Compton  
paunce-foot in Com. Somerset Com. 1656.’

**Arms :** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. — two chevrons — between threemartlets —.

‘Coll. Magd. Ox.’; under the lip. [20 oz. 11 dwt.]

Does not appear to have been ever matriculated.

*Bottle Stands (4).*

‘D.D. JOHN ENSOR Arm. Coll. Magd. olim Commensalis In usum  
Cam. Com. Sen. Semicom. 1794.’

**Arms :** Or a chevron gules between three horse-shoes —.

**Crest :** A unicorn’s head couped (argent), horned and maned  
(or). *V. infra*, p. 255.

Matriculated 18 Feb., 1792, aged 18; created M.A. 17 June,  
1795.

*Silver-gilt Bowl.*

‘Ex dono IOHIS HARPUR Bar: Coll: Mag:’

**Arms :** Argent, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed  
sable, the hand of Ulster. On one side.

**Crest :** A boar statant or, ducally gorged (gules). On the  
other side. [128 oz. 11 dwt.]

Matriculated 6 July, 1697, aged 15; never graduated. Fourth baronet.

*Punch Bowl.*

'Ex dono GUL: TOWSE Arm: de Bassenborne in Com: Essexiae Com: 1654.'

'Ex dono D'OYLY MICHELL fill: nat. minor: Joh: Michell Arm: de Kingston Russell in Com: Dorset Com:'

[here follow the four coats of the donors.]

'Ex dono JOH: HAYS in Com: Middlesexiae Com: 1657.'

'Ex dono ROG. CROWE fil: Joh: Crowe de great Yarmouth in Com: Norfol: Gen: Comens: 1691.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; within mantling. 'Coll: Magd:'  
On one side.

2. Also within mantling. On the other side.

(i) (Sable), two swords in saltire (argent), points downward, the sinister surmounted of the dexter. [Towse.]

(ii) (Argent) on a pale (sable) three bulls' heads coupé (or). [Hays.]

(iii) (Per chevron argent and sable), three herons' heads erased (or). [Michell.]

(iv) Gyronny of eight, argent and gules, on a chief — two leopards' faces. [Crowe.]

[This last should probably be: Gyronny of eight, sable and or, on a chief of the first two leopards' faces of the second; the arms granted by Camden to Crowe of Bilney, Norfolk, 27 May, 1614.] [65 oz.]

None of these four graduated, and Hays does not appear to have been ever matriculated. Michell was matriculated at Magdalen Hall, 12 Dec., 1661, aged 16. How these four undergraduates of different generations combined in the gift of one punch-bowl is not explained. Probably they gave severally some pieces of plate which were eventually melted down and resolved into one capacious bowl.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'D.D. GUIL. BOUGHTON de Lawford in Agro Warwic: hujus Coll. Commens. A.D. 1682.'



**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. 'Coll: Mag: Oxon:'

2. (Sable), three crescents (or), a label of three points for difference; impaling, Ermine, on a fesse (gules), three escallops (or).

Matriculated 1 Dec., 1681; never graduated. Fourth baronet.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'D.D. IOHANNES SMITH Arm. de Lee in Com. Cant. Commensalis in usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, within mantling. On a scroll, 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.'

2. — on a fesse dancettée — between three cinquefoils — an annulet for difference.

John Smith, son of John Smith, of Lee, Kent, was matriculated at Merton College, 24 Oct. 1710, aged 17.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'D.D. PEREGRINUS BERTIE Arm: de Low-Layton in Com: Essex hujus Coll: Com: in usum Cam: Com: Soc: MDCCXLVI.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent, three battering-rams barways in pale (proper), armed and garnished (azure); 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Sable, two bars — in chief three roundles —.

Matriculated 12 Dec., 1740, aged 17; created M.A. 31 Jan., 1744. M.P. for Westbury 1753-68.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'Dono dedit Honorab. CAROLUS SLOAN CADOGAN Honoratiss. D.D. Cadogan filius unicus hujus Coll. Sup. ordinis Commensalis in usum Cam. Com. Soc. MDCCXLVI.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Gules, a lion rampant regardant (or); 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Argent, three boars' heads coupé (sable).

**Supporters:** Dexter, a lion regardant (or) gorged with a collar gemel flory counter-flory (gules). Sinister, An eagle's wings elevated (sable), beaked, membered, and navally crowned (or), gorged with a ribbon

(argent), fimbriated (gules), pendant therefrom a representation of the cross of the Imperial Austrian order of Maria Theresa.

Matriculated 11 Feb., 1748, aged 17; never graduated. Third baron and first earl Cadogan.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'D.D. EDMUNDUS LAMBERT Armiger de Boyton in Comitatu. Wilts. Commensal. in Us. Cam. Com. Semicom. 1756.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; within mantling. On a scroll 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.'

2. — on a bend or between two lions rampant — three annulets —.

**Crest:** A demi-Pegasus, wings expanded (ermine).

Matriculated 1 Feb., 1755, aged 19; never graduated.

*Candlesticks (4).*

'Hoc cum 3<sup>bis</sup> aliis D.D. FRANCISCUS CHILD Armig. de Osterley Park in Com. Middlesex. Commensal. 1758.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen; within mantling.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Gules, a chevron engrailed (ermine) between three eagles close argent. 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, a chevron — between three leopards' faces —, within mantling.

Matriculated 4 July, 1753, aged 17; created M.A. 6 July, 1757, and D.C.L. 8 July, 1763. M.P. for Bishop's Castle, 1761-3.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'Dono dedit Dnus JOHANNES DAVY de Creedy in Com. Devon Bart<sup>s</sup> hujus Coll. sup. ord. Commens. in usum Cam. Com. Soc. MDCCLV.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Argent, a chevron between three mullets pierced sable.

Matriculated 9 April, 1750, aged 18; created M.A. 21 Nov., 1754. Seventh baronet.

*Candlesticks (2).*

'D.D. THOMAS LANGFORD BROOKE Arm: De Mere in Comitatu Cestrensi hujus Collegii Commensalis A.D. 1790.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete.

2. Argent, a cross engrailed party per pale gules and sable. [The field should be or. *V. supra*, p. 208.]

Matriculated 11 June, 1788; never graduated.

*Branch Candlestick.*

'In usum Cam: Comm: Soc: Coll. S. M. Magd. apud Oxon: D.D.

CAROLUS G. B. DAUBENY D.M. MDCCCLXIV.'

**Arms:** 1. Gules, four lozenges conjoined in fesse argent.

**Crest:** A pair of wings —

2. Magdalen. On ribbon below, 'Magd. Coll.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 181-199.

*Taper Candlesticks (3).*

'D.D. Hoc cum 2<sup>bus</sup> aliis GEORG: FULWOOD Arm. de Alne-Parva in Com: Warwic:'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. 'Coll. Magd.'

2. Argent, a chevron — between three mullets vert.

Matriculated at Merton College 6 Nov., 1724, aged 17.

*Taper Candlestick.*

'D.D. DUNCOMBE BRISTOWE A.M. in usum Cam: Com: Semicom: Coll. Magd: Oxon: 1726.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Ermine, on a fesse cotised — three crescents — ; another on the dexter chief point for difference.

**Crest:** Out of a crescent (or), a demi-eagle displayed (azure).

See Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 199.

*Cheese Toaster.*

'D.D. JAC: GRAHAM Arm: de Netherby in Com: Cumb: in Usum Cam: Com: Soc: 1782.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. On a ribbon beneath, 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.'

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Or, on a chief sable three escallops (of the field). [In the fourth quarter the chief is wrongly hatched azure.] 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, a fesse chequy and argent, in chief a chevron gules.

The shields are shown leaning towards each other within mantling, and joined at the top by a ribbon.

Matriculated 11 March, 1778, aged 17; created M.A. 2 June, 1782. First baronet. M.P. for Ripon 1798-1807.

*Cider Pots (2).*

'Hoc cum alio d.d. GUL. WHEELER Baronet de Lemington Hastings in Comitatu Warwic. in usum Cam. Com. Soc.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Or, a chevron between three leopards' faces sable, in the honour point, the hand of Ulster.

**Crest:** On a ducal coronet (or), an eagle displayed (gules).

**Motto:** 'Rotatur in axem.' [37 oz. 2 dwt.; 36 oz. 10 dwt.]

Matriculated 5 Feb. 1720, aged 15; never graduated. Fifth baronet.

*Cider Pot.*

'Ex dono FRANCISCI CAREW Filii natu maximi Nicholai Carew de Bedington in Comitatu Surriensi Equitis Aurati et hujus Collegii Comensalis. 1681.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. — three lions passant —.

**Crest:** Issuant from a mural crown — between six spears — a demi-lion rampant —. [42 oz. 5 dwt.]

Matriculated 5 July, 1680, aged 16; never graduated.

*Cider Pot.*

'Ex dono MALLORY AISLABIE de Studley in Agro Eboroc. (*sic*) Arm. hujus Coll. Comensalis 1683.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. — on a chevron — between three lions' (?) heads erased — as many lozenges — impaling — a lion rampant — gorged —.

**Crest:** A lion's head erased (gules) gorged with three lozenges conjoined in fesse (argent).

Mantling.

[38 oz. 14 dwt.]

Matriculated 9 May, 1683; never graduated.

*Cider Pot.*

'D.D. THOMAS LANGFORD BROOKE Arm. de Mere in Comitatu Cestrensi  
hujus Collegii Commensalis A. D. 1790.'

**Arms** : 1. Waynflete.

2. Or, a cross engrailed party per pale gules and sable.

**Motto** : 'Vis unita fortior' [on a garter round the shield].

The shields are shown leaning towards each other  
and joined at the top by a ribbon.

*V. supra*, pp. 208, 229.

*Silver-gilt-mounted Claret Jugs (2).*

No inscription. [Given by Rev. Sir F. H. Sutton, Bart. Died  
2 March, 1888.]

**Arms** : 1. Waynflete.

2. — [argent, a canton sable.]

**Crest** : A wolf's head erased gules. [Sutton.]

**Motto** : 'Tout Jours Prest,' on a ribbon round the crest.

*Silver-mounted Claret Jug.*

'Cam. Com. Sociorum Coll. B. M. Magdalenae Oxon. d. d. HERBERTUS  
WILSON GREENE A.M., J.C.B. Socius, A. D. 1896.' On the lid.

**Arms** : 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Party per pale or and azure, three bucks trippant  
counterchanged.

**Crest** : On a wreath of the colours a dragon's head erased azure,  
gorged or.

**Motto** : 'Nescia fallere vita.'

Elected Fellow from Pembroke College (M.A., B.C.L. 1882),  
1888.

*Corkscrew.*

'D.D. W. BOND Decan. Ross M.A.'

Wensley Bond, M.A., Trin. Coll., Dublin, incorporated at  
Magdalen College 17 Dec., 1772, aged 30.

*Crumb Spoon.*

'Cam. Com. Sociorum Coll. B. M. Magdalenae d.d. HENRICUS AUSTIN  
WILSON A.M. Socius.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Party per chevron argent and or a chevron embattled counter-embattled between three mullets gules.

Elected Fellow from Wadham College, 1876. B.A. 1876; M.A. 1879.

*Cup and Cover.*

‘Collegio B. Mariae Magdalenae Oxon. D.D. Honorabilis admodum  
WILLOUGHBY Comes de Abbingdon Ejusdem nuper Socio-  
Commensalis MDCCCLXIII.’

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. Above the inscription.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Barry of six azure and argent;  
2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Argent, three battering-rams barways  
in pale (proper) armed and garnished (azure).

**Supporters:** 1. A grey friar habited, with cross and beads  
pendant from his girdle, and his right hand  
resting on a staff potence (all proper).

2. A savage man wreathed about the temples and  
loins with oak.

Each charged on the breast with a fret (or).

Surmounted of an earl's coronet.

**Motto:** ‘Virtus ariete fortior.’

[115 oz. 17 dwt.]

Matriculated 29 Jan., 1759, aged 19; created M.A. 20 Jan.,  
1761.

*Cup and Cover.*

‘D.D. BOLD FLEETWOOD HESKETH Arm: de Rossal in Com: Lancast:  
1782.’

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. ‘Coll. Magd. Oxon.’

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent, a two-headed eagle  
displayed sable; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Party per pale nebuly  
argent and azure, six martlets two and two counter-  
changed.

**Motto:** ‘Quod tibi hoc alteri.’

The shields are shown leaning towards each other within mantling,  
and joined at the top by a ribbon.

Matriculated 16 Feb., 1780, aged 17; never graduated.

*Silver-gilt Cup and Cover.*

‘Praesidi Socii Que Collegii S. Magdalenae Oxon. D.D. animo libens  
gratus IOANNES JOHNSONUS Sussexiensis S.T.P. annos XXVII  
o quam dulces socius Vtimini felices.’

**Arms :** 1. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Or, on a chevron gules between three owls' (?) heads affrontée erased — as many pheons — ; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Azure, four lions rampant, two and two, argent; on the dexter side.

**Crest :** An owl —.

2. Waynflete ensigned; on the sinister side.

Both shields within mantling.

**Motto :** 'Fidenti Fida Anchora Christus.'

Matriculated at Queen's College, 29 June, 1793, aged 17.

Elected Fellow of Magdalen College, 1800; resigned in 1827.

*Double-handed Cups (2).*

'Hoc poculum BENJAMIN COLLINS BRODIE D.C.L. Chemiae olim Professor Waynfletianus Collegio S. Mariae Magdalenae D.D.'

No arms.

[13 oz. 16 dwt.]

Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, 1865-72. Second baronet.

*V. Dict. Nat. Biogr.*

*Round Dish and Stand, with Lamp.*

'D.D. P. METHUEN Arm: In Usum Coll: Mag: Oxon.'

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and key placed saltirewise.

2. Argent, three wolves' head erased (proper).

**Crest :** A wolf's head erased (proper).

Both coats mantled from beneath.

[Dish, 27 oz. 5 dwt. 2 gr.]; [Stand, 30 oz. 18 dwt. 2 gr.].

*Dish.*

'JOHANNES READE Bart<sup>s</sup>. Dedit 1785.' On the back.

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen, within branches and ribbons.

2. (Gules), on a saltire between four garbs or the hand of Ulster; within branches and ribbons.

**Motto :** 'Cedant arma togae.'

Matriculated 18 Jan., 1780, aged 18; created M.A. 2 July, 1783.

Fifth baronet.

*Dish.*

'D.D. PENDOCK BARRY NEALE Armiger de Tollerton Com. Nottingham. hujus Collegii nuper Commensalis. A.D. 1806.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Gules, four bars argent, on a chief of the second five trefoils slipped vert, three and two; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Argent, three bars embattled gules.

**Motto:** 'Pro prole semper.'

Matriculated 25 June, 1801, aged 18; created M.A. 26 June, 1805.

*Egg Cups (6).*

'JACOBUS BULLER de Shillingham Arm. D.D. 1788.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and a key placed saltirewise.

2. Sable, on a cross quarter-pierced argent four eagles displayed (of the field).

**Motto:** 'Aquila non capit muscas.'

*V. seq.*

*Inkstand.*

'JACOBUS BULLER Arm. de Shillingham in agro Cornub. et de Downes in agro Devon. sup. ordinis comm. in usum Coll. B. Mariae Magd. d.d. Anno Dom. 1788.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and a key placed saltirewise.

2. Sable, on a cross quarter-pierced argent, four eagles displayed (of the field).

**Crest:** Upon a wreath of the colours a Saracen's head affrontée couped at the shoulders proper.

**Motto:** 'Aquila non capit muscas.'

Matriculated 18 April, 1783, aged 16; B.A. 1787. M.P. for Exeter, 1790-6, &c.

*Inkstand.*

'Coll: Magd: Cam: Com: D.D. HENRICUS L. MANSEL. S.T.P. nuper Professor Waynfletianus. MDCCCLXVII.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

*V. Dict. Nat. Biogr.*

*Mustard Pot.*

'E dono CAR. HEDGES, LL.D. hujus Coll. com.' [7 oz. 11 dwt.]

Given probably in or soon after 1675, when he took his doctor's degree. *V. Dict. Nat. Biogr.*



*Silver-mounted Ostrich Eggs (2).*

'Hoc poculum cum altero in usum Sociorum Coll. St<sup>ae</sup> Mar. Magdal. grato animo d. d. JOANNES RIGAUD S.T.B. per annos fere XLVIII primum semicommunarius mox Socius A.S. MDCCCLXXXVIII.'

- Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned. On the base.  
 2. Sable, an eagle volant bendways or cotised argent, a canton sinister of the second [Jordan]: over all an inescutcheon vert, charged with a quarter of the third. On a silver plaque.

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 398-9. Died 27 July, 1888.

*Salt-cellars (6).*

'Hoc cum 5 allijs (*sic*) d. d. CLEM. FISHER Arm. 1675.'

- Arms:** 1. Magdalen.  
 2. Argent, a chevron verry between three demi-lions rampant erased (gules).

'Cam. Com. Soc.' [6 oz. 19½ dwt.]

Matriculated 14 May, 1675, aged 18; never graduated. Third baronet.

*Salver.*

'D.D. THOMAS PITT Arm: Hujus Collegii Commensalis 1780. In Usum Cam: Com: Semicom.'

- Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting on a crozier and key placed saltirewise.  
 2. Gules, a fesse chequy azure and argent between three bezants. Within a laurel wreath.

**Crest:** A crane proper, the dexter claw resting on a bezant.

At back, 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.' [28 oz. 16 dwt.]

Matriculated 11 Oct., 1774, aged 19; never graduated.

*Salvers (2).*

'D.D. JAC: GRAHAM Arm: de Netherby in Com: Cumb: in Usum Cam: Com: Soc: 1782.'

- Arms:** 1. Magdalen. On ribbon beneath, 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.'  
 2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Or, on a chief sable three escallops (of the field); 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, a fesse chequy azure and argent, in chief a chevron gules.

*V. supra*, p. 230.

*Sauce-stand and Cruets.*

'D.D. JAC: GRAHAM Arm: de Netherby in Com: Cumb: in Usum  
Cam: Com: Soc: 1782.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. On ribbon beneath, 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.'  
2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Or, on a chief sable, three  
escallops (of the field); 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, a fesse  
chequy azure and argent, in chief a chevron gules.

*Shells (2).*

'Hoc cum alio D.D. THO. TREACHER S.T.B. 1781.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

Demy, 1759. Fellow, 1763. Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*,  
iii.) 319.

*Snuffers.*

'JACOBUS BULLER de Shillingham Arm. . . . 88.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and key  
placed saltirewise.  
2. Sable, on a cross quarter-pierced argent four eagles  
displayed (of the field).

**Crest:** Upon a wreath of the colours a Saracen's head affrontée  
couped at the shoulders proper.

**Motto:** 'Aquila non capit muscas.'

*V. supra*, p. 235.

*Snuffers-tray.*

'JACOBUS BULLER de Shillingham in Com: Cornub: et de Downes  
in Com: Devon. Coll: Magd: Oxon: Soc. Comm. in usum Cam:  
Comm. Senior: Semicom. D.D. 1788.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and key  
placed saltirewise.  
2. Sable, on a cross quarter-pierced argent four eagles  
displayed (of the field).

**Crest:** Upon a wreath of the colours a Saracen's head affrontée  
couped at the shoulders proper.

**Motto:** 'Aquila non capit muscas.' [Snuffers and Tray 7 oz.]

*Sugar-caster.*

'Ex dono ROBERTI RAYNSFORD filii tertii Richardi Raynsford Militis  
Unius Baronum de Scaccario Doñ. Regis Commensalis 1664.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete (the whole placed upon a shield azure ensigned).

2. Argent, a cross —, impaling, Argent, on a bend (gules) between three (ogresses) as many swans (proper). [14 oz. 13 dwt.]

Matriculated 11 Nov., 1664, aged 16; never graduated.

*Teapot.*

'Cam. Com. Soc. Coll. B.M. Magd. Oxon. d.d. HENRICUS R. BRAMLEY SOCIUS A.D. 1889.'

Elected Fellow from University College (B.A. 1856) 1857. M.A. 1859. Precentor of Lincoln.

*V. supra*, p. 218.

*Trays (3).*

'D.D. BOLD FLEETWOOD HESKETH Arm: de Rossal in Com: Lancast: 1782.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen. 'Coll. Magd. Oxon.'

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent, a two-headed eagle displayed sable; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Party per pale nebuly argent and azure six martlets counterchanged.

**Motto:** 'Quod tibi hoc alteri.'

The shields are shown leaning towards each other within mantling, and joined at the top by a ribbon.

*V. supra*, p. 233.

*Tumbler.*

'D.D. FRANCISCUS CAR. CLERKE Arm. olim. Semicom.'

**Arms:** A mitre: 'Floreant Magdalena.'

**Crest:** A demi-ram saliant debriused of a quarter-staff.

**Motto:** 'Vivat Rex.' 'Jus Suum Cuique.' [3 oz.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 185.

*Tumbler.*

'D.D. C. H. RIDDING Soc. 1865.'

No arms.

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 380.

*Wine-shade.*

'FARRER GROVE SPURGEON FARRER Armiger de Brafield in Comitatu Bucks. Collegii Divae Mariae Magdalenae Superioris ordinis Commensalis Dono dedit Cam. Com. Sen. Semicom. 1806.'

**Arms** : Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent, a chevron engrailed sable between three escallops —; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Argent, on a bend sable three horseshoes (of the field).

**Crest** : A horseshoe — between wings erect expanded —.

[41 oz. 15 dwt.]

Matriculated 28 Oct., 1801, aged 18; never graduated.

*Silver-gilt Snuff-box.*

'In usum Cam. Com. Soc. Coll. S. M. Magd. Oxon. d. d. CAR. BERNERS MDCCCXV.'

'Nulla dies unquam memori vos eximet.'

**Arms** : 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, quarterly or and vert; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, — a tiara —.

**Crest** : A monkey passant.

Qy. Charles Berners, of Christ Church, M.A. 19 June, 1815?

*Tureen and Stand.*

'Praesidi. Sociis. Que. Collegii. S. Magdalenae. Oxon. D.D. JOANNES JOHNSONUS. Sussexiensis. S.T.P. olim. Socius. O. Cara. Domus. Deus. te. servet. MDCCCXXX.'

**Arms** : 1. Waynflete ensigned, with mantling.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Or, on a chevron gules between three owls' (?) heads affrontée erased — as many pheons —; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Azure, four lions rampant, two and two argent; with mantling.

**Crest** : An owl —.

**Motto** : 'Fidenti Fida Anchora Christus.'

[Arms repeated on stand, one coat on either side.]

*V. supra*, p. 233.

*Wine Cooler.*

'D.D. JOANNES THRUSTON MOTT Armiger de Barningham in Com. Norfolk. in usum Commensal. hujus Collegii. A.D. 1805.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting on a crozier and a key placed saltirewise. 'Magd. Coll. Oxon.'

2. (Sable), a crescent argent.

**Crest:** An estoile of eight points wavy argent.

**Motto:** 'Spectemur agendo.'

Matriculated 19 March, 1803, aged 18; created M.A. 5 July, 1805.

*Wine Cooler.*

'In usum Cam: Com: Sen: Soc: D.D. CAROLUS WETHERELL Arm. huj. Coll. ol. Dem. Soc.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting on a crozier and key placed saltirewise. 'Magd: Coll: Oxon:' 'A. D. 1805.'

2. — two lions passant regardant in pale — on a chief indented sable three covered cups —.

**Crest:** A demi-lion rampant gardant (sable) holding a covered cup (or).

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 106-114.

#### IV. IN THE JUNIOR COMMON ROOM.

*Large Beaker.*

'1720. D.D. CAROLUS MONTAGUE BERTIE A.M. Rector de Uffington in Comit. LINC. Coll: Magd: nuper Semicom. In usum Cam: Com: Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Argent, three battering-rams barways in pale (proper), headed and garnished (azure).

**Crest:** On a torse, a Saracen's head affrontée, coupé at the shoulders (proper), ducally crowned (or), charged on the chest with a fret (azure).

**Motto:** On a ribbon, 'Virtus ariete fortior.' [30 oz. 5 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 186.

*Small Beakers (2).*

'Hoc cum alio D.D. GEO. HUTTON, A.B. Coll: S: M: Magd: Oxof: Soc: In usum Cam: Com: Jun: Semicom: 1786.'

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen.

2. (Or), on a fesse sable three stags' heads caboshed  
(of the field). [14 oz. 19 dwt.; 14 oz. 17 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 64.

*Small Beakers (2).*

'Hoc cum alio D.D. JACOBUS WHALLEY, Arm: A.M. De Clerk-Hill in  
Com. Lancstr. Coll: S: M. Magd: Oxon: olim Semi-Com:  
In usum Cam: Com: Jun: Semi-com: 1786.'

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen.

2. Argent, three whales' heads spouting barways erased  
sable. [15 oz. 15 dwt.; 15 oz. 5 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 341.

*Small Beakers (2).*

'Hoc cum alio In usum Semicom: Coll: Magd: D.D. MICHAEL:  
BIDDULPH A.M. nuper Semicom: 1720.'

**Arms :** 1. Waynflete ensigned, in branches.

2. Vert, an eagle displayed argent, in the dexter chief  
point a crescent for difference.

**Crest :** A wolf saliant. [19 oz. 6 dwt.; 19 oz. 4 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 180.

*Candlesticks (2).*

1. 'D.D. GEORGIUS HIRST A.B. Soc: Prob: & olim Semicom: in usum  
Cam: Com: Jun: Semicom: Coll: Magd: A.D. 1776.'

2. 'D.D. CAR: WILLIAMS, GUIL: ALCOCK A.M. Semicom: GEORG. HIRST  
A.B. in usum Cam: Com: Jun: Semicom: Coll: Magd: A.D.  
1776.'

Bloxam's *Reg.* vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 44 (Hirst); vi. 346 (Williams),  
352 (Alcock).

*Candlesticks (2).*

'D.D. THOMAS HODGES de Arlingham in Com: Glouc: A.M. & Semi-  
com: Coll: Magd: in usum Cam: Com: Jun: Semicom: A.D.  
1777.'

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 37.

*Silver-mounted Walnut-wood Cigar Box.*

'Junior Common Room'; then,

**Arms:** Magdalen: a silver shield; then, beneath, 'D.D. CECILIUS  
CAROLUS BALFOUR, 1878.'

*V. infra.*

*Cigar-Cutter.*

'Presented by ALGERNON E. ASPINALL, 1894.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

'Floreat Magdalena' on a ribbon.

Matriculated 14 Oct., 1890; B.A., 1894.

*Cigar Lamp, Model of Magdalen Tower.*

Supposed to have been given by TANKERVILLE CHAMBERLAYNE, Esq.,  
but no record of the fact preserved.

Matriculated 15 Oct., 1859, aged 19; B.A., 1865. M.P. for  
Southampton, 1900.

*Silver-gilt and Glass Claret Jugs (2).*

Lion on lid supporting arms of Magdalen.

'Magd: Coll: Hoc Cum Alio D.D. CECILIUS C. BALFOUR Arm: Hujus  
Coll: olim Comm: in usum Cam: Com: Jun: 1871.'

**Arms:** Argent, a chevron engrailed between three mullets sable,  
in the honour point a crescent for difference.

**Motto:** On a ribbon, 'Virtus ad aethera tendit.'

Matriculated 16 Oct., 1868, aged 18; B.A. and M.A., 1878, in  
which year he died.

*Silver-Gilt and Glass Claret Jug.*

Lion on lid supporting arms of Magdalen.

'Magd: Coll: D.D. HUGO H. RIACH Arm: Hujus Coll: olim Comm: in  
usum Cam: Com: Jun: MDCCCLXXII.'

**Arms:** Azure, a fesse or between three bird-bolts —.

Matriculated 19 April, 1869, aged 22; never graduated.

*Silver-gilt and Glass Claret Jug.*

Lion on lid supporting arms of Magdalen.

'Magdalen College Pair Oar Challenge Cup Presented by G. NORS-  
WORTHY, Esq., 1859.'

Matriculated 30 May, 1856, aged 18; B.A., 1861; M.A., 1863.

*Silver and Glass Claret Jug.*

Lion on lid supporting arms of Magdalen.

'June 1878 In usum Cam: Com: Jun: D.D. J. B. BARROW.'

Matriculated 18 Oct., 1873, aged 18; B.A. 1878; M.A., 1880.

*Silver-gilt and Glass Claret Jug.*

Lion on lid supporting arms of Magdalen.

'Magdalen College Pair Oar Challenge Cup Presented by R. C. LEHMANN in memory of his friend Hugh Benjamin Cotton, 1895.'

H. B. Cotton matriculated Oct., 1890.

*Cream Jugs (2).*

'Ex dono CAR. GUL. BORRETT D.C.L. Socii in usum Cam. Com. Jun. Semicom. Magd. Coll. Oxon.'

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 321.

*Large Cruet Stand.*

'Junioribus Semicommensalibus Coll. B. M. Magdalenae Dat JACOBUS BLATCH A.M. De Colonia in Comitatu Essex.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen, within a wreath.

2. Azure, three oak branches — fructed —. On the lid of mustard pot.

**Crest:** An arm erect couped at the elbow, vested — cuffed — holding an oak branch — fructed —.

Bloxam's *Reg.* vii (*Demies*, iv) 129.

*Silver-gilt Cup and Cover.*

No inscription. [Given by Rev. Sir F. H. Sutton, Bart. *V. supra*, p. 232.]

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Argent, a canton sable [Sutton]; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Argent, a cross flory azure, [Lexington].

*Two-handled Grace Cup, with Cover.*

'1776. D.D. GULIELMUS GEARY Armiger de Oxon-hoath in Comitatu Cantij Coll: Magd: Commensalis in usum Cam: Com: Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; between branches.

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, Gules, two bars argent, each charged with three mascles azure, a canton ermine;



2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, Or, three antelopes' heads erased sable:  
the whole between branches. [47 oz. 3 dwt.]

Matriculated 15 June, 1773, aged 16; created M.A. 11 May, 1776.  
Second baronet.

*Four-Oar Challenge Cup and Cover.*

'Magdalen College Four Oar Challenge Cup presented by G. NORS-  
WORTHY, Esq<sup>re</sup>, 1859.'

**Arms:** Magdalen in mantling.

*V. supra*, p. 242.

*Jug (Athletic Challenge Cup).*

'D.D. TANKERVILLE CHAMBERLAYNE 1862.'

*V. supra*, p. 242.

*Shooting Cup.*

'Presented by D. HUNTER BLAIR 1876.'

Matriculated 20 Jan. 1872, aged 18; B.A., 1876; M.A., 1878.  
Fifth baronet.

*Dessert Forks in Case (12).*

'In usum Cam. Com. Jun. D.D. J. R. M. MACDONALD 1896.'

Matriculated Oct., 1892; B.A., 1896.

*Dessert Knives in Case (24).*

'In usum Cam. Comm. Jun. D.D. J. MURRAY 1873.'

Matriculated 29 Jan., 1870, aged 18; B.A., 1872; M.A., 1876.

*Dessert Knives in Case (12).*

'In usum Cam. Com. Jun. D.D. F. N. T. W. J. H. 1893.'

1. The Hon. Frederick John Napier Thesiger, now Fellow of  
All Souls. Matriculated, 22 Oct. 1887; B.A., 1891; M.A.,  
1894.

2. Walter Johnston Halsey, Esq. Matriculated 22 Oct., 1887;  
B.A., 1891.

*Epergne.*

'Challenge Plate Presented To the Members of the Magdalen College  
Cricket Club by ALFRED EARLE. 1865.'

Matriculated 22 June, 1859, aged 19; B.A., 1865; M.A., 1866.

*Finger Bowls (2).*

'In usum Cam. Com. Jun. d. d. MACAULAY MORT 1899.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

Matriculated Oct., 1894; B.A., 1898.

*Forks (48).*

'In usum cam. com. jun. Semicom.'; on the back.

'D. (*a Mitre*) D.'; on the front of the handles.

This appears on all the forks, followed by, on

6. 'J. M. RICE Magd. Coll. 1850.'

6. 'J. W. KNIGHT Magd. Coll. 1850.'

6. 'T. KEBLE Magd. Coll. 1850.'

6. 'H. D. INGILBY Magd. Coll. 1850.'

6. 'R. B. RUSSELL Magd. Coll. 1868.'

6. [*No name*] 'Magd. Coll. 1868.'

12. 'E. W. C. AMCOTTS Magd. Coll. 1870.'

Apparently one of these last was lost, and found again after a new one had been made, as there are actually thirteen.

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 378, 377, 356, 382.

*Grape-Scissors in Case (3).*

'Presented by GUY NICKALLS to the Magdalen College Junior Common Room. President 1889-90.' On silver plate on lid.

'In usum Cam. Com. Jun. d. d. GUY NICKALLS 1890.' On back of scissors.

Matriculated 21 Oct., 1886, aged 19; B.A., Oct., 1890.

*Match-box, Model of Magdalen Tower.*

'In usum Cam. Com. Jun. Coll. Magd. d. d. N. F. HENDERSON June 23, 1887.' Both on stand and on base of tower.

Matriculated 19 Oct., 1883, aged 18; B.A., 1887.

*Silver and Wooden Punch Ladle.*

'... Holiwell Soc . . . . (upper line broken) in Usum Cam: Com: Jun: Semic . . . (broken).'

'Coll: Magd: Oxon:' On back of bowl.

George Holiwell; Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iii.) 345.

*Silver and Wooden Punch Ladle.*

'D.D. HEN. LEVETT A.M. Semicom.' On the handle.

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned, between 'Coll: Magd:' (1725-6).  
 Bloxam's *Reg.*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 197.

*Punch Ladle.*

'D.D. EDW. LAMBERT ARM. Coll. Magd. Olim Semicom. (*sic*) 1768.'  
 'Magd.' All on the handle.  
 Bloxam's *Reg.*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 299.

*Silver and Wooden Punch Ladles in Case (6).*

'In vsvm Cam: Comm: Ivn: Coll: Magd: D.D. C.L. WATSON-SMITH.  
 A.D. MDCCCLXXXVI.' The same inscription on each ladle.  
 The bottom of one of the ladles is composed of a shilling of  
 George the First, showing above, the head and legend 'GEORGIUS  
 D.G.M. BR. ET HIB. REX F.D.', and below, 'BRUN. ET L. DVX S.R.I.  
 ATH. ET. EL.', with 'ss' and 'c' in the quarters alternately.  
**Arms:** On the lid a silver shield, Magdalen.  
 Matriculated 15 Oct., 1881, aged 19; B.A., 1886.

*Salt-cellars and Spoons (4).*

1. 2. 3. 'Jun. Semicom. Coll. Mag. D.D. GULIEL. ODDIE A.M. Soc.'
  4. 'Jun. Semicom. Coll. Mag. D.D. T. LOWNDES A.M. Semicom.'
- On the spoons, 'Magd. Coll. J.C.R.'  
 Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 138, 131.

*Salver.*

'In Usum Juniorum Magd: Coll: Semicommensalium D.D. CAR.  
 PILKINGTON A.B. olim Semicom. 1769.'  
 Bloxam's *Reg.*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 288.

*Pair of Silver Sculls.*

'Magd: Coll: Challenge Sculls Presented by ALFRED H. ARNOULD,  
 Esq<sup>re</sup> To the M.C.B.C. 1860.' This on plate on the stand.  
 Matriculated 28 May, 1857, aged 17; B.A., 1861; M.A., 1864;  
 B.C.L., 1869; D.C.L., 1875.

*Sugar Casters (2).*

'Hoc cum alio In usum Jun. Semicom. D.D. T. H. WHORWOOD Coll.  
 Magd. Socius.'

**Arms:** Argent, on a chevron between three stags' heads caboshed sable as many acorn-branches (vert) fructed (or).

**Crest:** A stag's head caboshed sable, between two acorn-branches (vert) fructed (or).

**Motto:** 'Nunc et semper.'

The second caster was supposed to have been lost, but has been found in the Pantry. *V. infra*, p. 259.

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 325.

*Sugar Casters (2).*

'Hoc cum alio in usum Jun. Cam. Com. d. d. JOANNES Vice-Comes de ENCOMBE, 1893.'

Matriculated Oct., 1889; B.A., 1893. Died 18 Aug., 1900.

*Sugar Caster.*

'In usum cam. com. Jun. d. d. E. H. CHAPMAN 1898.'

**Arms:** Magdalen ensigned. 'Magd. Coll. Oxon.' on ribbon.

Matriculated Mich., 1893; B.A., 1897.

*Toothpick Cup.*

'D.D. EDW. LAMBERT Arm. Coll: Magd: olim Semicon. (*sic*) 1768.'

**Arms:** Magdalen.

*V. supra*, p. 246.

*Rifle Challenge Vase.*

'Magdalen College Rifle Challenge Cup presented to the members of the O.U.R.V.C. in Magdalen College, by H. NORSWORTHY, Esq.'

*Silver-gilt Water Jug.*

A bearded Pan or Satyr, with hat forming the lid.

Inscription round inside lip of lid:—

'Collegii S. M. Magdalenae Camerae Communi Juniorum D.D. Dec.

MDCCCXIII JOHANNES KENNETH FOSTER Qui Eodem Anno

Incepit in Artibus.' [14 oz. 6 dwt. 2 gr.]

Matriculated 23 Oct., 1885, aged 19; B.A., M.A., 1893.

*Strainer.*

'In Usum Cam: Com: Semi Com. 1736:' on one handle.

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned, within mantling. 'Coll: Magd: Oxon:' on the other handle.

[9 oz. 8 dwt. 12 gr.]

*Strainers (2).*

1. 'In usum Cam. Com. Semicom. Coll. Magd. Oxon.' 'Coll. Magd. Oxon,' below.

No arms.

2. No inscription or arms.

*Nutmeg Grater.*

No inscription.

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

*Salvers (3).*

No inscription.

*Tern.*

[No inscription.]

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

'Cl. Md. On.'

[11 oz. 1 dwt.]

*Spoon.*

'Coll: Magd: Oxon.'

**Arms:** Magdalen, on the back.

*Silver and Wood Ladle.*

**Arms:** Magdalen, on back.

*Dishes and Covers (4).*

No inscription.

**Arms:** Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and key placed saltirewise.

*Small Cruet Stand.*

No inscription or arms.

*Snuff-box.*

'Magdalen College Junior Common Room,' on inside of lid.

*Silver-gilt Flagon.*

No inscription or arms.

*Punch Bowl.*

No inscription.

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned, between 'Coll: Magd: '

[55 oz.]

*Sugar-Tongs (2).*

'Magd. Coll. J. C. R.' on the smaller one.

**Crest:** A dexter arm vambraced, holding a branch.

## V. IN THE PANTRY.

*Bread Basket.*

'In usum Cam: Com: Jun: Semicom: Magd: Coll: D.D.

W. R. EMERIS

F. M. KNOLLIS

R. D. B. RAWNSLEY

F. PRETTYMAN

I. E. WELBY

H. SMITH

H. G. I. PARSONS.'

**Arms:** Magdalen ensigned. This is shown twice. Beneath the coat, on a ribbon, 'In usum Semicom. Mag. Coll.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 335-349.

*Cheese Scoop.*

'Magd: Coll: Commensalibus ex: dono E. B. PRINCE 1862.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

Matriculated 22 June, 1859, aged 18; B.A. 1862; M.A. 1866.

*Cheese Scoop.*

'RICARDUS W. BOODLE D.D. Jun. Cam. In usum Semicom. 1874.'

Demy; matriculated 18 Jan. 1869, aged 19; B.A. 1873.

*Cheese Scoop.*

'Junior Common Room, Magd. Coll. H. D. BANKS, 1875.'

Matriculated 21 April, 1873, aged 19; never graduated.

*Cruet Stand.*

Given by GRAHAM; *v. supra*, p. 237.

[Casters and stand, 41 oz. 15 dwt.]

*Forks (48).*

'In usum Cam: Com: Sen: Sem: Com:; at back, 'D.D. J. NORRIS Coll. Magd. Com. 1791.'

**Arms:** Quarterly argent and gules, a fesse (azure), in the second and third quarters a fret (or).

Matriculated 21 Jan. 1792, aged 18; B.A. 1795.

*Small Forks (6).*

'Magd: Coll: In usum Jun: Semicom: ' D.D. H. LORING A.M. 1812;'  
at back.

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 149-53.

*Forks (42).*

All marked in front 'Magd. Coll.'

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 4. | 'In usum Jun. Semicom. D.D. Rev <sup>d</sup> THO <sup>s</sup> GRANTHAM M.A. 1819 |
| 4. | " " " Rev <sup>d</sup> ZACH. BIDDULPH M.A. 1819                                  |
| 4. | " " " C. GILES BRIDLE DAUBENY M.A. 1819  |
| 4. | " " " Rev <sup>d</sup> H. JACOB PARSONS M.A. 1819                                |
| 4. | " " " GUL. NASSAU SENIOR M.A. 1819   |
| 4. | " " " GEO. GALBRAITH WRATISLAW 1819  |
| 2. | " " " M. DAVY A.M. 1820  |
| 4. | " " " T. SHERIFFE A.M. 1820.'  |
| 5. | 'In usum Cam. Com. Semicom. D.D. L. MEYRICK B.A. 1856                            |
| 5. | " " " " C. H. DEANE B.A. 1858  |
| 2. | " " " " T. H. T. HOPKINS B.A. 1858.'   |

Bloxam's *Reg.* vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 179, 200, 181, 157, 165, 199,  
249, 179, 382, 389, 401.

*Pepper Pots (2).*

'Coll: Magd: Oxon.' 'D.D. GUL. COWARD de East Pennard in Com:  
Somerset: hujus Coll: Comensalis 1654.'

**Arms:** Argent, on a chevron (gules) three martlets of the field,  
on a chief (of the second) a chamber-piece (or).

[6 oz. 16 dwt.]

The second has lost its top and is used as a mustard-pot.

The donor does not appear to have been ever matriculated.

*Pepper Pots (2).*

'EX DONO BARNABAE COLES fil: Nat: Max: G. Coles Arm: de Downton  
in Agro Wilt.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. (Gules) a chevron between three leopards' faces  
(argent).

Matriculated 14 July, 1665; never graduated.

*Pepper Pots (2)*

'EX DONO CAR. HEDGES LL.D. hujus Coll: Com:'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. (Azure) three swans' heads erased (argent); the whole within a ribbon.

The second has lost its top and is used as a mustard-pot.

*V. supra*, p. 235.

*Pepper Pot.*

'D.D. THO: TINDALE ARM:'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll: Magd:' [6 oz. 16 dwt.]

*Pepper Pots (2).*

'D.D. F. MASSINGBERD A.M. e. Coll: Magd: Soc: in Usum Cam: Com: Jun: Comens:'

**Arms:** Magdalen, between branches. [6 oz. 6 dwt.]

The second has lost its top, and is used as a mustard-pot.

Bloxam's *Reg.*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 46.

*Pint Pots (6).*

'Coll: Magd: Oxon.' 'D.D. GUL. MORLEY Arm. de Halnaker in Com: Sussex. 1686.'

**Arms:** Quarterly of six.

1. (Sable) a leopard's head argent jessant a fleur-de-lys (or).

2. Verry, argent and purpure, on a chevron — three mullets —.

3. — three lozenges ermine.

4. — a bend — between three roundles —.

5. — a wolf saliant —.

6. — a chevron — between three martlets, the whole within a bordure — charged with six roundles —.

[9 oz. 7 dwt.; 8 oz. 3 dwt.; 8 oz.; 8 oz.; 7 oz. 18 dwt.; 7 oz. 17 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 43. Matriculated at St. John's College 12 Dec., 1682, aged 16; demy, 1683; never graduated. M.P. for Arundel, 1689, until his death in 1693.



*Pint Pots (2).*

'Hoc cum alio D.D. JOANNES BORLACE WARREN Fil. nat. max. Borl.  
Warren Ar. de Stapleford in Com. Notting. Coll. Mag.  
Comensalis In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom. 1720.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Chequy or and azure, on a canton (gules) a lion rampant (of the first); helmet and mantling.

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet a plume of five ostrich feathers (argent). [11 oz. 6 dwt.; 11 oz. 6 dwt.]

Matriculated 12 Feb., 1717½, aged 18; never graduated.

*Pint Pot.*

'D.D. JOHAN HOLDER Commensalis Insula Barbado... In Vsum Cam.  
Com: Semicom.' [9 oz. 17 dwt.]

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

Matriculated 13 Oct., 1720; never graduated.

*Pint Pot.*

'D.D. GUL. HUGGINS A.M. Coll. Magd. olim Soc. in usum Cam. Com.  
Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. (Ermine) a chevron verry between three (lozenges azure, on each a lion's gamb erect and erased argent). [10 oz. 9 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 185-6.

*Pint Pot.*

'1720 D.D. JOHANNES MACHEL A.M. Coll. Magd. olim Semicom. In  
Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. (Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale argent, collared or).

**Crest:** A camel's head erased (or), ducally gorged (argent); helmet and mantling. [9 oz. 6 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 151.

*Pint Pot.*

On dexter side: 'JAC. JENKINSON.  
SAM. HUNTLEY  
JOH. HOLLOWAY  
GEO. BURTON.'

In centre : Waynflete ensigned.

On sinister side : 'Coll. Magd.

Soc. olim

Semicom.

A.D. MDCCXXII.'

Below : 'In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

[11 oz.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 180-184.

*Pint Pot.*

On dexter side : 'JOH. FORTRIE

ED. BUTLER

ED. EMES.'

In centre : Waynflete ensigned.

On sinister side : 'Coll. Magd.

Soc. olim

Semicom.'

Below : 'In usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

[9 oz. 13 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 139, 145, 177.

*Pint Pot.*

On dexter side : 'GEO. COX

EDM. MEYMOT

GUL. HUGGINS

CHR. WILLOUGHBY.'

In centre : Waynflete ensigned.

On sinister side : 'Col. Magd.

Soc. olim

Semicom.

A.D. MDCCXXII.'

Below : 'In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

[11 oz. 7 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 184, 187, 189.

*Pint Pot.*

On dexter side : 'ROB. LYDALL

CUTH. CHAMBERS

LANC. ADDISON.'

In centre : Waynflete ensigned.

On sinister side : 'Coll. Magd.

Soc.'

Below : 'In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.' [9 oz. 16 dwt. 12 gr.]

See Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 132, 137, for Lydall and Addison. Chambers was not a Demy, but was elected Fellow from St. Edmund Hall in 1711.

*Pint Pot.*

On dexter side: 'THO. COLLIS

CAR. HOLT

DAN. FETTIPLACE.'

In centre: Waynflete ensigned.

On sinister side: 'Coll. Magd.

Soc. olim

Semicom.'

Below: 'In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

[10 oz. 7 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 138-141.

*Pint Pot.*

On dexter side: 'RIC. BOUCHIER

EDM. ISHAM

GEO. KNIBB

GEO. NEWLAND.'

In centre: Waynflete ensigned.

On sinister side: 'Coll. Magd.

Soc. olim

Semicom.

A.D. MDCCXXII.'

Below: 'In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

[11 oz. 6 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 178-183; A.D. 1707-1711.

*Pint Pot.*

'In usum Sem. Com. 1719.'

Arms: Waynflete ensigned.

[8 oz. 3 dwt.]

*Pint Pot.*

'In Usum Sem. Com. 1722.'

Arms: Waynflete ensigned. 'Coll. Magd.'

[8 oz. 4 dwt.]

*Salt Cellar.*

Arms: 1. Magdalen. 'Coll. Magd.'

2. Fisher.

[6 oz. 17 dwt.]

*V. supra*, p. 236.

*Salt Cellar.*

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen. 'Coll. Magd.'

2. Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup>, (Or) on a fesse dancettée (azure three estoiles argent) a canton (of the second) charged with a sun in splendour; 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, — on a chevron — between three — — (a crescent for difference).

[Probably one of the four given by Maurice Thomson,  
1657, *ut supra*, p. 220.] [6 oz. 18 dwt.]

*Open-work Salt Cellars (4).*

'D.D. I. WHALLEY A.M. Coll: Mag: Semicom: In Usum Cam: Com: Sen: Semicom.'

**Arms :** 1. Magdalen.

2. Argent, three whales' heads spouting barways erased (sable).

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 341. See p. 241.

*Salvers (3).*

'D.D. JOHN ENSOR Arm. Coll: Magd. olim Commensalis In usum Cam. Com. Sen. Semicom. 1794.'

**Arms :** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting on a crozier and a key placed saltirewise.

2. Or, a chevron gules between three horseshoes — ; the coat within a ribbon or garter.

**Crest :** A unicorn's head couped (argent), horned and maned (or). [32 oz. 10 dwt.]

Two smaller ones, inscription and arms as above.

[13 oz. ; 12 oz. 10 dwt.]

The Ensor coat is, Argent a chevron between three horseshoes sable.

*V. supra*, p. 226.

*Salver.*

'D.D. THOMAS PITT Arm. Hujus Collegii Commensalis 1780 In Usum Cam. Soc.'

**Arms :** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting on a crozier and a key placed saltirewise.

2. Gules, a fesse chequy argent and azure, between three bezants.

**Crest.** A crane (proper), the dexter claw resting on a bezant.  
[28 oz. 1 dwt.]

*V. supra*, p. 236.

*Square Salver.*

‘D.D. AMB: PHILLIPPS Filius natu Max: Gulielmi: Phillipps Arm: de  
Garenton in Com: Leicest: Hujus Collegij Commensalis. 1727  
In usum Cam: Com: Semicom.’

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned. ‘Coll: Magd:’  
2. (Azure) a chevron (between three mullets argent).  
[15 oz.]

*V. supra*, p. 218.

*Sauce Boat.*

‘Coll: Magd:’ under the lip.  
‘In usum Cam: Com: Sem: Com:’

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned, between branches.  
[14 oz. 11 dwt.]

*Sauce Ladles (4).*

‘Coll. Magd. Semicom: olim suis d. d. CAROLUS DAMAN.’  
Bloxam’s *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 331.

*Sauce Ladles (4).*

‘... JACKSON, S.T.P. olim Soc. 1792’ (nearly illegible).  
Bloxam’s *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 55.

*V. supra*, p. 221.

*Soup Tureen.*

No inscription.

**Arms:** 1. (Or) on a bend azure three cinquefoils (pierced of  
the field).

**Crest:** A talbot sejant (or). Ribbon. No motto.  
Beneath, ‘T. HARRIS.’

2. Sable a fesse dancettée between three wyverns’ heads  
erased argent.

**Crest:** An anchor in bend sinister (or), cabled (azure).

**Motto:** On ribbon: ‘Dum spiro spero.’  
Beneath, ‘J. R. BLOXAM.’

3. Gules, two helmets in chief (proper, garnished or), in  
base a garb (of the last).

**Crest:** A garb (or). Ribbon. No motto.  
Beneath, 'J. M. CHOLMELEY.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 322-3.

*Soup Ladle.*

'D.D. F. DEACLE A.M.'

**Arms:** Magdalen. 'Mag. Coll.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 130-1.

*Soup Ladle.*

'In usum Juniorum Semicomensalium D.D. CAROLUS TOWNSEND A.B.  
Soc. Anno Dom. 1801.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

On back of bowl, 'Coll. Magd.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 132-3.

*Spoons (12).*

'D.D. JOANNES THRUSTON MOTT Arm. de Barningham in Com.  
Norfolc. huj. Coll. Commens. A. D. 1805.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned, resting upon a crozier and a key  
placed saltirewise.

2. (Sable) a crescent (argent).

**Crest:** An estoile of 8 points wavy argent.

**Motto:** 'Spectemur agendo.'

*V. supra*, p. 239.

*Dessert Spoons (22).*

'D.D. THEO<sup>us</sup> GURDON 1785.'

**Arms:** Waynflete ensigned.

Matriculated 13 May, 1782, aged 17; never graduated. *V. supra*,  
p. 219.

*Dessert Spoons (5).*

'D.D. T. L. COOKE A.M. 1804.'

'In usum Jun. Semicom.' at back.

**Arms:** Magdalen. 'Mag. Coll.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 129.

*Dessert Spoons (5).*

'D.D. F. DEACLE A.M. Socius 1804.'

**Arms:** Magdalen. 'Mag. Coll.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 130.

*Gravy Spoons (2).*

'Hoc cum alio D.D. JOANNES ALLEYNE S.T.B. Senescallus.'

Chorister, 1738-49; Bloxam's *Register*, i. 160-1.

*Gravy Spoon.*

'D.D. ARTHURUS HOMER Soc. A.D. 1781.'

Bloxam's *Register*, vii. (*Demies*, iv.) 47.

*Marrow Spoon.*

'In usum Semicom.' In front.

'Coll: Magd.' 'Ex dono THO. STAFFORD A.M. Probat. 1667.' At back.

Bloxam's *Register*, v. (*Demies*, ii.) 249.

*Marrow Spoon.*

'Coll: Magd.' 'Ex dono RIC. GOOD A.M. in usum Semicom. 1720.'

At back.

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 197. Did not become M.A. till 1725.

*Marrow Spoons (4).*

'D.D. D<sup>ns</sup> IOH'ES DAVIE Baronettus.' At back. 'Coll. Magd.' at back of handle. Seventh baronet? Matric. 9 April, 1750.

*Table Spoons (4).*

'JOS. LANGTON de Bristol D.D. 166-.' (Nearly illegible.)

Matric. 15 June, 1657; never graduated. M.P. for Bath, 1690-5.

*Table Spoon.*

'Ex dono THO: LEIGH et HEN. EDWARDS A.M. Probal. (*sic*) 1670. In Usus Semicom.'

Bloxam's *Register*, v. (*Demies*, ii.) 249, 271.

*Table Spoons (24).*

'JACOBUS BULLER de Shillingham Arm. D.D. 1728.'

**Arms:** 1. Magdalen ensigned, resting on a crozier and key placed saltirewise.

2. Sable on a cross quarter-pierced argent four eagles displayed (of the field).

**Crest:** A Saracen's head affrontée coupée at the shoulders (proper).

**Motto:** 'Aquila non capit muscas.' *V. supra*, p. 235.

*Sugar Caster.*

T. H. WHORWOOD. *V. ante*, Junior Common Room, p. 246.

This is the second, which was supposed to have been lost.

*Tankard, with Lid.*

'Col: Magd: Oxon.' On the lid.

'In usum Semi-Comunarium Vulgo dict. Demyes Ex dono GULIELMI BAYLY de Ducklington in agro Oxoniensi hujus Collegij olim Semi-Comunarij et Artium Magistri Qui gliscentibus undiq; per Regna dissidijs a Collegio amotus 1648 Restitutus fuit Postliminio 1660.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned; in mantling.

2. (Gules), three martlets (or), a chief verry; in mantling.  
[35 oz. 15 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, v. (*Demies*, ii.) 196, where the above inscription is printed, with the mistake of *eliscntibus* for *gliscentibus*.

*Tankards, with Lid (2).*

'Coll: (Waynflete ensigned) Magd:' On the lid.

'Socijs Suis Scill: Demyes, Coll: Mag: Oxon JOHANNES TOWNSON olim Demye, nec non Eccles: Sarum Praebend, D.D. A.D. 1682. Aqua Salutis Sobrie inebriamini.'

**Arms:** (Gules) five crosses crosslet fitchée in saltire between four escallops (or).

**Crest:** An escallop — resting on three crosses crosslet fitchée in pale and satire —. Helmet and mantling.

[44 oz.; 41 oz. 15 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, v. (*Demies*, ii.) 121, where, however, there is no further notice of Townson after his taking the degree of M.A. in 1633. He was created B.D. from Christ Church 1 or 2 Nov., 1642; D.D., 2 Aug., 1660. Vicar of Bremhill, Wilts., 1639. Prebendary of Salisbury, 16 Oct., 1633. Died in 1687. He was a son of Robert Townson, Bishop of Salisbury, who died in 1621. See W. H. Jones' *Fasti Sarisberienses*, 1891, p. 393.

*Tankard, with flat Lid.*

TOWNSON. Inscriptions and arms as on the preceding tankards.



*Tankard, with Lid.*

'D.D. FRANCISCUS CAR. CLERKE Arm. de North-Weston in Com. Oxon.  
Coll. Magd. olim Semicom. In Usum Cam. Com. Semicom.'

**Arms:** 1. Waynflete ensigned.

2. Argent, on a bend (gules) between three (ogresses)  
as many swans proper.

**Crest:** A ram's head coupé proper. [38 oz. 7 dwt.]

Bloxam's *Register*, vi. (*Demies*, iii.) 185.

*Tankard, with Lid.*

THOMAS AUGUSTUS HERVEY D.D. In usum Cam. Com. Sen. Sem. Com.'  
This on the lid.

**Arms:** Gules, on a bend argent three trefoils slipped (vert).

**Crest:** A leopard passant (sable) bezantée, gorged (or). In  
mantling.

This tankard has a glass bottom; no weight is marked.

Matriculated 4 Apr., 1794, aged 18; never graduated.

## VI. ALTAR-PLATE IN THE CHAPEL.

*Silver-gilt Chalices and Patens (2).*

Marked with the year-letter of 1697, and the maker's initials D I  
(Isaac Dighton).

On 2 March, 1697, a 'great part' of the Communion plate was  
stolen from the chapel (Bloxam's *Reg.* II. clix); hence the  
replacement of the chalices and patens in this year, and the  
following gift of plates.

*Silver-gilt Alms-Plates (2).*

With the year-letter of 1697, and maker's sign 'Ja' (Henry Jay). On  
the front are the College arms, and those of the donor, viz.,  
Gules, two chevrons argent; crest, a griffin's head erased.  
On the back this inscription: 'Ex dono THOMÆ FETTIPLACE  
de Fernham in Com. Berks: Armig: hujusce Collegii Comen-  
salis.'

*Offertory Plate.*

1672; maker's initials K. D.

*Large Silver-gilt Alms Dish.*

Inscription: 'D.D. THOMAS PINDAR LL.D. de Bromby-Wood Hall in comitatu Lincolnensi hujusce Collegii olim Socius 1798' (see Bloxam's *Reg.* II. cxcii). In the centre within a raised star 'IHS'; above, Waynflete's arms with garter ensigned; 'Collegium S<sup>ae</sup> Mariæ Magdalenæ apud Oxonienses'; below, the donor's arms, a chevron between three lions' heads erased, crowned; crest, a lion's head erased, crowned. Maker's initials W. F.

This was probably given to supply the place of the large silver offertory dish stolen 25 Feb., 1786 (Bloxam's *Reg.* II. clxxxiv), which may have been the 'large guilt bason' given by Lord Digby before 1683 (p. 205, *supra*), or the 'gilded bowl with a cover' for purchase of which President Clerke bequeathed fifty pounds (Bloxam, II. cxliv). In this robbery two pairs of candlesticks were also taken, one being, no doubt, the pair given by 'Mr. Giles' (p. 205), who is most probably to be identified with the Nathaniel Giles recorded at p. 190, *supra*, and the other the gift of Sir B. B. Delves, Bart. (Bloxam, II. clxxxiv). In their place President Horne gave in the following year a copper-gilt pair, which are now at Theale, Berks, whither they seem to have been removed about 1830 by President Routh, rector of the then united parishes of Tilehurst and Theale. On the altar there are now two handsomely-carved wooden candlesticks, excellently gilt.

*Silver-gilt Flagons (2).*

Bought in 1838 with a legacy of £100 bequeathed by Dr. JOHN JOHNSON, Fellow, in 1831, for the purchase of altar-plate, a portion being applied also to the gilding of some already in the chapel (Bloxam's *Reg.* II. ccii). Maker's initials, H S.

*Cruets (2).*

Glass, with gold mountings, on a stand. Given by Rev. R. L. OTTLEY, M.A., Dean of Divinity, on resigning his Fellowship in 1897.

In the Senior Common Room there is a flagon, silver-gilt and chased with a pattern resembling mussel-shells, with no inscription or marks, which is kept in a box-case of solid leather. Probably this was an altar-vessel.

## A D D E N D A.



### FIRST SERIES.

#### VOL. I.

##### *Choristers.*

- P. 14. **1552.** The will of *William Dobson*, 'student of Oxford University,' is dated 29 Nov. 1579; proved at Oxford 8 July, 1580. He leaves a bequest to 'Pittington, besides Durham, where I was born,' and 'to Magdalen College in Oxforde, for gaudies, twentie six shillings and eightpence; to Dr. Humfry for preaching at my buriall forty shillings'. (Register of Wills, *Bakon*, f. 40. Information kindly given by Mr. J. Challenor Smith.) He appears to have become a commoner, and not, as said by Bloxam, *ut supra*, to have been a demy.
- P. 41. **1572.** *Sankey, Christopher*, B.A., 8 May, 1577. Rector of Brandeston, Norfolk. Died in 1636, his successor, Thomas Pottman, being presented on 19 May in that year.

#### VOL. II.

##### *Clerks.*

- P. 62. **1685.** *Taylor, Christopher* (Chorister in 1623), buried at Holywell Church, Oxford, 10 Nov. 1671 (Rawl. MS. D. 740, f. 3. Bodl. Libr.).
- P. 84. **1700.** *Wordsworth, Robert*. Buried at St. Peter's-in-the-East, 11 Jan. 1704, not, as said by Bloxam, on 7 Jan. (*ibid.* f. 10<sup>b</sup>).

In the same Rawlinson MS. there is an entry, from the register of St. Peter's-in-the-E., of the burial of *Benjamin Mander*, Clerk, on 13 May, 1704, whose name is not found in Bloxam's list.

*Chaplains.*

- P. 128. *Gonnes*, or *Gunnes*, Gregory, who resigned in 1567, was in that year presented by John Hastings, esq. to the rectory of Yelford, Oxon. He vacated it before 1579, in which year one William Wyatt was rector.

## VOL. III.

*Schoolmasters.*

- P. 177. *Price, Owen*. Married by John Owen to Lydia Blaggrave, of St. Peter's-in-the-Bailey, Oxford, 2 July, 1657 (Rawl. MS., *ut supra*, f. 78<sup>b</sup>).

## VOL. VI. DEMIES, VOL. III.

- P. 36. 1680. *Smith, Ralph*. Died in Dec. 1683, being buried on 20 Dec. at St. Peter's-in-the-East (*ibid.* f. 9<sup>b</sup>).

## NEW SERIES.

## VOL. I.

- P. 92. *Sutton, John*. He may have been the musical composer of that name whose 'Salve Regina' exists in a manuscript volume of early church music preserved in the library of Eton College, which is described by Mr. W. Barclay Squire, of the British Museum, in a paper communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, 17 Feb. 1898, and printed in *Archæologia*, second series, vol vi. pp. 99-102.
- P. 119. *Lassy, George*. The following epitaph formerly existed on a brass in the ante-chapel:—

'Lassy Georgius hic jaceo, vires abiere,  
Perfunctus vita raptus ab orbe fui.  
Quisquis ades, tibi me mortalem hominemque fuisse,  
In mentem veniet, et miserere precor.'

Gutch's *Wood's Antiquities*, iii. 333.

- Pp. 127-9. *Stubbs, Lawrence*. His first ecclesiastical preferment appears to have been the vicarage of Kidlington, near Oxford. He resigned it in 1514, and gave bond to Oseney Abbey in £200, on 10 July, that he would discharge any claim that might be made within one year in his name or on his behalf. The bond is among the Oseney charters in the Bodleian Library, No. 387.

- P. 164. *Cole, Arthur*. He held in 1532 the prebend of Piona Parva in Hereford Cathedral, to which a tenement in '... theyatestrete' in Gloucester belonged; as appears by a mutilated charter in the Bodleian Library, Gloucestershire 12, in which the name of the prebend can only with much difficulty be deciphered.

## VOL. II.

- P. 5. 1528. Twenty shillings were left to the College by Richard Baly, vicar of Stratfield Mortimer, Berks., whose will was proved 12 Feb., 1528.\* One of the name took the degree of B.A. in 1506, who may have been the Bayley who was a Demy in 1500, and whose Christian name is not known. (Bloxam's *Reg.* iv. p. 46.)
- P. 44. Extra allowances in Lent and on Ash Wednesday were made as early as 1548 and onwards. In 1552 Ash Wednesday is described as 'die olim Cinerum.'
- Pp. 76, 99. The following notices of Foxe and Humphrey are found in a Roman Catholic treatise on moral duty, where one would hardly have expected to light upon specimens of the controversial amenities of the time:—

'Quid Foxius? impudentissimus sane blatero, qui cujusdam immanis libri mole, massam quandam et congeriem omnis generis haereticorum ex variis incendiis in campo fabrorum Londini emmersam celebravit, ac poematibus festivam reddidit civibus suis. Quid Laurentius Humfredus? bis puer et delirus senex, qui ita studiorum suorum tempora partivit, uti antemeridianis horis dictionario, pomeridianis vero cantharo incubuerit; atque ita armatus Bacchicus in nos orthodoxos lepide insilire voluit, sed ineptissime.'

Edw. Weston, D.D., Pref. to *De triplici hominis officio*, 4<sup>o</sup> Antv. 1602.

Jewel is described as an ass prodigiously laden with numberless lies.

- P. 78. *Standish, William*. He was elected Registrar of the University 20 July, 1552, and resigned in May, 1579. Clark's *Reg. of Univ.* ii. 249.

\* Information given by Mr. J. Challenor Smith.

- P. 149. *Balgay, Nicholas*. Gratulatory speeches made by him on visits to the College of the Earl of Leicester and the Bishop of Winchester are in Rawlinson MS. D. 264, ff. 9, 9<sup>b</sup>, Bodl. Libr.
- P. 153. *Bust, Henry*. An autograph, taken by Thomas Rawlinson from some book of which Bust was owner, is in Rawlinson MS. D. 1386, f. 107: 'Sola salus servire Deo. Henr. Bust, pr. iij<sup>d</sup>, 27 Apr. 1615.'
- P. 156. *Bisse, Philip*. The following notice of his library and gift to Wadham College is interesting. The commentaries of Tostatus 'are in that well furnished library of Master Doctor Bisse at Welles, save two or three volumes which are in New Colledge in Oxford. These volumes the Doctor, I know, hath often moved the Colledge upon very good tearms to part with; but the locall statutes of that house doe make his sute in a manner impossible. But I am glad notwithstanding, that although he could never get these books to Welles, yet his rare Tostatus and al the rest of his books at Welles, which come to many 1000, are likely (if God please) to come to Oxford; and to meet, if not in one Colledge, yet in one Universitie. For, as I am informed, he hath very bountifully and wisely passed them all, by his deed of gift, unto the Warden and Fellowes of Waddam Colledge in Oxford; of the honourable foundation of Master Waddam, Esquire, late deceased, and Mistris Waddam yet living; and long may she live to enjoy the benefit of her gift,' &c. Thomas James, *Treatise of the Corruption of Scripture*, 4<sup>o</sup> Lond. 1611, part 4, pp. 99-100.
- P. 160. *Gibbert, Nicholas*. A dispute between him and John Marmyon, of Ewelme, respecting the lease of a College farm, was referred by the Privy Council, when at Woodstock in September 1577, to arbitrators. *Acts of P. Council*, vol. ix, 1894, pp. 23, 25.
- P. 181. *Bond, Nicholas*. Among the books which he gave in 1601 to the Bodleian Library was a fourteenth-century English Psalter, with a commentary. This was not at once placed in the Library as it ought to have been, since, some time after, Sir T. Bodley wrote thus to James the Librarian:— 'Unless you cause D. Bond's manuscript Psalter to be bound and put in the Library, I will say the fault is yours.

For I know he wants but a remembrancer.' (Hearne's *Reliquiae Bodleianae*, p. 238.) It seems that the book must be the one now numbered Bodley MS. 288; for in the Catalogue printed in 1605 this MS. has no number attached, but shortly after it was marked as 'W. 3. 5'; its binding is plain rough calf, and a binder's parchment end-leaf is a part of a lease dated 1606, which shows that it was not bound till after that date. Another fly-leaf, placed upside down, has an inscription recording that it was 'the guift of Sir James Lee,' Solicitor to the Court of Wards; but this may refer to the source whence Bond obtained the book, or may even have been a leaf out of some other volume altogether. The name of Sir James Lee himself is nowhere recorded as that of a donor to the Bodleian Library.

- P. 187. *Travers, John*. He appeared before the Privy Council on 23 Oct. 1578, in accordance with some order; but the cause and consequence of his appearance are not specified. *Acts of P. C.*, vol. x. 1895, p. 354. His having become vicar of Landrake in Cornwall in 1601 may render it likely that he was the John Travers described as 'of Devon' who was a donor to the Bodleian in that year.
- P. 188. *Barebone, John*. Two sermons by him, on Ps. l. 16 and Prov. x. 1, preached by him at All Saints' Church, Oxford, are in Rawlinson MS. D. 273, ff. 262, 282.
- P. 189. *Drope, Thomas*. Lines by him are in *Iusta funebria Tho. Bodleii*, p. 90.

### VOL. III.

- P. 9, *supra*. 1582. John Watson, tenant of 'Lyngon Hall' under the College, in his will in this year leaves 'to the poore skollers in Magdalen Colledge fower powndes to buye them bookes, which I will to be delyvered to Mr. Roger Ingsforsbye (*sic*) and his brother to distribute the same' (Reg. *Tirwhite*, f. 22; *ex inform.* Mr. J. Challenor Smith.)
- P. 147, *supra*. *Stonehouse, Waller*. In 1621 he gave to the Bodleian Library the original MS. of the Statutes of Eynsham Abbey, near Oxford, now numbered Bodl. MS. 435.
- P. 190, *supra*. *Cox, William*. Lines by him are in *Epicedia in ob. Hen. Ducis Gloc.*, 1660, and in *Domiduca Oxoniensis*, 1662.

## CORRIGENDA.

### NEW SERIES.

#### VOL. I.

- Pp. 70, 123. Mr. Wilson in his *History of the College*, p. 66, produces evidence from the records of Corpus Christi College to show that Higden's appointment as President must have been in Dec. 1516, notwithstanding the apparent evidence in our own records to the contrary. See Dr. Fowler's *History of C. C. Coll.*, pp. 57, 82.
- P. 122, l. 5, *for* 'Washington' *read* 'Worldham.'
- P. 165, l. 4, *for* 'nineteen voted for Cole, one for Cole and Morwent,' *read* 'nineteen voted for Cole and Morwent, one for Cole and Oglethorpe.'

#### VOL. II.

- P. vii. The existing Ledger E appears, after all, to be the volume which was supposed by Dr. Bloxam and myself to have been lost! It contains the documents printed from 'Ledger E' in Johnson's *King's Visitation Power asserted*.
- P. 20. The description of the work done in 1541 as 're-roofing' of the hall appears to be incorrect; it was almost certainly the setting up of the panelling, and its decoration. See Mr. Wilson's *History of the College*, pp. 82-3.
- P. 73, l. 20, *for* 'ii,' *read* 'i.'
- P. 91. Several mistakes have crept in here, as to the votes given at Coveney's election. In l. 22, *for* 'eighteen' *read* 'nineteen'; l. 23, *for* 'two' *read* 'one'; l. 24, *for* 'twelve' *read* 'fifteen'; l. 27, *for* 'fifteen' *read* 'sixteen'; l. 28, *for*



- 'fourteen' read 'fifteen'; l. 31, *for* 'London' read 'Lincoln.'
- P. 101, last line, *for* 'sometimes' read 'scrutinies.'
- P. 122, l. 18, *for* 'that year' read '1550'; l. 27, *for* '1567' read '1566.'
- P. 130, l. 9 from bottom, *for* '159 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' read '157 $\frac{1}{2}$ ,' and add that in 1581 the will of one Elizabeth Bower *alias* Hawthorn was proved, who may have been Adrian Hawthorne's widow, as she was of Wells, Somerset.
- P. 163, l. 19, *for* '1550' read '1580.'
- P. 169, l. 3 from bottom, *dele* 'probably.' That Will. Powell of Reading was our Fellow is proved, as Mr. J. Challenor Smith kindly informs me, by the register of St. Mary's, Reading.
- P. 185 (*Inkforbie, Roger*), l. 20, *dele* 'died in 1599' (a date copied from Bloxam's *Reg.*) and substitute 'Buried at Stanlake, 9 Aug. 1626 (*Parish Register*). His will was proved in the Consistorial Court at Oxford in that year. Information kindly furnished by Mr. J. Challenor Smith.' See p. 69, *supra*.
- P. 186, l. 7, *for* 'St. Aldate' read 'St. Peter-le-Bailey.'

## VOL. III.

- P. 125, l. 15, for the full stop after 'Wilton' substitute a comma.
- P. 181, l. 23, *for* 'George' read 'Robert.'

# INDEX OF FELLOWS RECORDED OR MENTIONED IN THIS VOLUME<sup>1</sup>.

Acton, Daniel, 183.  
[Adams, —, 34?].  
Addison, Lancelot, 253.  
Alcock, William, 241.  
Annesley, Richard, 200.  
Antrobus, Robert, 174.  
Ashley, Robert, 25, 91-101.  
Atkins, *or* Atkinson, Ralph, 63, 70, 88.  
Austin, Ralph, 50, 152.

Balgay, Nicholas, 265.  
Balguy, Paul, 70.  
Ball, Richard, 26, 109-10.  
Barebone, John, 94, 266.  
Barnes, Robert, 27, 28, 29 *bis*, 68,  
123-4.

Barrell, Robert, 175-6.  
Barton, *or* Burton, *q. v.*  
Baskett, Richard, 183.  
Batner, John, 61.  
Batt, Stephen, 104.  
Bayley, Thomas (1610), 136.  
Bayley, Thomas, *Pres.*, 200.  
Bennett, Peter, 201.

Biddulph, Zachary, 250.  
Bide, *or* Bye, *q. v.*  
Bigge, Robert, 176.  
Bisse, James, 9, 68, 82.  
Bisse, Philip, 47 *n.*, 123 *n.*, 265.  
Blatch, James, 243.

Bloxam, John Rouse, 11 *et passim*;  
donor of plate, 256.

Bolderne, John, 32.  
Bond, Nicholas, *Pres.*, 25, 26, 28, 29,  
32 *ter*, 72, 73, 83, 106, 108, 111, 117,  
168, 265.

Booker, Nicholas, 138-9.  
Borrett, Charles William, 243.  
Borrowes, *or* Burrows, John, 128.  
Bouchier, Richard, 254.  
Boughton, Richard, 25 *bis*, 26, 27, 38,  
60, 72.

Bowerman, Andrew, 156.  
Bradshaw, *or* Bradshewe, Francis, 36,  
44, 77, 79, 105, 106.  
Bramley, Henry Ramsden, 218, 238.

Bravile, *or* Bravell, Thomas, 178.  
Brice, John, 177, 191, 200.  
Brickenden, John, 133, 135.  
Bridger, Laurence, 31.  
Brodhent, *or* Broadbent, Valentine, 159.  
Brown, Paul, 25, 30, 88-90.  
Browne, William, 200.  
Buckner, Thomas, 44, 49, 151.  
Burton, *or* Barton, Edward, 146, 165.  
Burton, George, 252.  
Burton, Nicholas, 165.  
Bust, Henry, 265.  
Butler, Edward, *Pres.*, 253.  
Byde, *or* Bide, Peter, 44, 146.  
Byfield, Richard, 200.

Capell, Richard, 133.  
Caponhurst, [Thomas?], 32.  
Carpenter, Edmund, 41, 85, 103, 104,  
122, 132.

Castilion, Douglas, 33, 36, 38, 117.  
Chambers, Cuthbert, 253.  
Chambers, John, 201.  
Chandler, Richard, *Life of Waynflet*  
cited, 120.

Chapman, Edward, 224.  
Chibnall, Anthony, 150, 165.  
Chittie, Henry, 25, 64.  
Cholmeley, John Mountague, 257.  
Chyles : *see* Gyles.

Clarke, Henry : *v.* Clerke.  
Clarke, Walter, 145, 154, 155.  
Claver, *or* Clavers, Francis, 169.

Clay, Henry, 165.  
Claymond, John, 8, 28, 32.  
Clerke, Henry, *Pres.*, 121, 183-5.

Clitheroe, John, 185.  
Clutterbuck, Samuel, 145.  
Clutterbuck, Thomas, 189.

Cole, Arthur, *Pres.*, 264, 267.  
Cole, Samuel, 1.  
Collis, Thomas, 254.

Cooke, Robert, 153, 181 (where for  
*George* read *Robert*).

Cooke, Theophilus Leigh, 257.  
Cooke, William, 63, 69, 82-3.

<sup>1</sup> On the completion of this series a general Index, corresponding to that to the first series, will be printed. The figures in black type mark the biographical notices.

Cooper, Thomas, 11, 24.  
 Cottingham, George, 132, 136.  
 Cottingham, John, 132.  
 Coveney, Thomas, *Pres.*, 267.  
 Cox, George, 253.  
 Cox, William, 189-90, 223, 266.  
 Cradock, Thomas, 201.  
 Cruys, Robert, 201.  
 Cullen, Richard, 25.  
 Curtois, John, 200.

Dale, John, senior (1639), 178, 179.  
 Dale, John, junior (1641), 181.  
 Daubeney, Charles Giles Bridle, 230, 250.  
 Davenport, Laurence, 44, 153.  
 Davis, Thomas, 25, 101 *bis*.  
 Davis, William, 110.  
 Davy, Martin, 250.  
 Day, John, 87.  
 Dayrell, *or* Darrell, William, 61.  
 Deacle, Francis, 257 *bis*.  
 Deane, Charles Henry, 250.  
 Diggle, Edmund, 156, 158, 170-1, 223.  
 Dingley, Robert, 177.  
 Dochen, Henry, 41, 63, 83.  
 Dochen, Thomas, 145.  
 Doyle, Thomas, 199.  
 Drake, Francis, 219.  
 Drope, Edward, 153.  
 Drope, John (1608), 134.  
 Drope, John (1645), 190.  
 Drope, Thomas, 123 *ss.*, 266.  
 Dunster, John, 128.  
 Durdant, Thomas, 34, 62, 94.

Edwards, Henry, 258.  
 Eeles, John, 145.  
 Ellerton, Edward, 9.  
 Elmes, Thomas, 146.  
 Emeris, William Robert, 249.  
 Emes, Edward, 253.  
 Eston, Richard, 70.  
 Everic, *or* Ivory, John, 25 *bis*, 26, 30, 64-67, 121.  
 Exton, Edward, 191-2, 200.

Fairfax, Henry, 201.  
 Farrar, John, 25 *bis*.  
 Fettiplace, Daniel, 254.  
 Fitzwilliams, John, 49, 194.  
 Fleming, John, 137, 143, 174.  
 Flood, *or* Fludd, John, 176.  
 Fookes : *see* Foulkes.  
 Forman, Abraham, 151, 223.  
 Forman, John, 32, 69.  
 Foulkes, *or* Fulkes, Anthony, 40, 132.  
 Foulkes, *or* Fowkes, John, 134.  
 Foxe, John, 264.  
 Foxe, Samuel, 9, 10 *ss.*, 43, 70-1, 143.  
 Foxe, Thomas, 137, 143, 172.  
 Franklin, William, 146-7.  
 Frencham, Henry, 85.

Frewen, Accepted, *Pres.*, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 68, 140-1, 156.  
 Fulkes : *see* Foulkes.

Garbrand, *alias* Herks, Nicholas, 154.  
 Garbrand, *alias* Herks, Tobias, 116, 131-2.  
 Garbrand, 'Mag.' [William! or the bookseller?], 25, 43.  
 Garmance, *or* Garmons, Anthony, 68-9.  
 Gatonbie, Nathaniel, 107.  
 Gellibrand, Edmund, 34, 102-3.  
 German, Samuel, 136.  
 Gibbard, *or* Gilbert, Nicholas, 35, 265.  
 Gilbert, William, 71-2, 85.  
 Goddard, Vincent, 49, 132.  
 Godstow, Thomas, 85.  
 Goffe, John, 169.  
 Goffe, Stephen, 125.  
 Gosling, John, 25 *bis*, 101.  
 Grantham, Thomas, 250.  
 Greene, George, 83.  
 Greene, Herbert Wilson, 207, 232.  
 Gregory, Christopher, 1.  
 Gyles, *or* Chyles, Nathaniel (1608), 134-5.  
 Gyles, *or* Chyles, Nathaniel (1645), 190-1, 205 (?), 223, 261.

Hammond, Henry, 49, 114, 159-164, 181, 185.  
 Hanson, Robert, 132, 135.  
 Harding, Abraham, 47, 121.  
 Harding, John, *Pres.*, 26, 44, 72-80, 94.  
 Harding, John, 158.  
 Harford, Daniel, 200.  
 Harris, John, 171.  
 Harris, *alias* Hewes, Thomas, 110.  
 Harris, Thomas (1835), 256.  
 Haswell, *alias* Halswell, Nicholas, 139.  
 Hawtaine, *or* Haughton, Edward, 178.  
 Hawthorne, Adrian, 268.  
 Hearne, *or* Herne, John, 126.  
 Herks, *alias* Garbrand, *q. v.*  
 Herst, *or* Hearst, Christopher, 26, 47, 110.  
 Hewes : *see* Harris.  
 Heylin, Peter, 47, 68, 120, 143, 151, 152, 161.  
 Hickman, Henry, 57, 120, 121, 188.  
 Hicks, Nicholas, 200.  
 Higden, John, *Pres.*, 7, 267.  
 Hirst, George, 241.  
 Hitchcock, Robert, 141.  
 Hobbes, William, 179.  
 Holden, Hugh, 158-9.  
 Holiwell, George, 245.  
 Holloway, John, 252.  
 Holt, Charles, 254.  
 Holt, Thomas, 44, 147.  
 Homer, Arthur, 258.  
 Hooper, William, 25, 69, 186-7.

- Hopkins, Thomas Henry Toovey, 222, 250.  
 Huggins, William, 252, 253.  
 Hull, John, 141.  
 Humphrey, John, 80.  
 Humphrey, Laurence, *Pres.*, 1, 6, 25 *bis*, 26, 27 *bis*, 28, 65, 66, 71, 262, 264.  
 Humphrey, Laurence, junior, 25, 30 [31?], 104, 122.  
 Humphrey, Matthew, 121, 124.  
 Humphrey, Richard, 121-2.  
 Hungerford, Henry, 122.  
 Hunt, Henry, 179.  
 Hunt, John, 135.  
 Huntley, Samuel, 252.  
 Hurst, *or* Herst, *q. v.*  
 Hutton, George, 240.  
  
 Ingilby, Sir Henry Day, 245.  
 Inkforby, Roger, 1, 69, 266, 268.  
 Isham, Edmund, 254.  
 Ivorie, *or* Everie, *q. v.*  
  
 Jackson, George, 187.  
 Jackson, Richard, 221, 256.  
 Jeanes, Thomas, 189.  
 Jeffrey, Jeffries, *or* Jefferay, Richard, 25, 34, 104-5.  
 Jenkinson, James, 252.  
 Jennings, Alexander, 178, 223.  
 Jennings, Thomas, 176.  
 Jessop, Constantine, 200.  
 Johnson, John (1629), 134, 169.  
 Johnson, John (1800), 233, 239, 261.  
 Johnson, Sampson, 164-5.  
 Jones, Henry, 190.  
 Jopson, *or* Jobson, William, 69.  
 Joyner, William (1635), 176.  
 Joyner, William (1642), 185-6.  
  
 Keble, Thomas, 245.  
 Kemish, Nathaniel, 26, 107-8.  
 Kingsley, George, 178.  
 Kirke, John, 25, 70, 101-2.  
 Kirkman, Charles, 128.  
 Kitson, Robert, 108-9.  
 Knibb, George, 254.  
 Knight, John Walker, 245.  
 Knollis, Francis Minden, 249.  
  
 Langton, Charles, 144.  
 Langton, George, 182-3, 223.  
 Langton, Thomas, 169-170.  
 Langton, William, *Pres.*, 47, 48, [59?], 112-116, 139, 146, 149.  
 Lassy, George, 263.  
 Law, Lancelot, 155.  
 Lawrence, Thomas, 84.  
 Lee, John, 170.  
 Leigh, Thomas, 258.  
 Levinz, Baptist, 192, 201.  
 Lidford, James, 192-3.  
  
 Loftus, Thomas, 126-8.  
 Long, Barnaby, 201.  
 Longworth, John, 168.  
 Loring, Henry, 250.  
 Love, Richard, 36, 106.  
 Lowndes, Samuel, 201.  
 Lowndes, Thomas, 246.  
 Lydall, Robert, 253.  
 Lyford, William, 154, 155, 156-7, 166, 167.  
  
 Mabbe, James, 37, 46, 122-3.  
 Machell, John, 252.  
 Machen, Thomas, 25, 26, 104.  
 Martin, Alexander, 26, 110.  
 Mason, Thomas, 41, 128-9, 166.  
 Mason, William, 138, 144.  
 Mayew, Richard, *Pres.*, 7.  
 Maynard, Edward, 218.  
 Meymott, Edward, 253.  
 Meyrick, Llewellyn, 250.  
 Mill, Richard, 174.  
 Milles, Leonard, 109.  
 Milling, John, 110-1.  
 Molins, *or* Mullins, James, 166.  
 Morebread, Anthony, 25, 30, 67-8, 77, 199.  
 Morgan, Anthony, 137.  
 Morwent, Robert, 8, 267.  
 Moseley, John, 63, 129-31.  
 Mullins, James, *or* Molins, *q. v.*  
 Mullins, John, 31, 107, 127.  
  
 Nalton, Samuel, 200.  
 Newby, John, 58, 168.  
 Newland, George, 254.  
 Nicholson, John, 168-9.  
 Nourse, *or* Nurse, John, 55, 56, 171.  
  
 Oddie, William, 246.  
 Oglethorpe, Owen, *Pres.*, 267.  
 Oldisworth, Michael, 139-40.  
 Oliver, John, *Pres.*, 119, 155-6, 194, 204.  
 Otes, *or* Oates, Thomas, 43, 103, 125-6.  
 Ottley, Robert Lawrence, 261.  
  
 Parker, Robert, 90-1.  
 Parkhurst, Henry, 173-4.  
 Parkhurst, John, 106-7, 108, 113.  
 Parkhurst, Robert, 9, 79, 87.  
 Parsons, George Henry Joseph, 249.  
 Parsons, Henry James, 250.  
 Pelham, Herbert, 55, 150, 157-8, 189.  
 Pelham, William, 178-7.  
 Pennington, John, 135-6.  
 Pereson, John, 32.  
 Perier, Henry, 41, 43, 47, 49, 116.  
 Perrot, Simon, 6.  
 Pett, Simeon, 68.  
 Phipps, Thomas, 25, 33, 108.  
 Pierce, Thomas, *Pres.*, 158, 184, 187-9, 224.

- Pilkington, Charles, 246.  
 Pindar, Thomas, 260.  
 Pinke, William, 157, 166-8.  
 Pirrie, *or* Perry, Daniel, 109.  
 Pococke, Edward, 117.  
 Pococke, Isaac, 124-5.  
 Potman, Thomas, 175.  
 Powell, Ambrose, 44, 137.  
 Powell, William, [27?], 268.  
 Pretymen, Frederick, 249.  
 Pudsey, Alexander, 201.  
 Pusey, John, 25, 63, 77, 79, 103 *and*  
 103-4.  
  
 Rawnsley, Robert Drummond Burrell,  
 249.  
 Rice, John Morland, 245.  
 Richardson, Nicholas, 144.  
 Ridding, Charles Henry, 238.  
 Rigaud, John, 236.  
 Riland, John, 179-81.  
 Rogers, Edward, 177, 201, 223.  
 Routh, Martin Joseph, *Pres.*, 103, 224,  
 261.  
 Russell, William (1669), 201.  
  
 Savage, Thomas, 152.  
 Senior, Nassau William, 250.  
 Sheriffe, Thomas, 250.  
 Sidenham, *or* Sydenham, Hopton, 142.  
 Simons, *or* Symonds, *q.v.*  
 Slithurst, Richard, 80.  
 Smith, Francis, 200.  
 Smith, Harris, 249.  
 Smith, *or* Smyth, John (1612), 142.  
 Smith, John (1661), 200.  
 Smithe, Paul, 80.  
 Smith, Ralph, 8, 44, 79, 113, 147.  
 Smith, Samuel, 136.  
 Smith, Thomas, 184, 194, 201.  
 Sparke, William, 113, 133.  
 Springham, Richard, 70.  
 Stafford, Thomas, 193, 200, 258.  
 Standish, William, 1, 264.  
 Stayno, Daniel, 156.  
 Sterrill, *or* Stirrell, William, 80-2.  
 Stevens, William, 159.  
 Stonehouse, Walter, 114 *bis*, 115, 147-  
 150, 266.  
 Stoughton, John, 145.  
 Stoyte, Tobias, 131.  
 Strode, Geoffrey, 181.  
 Strowde, Swithin, 25 *bis*, 26, 62-3, 66,  
 69, 77, 83, 88, 106.  
 Stubbs, Lawrence, *Pres.*, 263.  
 Sutton, John, 263.  
 Sydenham : *see* Sidenham.  
 Symonds, *or* Simons, William, 69-70.  
  
 Tansey, Theodore, 8, 144.  
 Tayleur, Taylour, *or* Tayler, John, 59,  
 165, 179, 223.  
 Terrill, *or* Tyrrell, Thomas, 174.  
 Throckmorton, Henry, 128.  
 Tinley, Joel, 86.  
 Tinley, Robert, 68, 85-7.  
 Townsend, Charles, 257.  
 Travers, John, 94, 266.  
 Treacher, Thomas, 237.  
 Tyror, John, 107 *bis*.  
 Tyrrell, Thomas, *or* Terrill, *q.v.*  
  
 Underhill, Edward, 126.  
  
 Vertue, Nathaniel, 36, 107.  
  
 Wade, Christopher, 83.  
 Wake, George, 171-3.  
 Walker, Robert, 125.  
 Walworth, Samuel, 156.  
 Warner, John, 53, 131, 170.  
 Webbe, Ambrose, 85, 102, 104.  
 Webbe, William, 32.  
 Welby, John Earle, 249.  
 West, John, 137-8.  
 West, Thomas, 208.  
 Westley, Edward, 168 [199?].  
 Westley, Thomas, 138 [199?].  
 Westley, William, 178.  
 White, Francis, 159.  
 White, Richard, 154-5.  
 Whorwood, Thomas Henry, 246, 259.  
 Wilkinson, Henry, 44, 119, 120, 135.  
 Wilkinson, John, *Pres.*, 113, 117-121,  
 150, 156, 179.  
 Williams, Charles, 241.  
 Williamson, John, 157, 173.  
 Williamson, Robert, 44, 57, 150.  
 Willoughby, Christopher, 253.  
 Willoughby, Robert, 112.  
 Wilson, Henry Austin, 11 *n.*, 27 *n.*, 33 *n.*,  
 123, 223 *n.*, 224, 232, 267.  
 Wilton, Deliverance, 138.  
 Winwood, Ralph, 25, 66, 87-8, 108,  
 115.  
 Wood, William, 72, 84-5.  
 Wratislaw, George Galbraith Augustus,  
 250.  
 Wrench, James, 128.  
 Wyatt, William, 107.  
  
 Yalden, Edmund, 175.  
 Verbury, Edward, 194.  
 Verbury, Henry, 184 *n.*, 188, 193-4,  
 200, 223.  
 Yorke, Edmund, 175.  
 Younger, John, 200 *bis*.

r. Job.

174

175

176  
177  
178

179

180

181

182



THE BORROWER WILL BE CHARGED  
AN OVERDUE FEE IF THIS BOOK IS NOT  
RETURNED TO THE LIBRARY ON OR  
BEFORE THE LAST DATE STAMPED  
BELOW. NON-RECEIPT OF OVERDUE  
NOTICES DOES NOT EXEMPT THE  
BORROWER FROM OVERDUE FEES.

WIDENER  
BOOK DUE  
NOV 2 1981  
223 636

WIDENER  
BOOK DUE  
AUG 6 1987  
223 636

WIDENER  
BOOK DUE  
JUL 1 1989  
223 636





3 2044 089 402 911